AUTOMATIONDIRECT.com

Manual Number: P1-USER-M

⚡ WARNING ⚡

Thank you for purchasing automation equipment from **Automationdirect.com®**, doing business as, **AutomationDirect**. We want your new automation equipment to operate safely. Anyone who installs or uses this equipment should read this publication (and any other relevant publications) before installing or operating the equipment.

To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and usually change with time. It is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation is in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

At a minimum, you should follow all applicable sections of the National Fire Code, National Electrical Code, and the codes of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). There may be local regulatory or government offices that can also help determine which codes and standards are necessary for safe installation and operation.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee the products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application, nor do we assume any responsibility for your product design, installation, or operation.

Our products are not fault-tolerant and are not designed, manufactured or intended for use or resale as on-line control equipment in hazardous environments requiring fail-safe performance, such as in the operation of nuclear facilities, aircraft navigation or communication systems, air traffic control, direct life support machines, or weapons systems, in which the failure of the product could lead directly to death, personal injury, or severe physical or environmental damage ("High Risk Activities"). **AutomationDirect** specifically disclaims any expressed or implied warranty of fitness for High Risk Activities.

For additional warranty and safety information, see the Terms and Conditions section of our catalog. If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at **770-844-4200**.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed. At **AutomationDirect** we constantly strive to improve our products and services, so we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without any obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.

Trademarks

This publication may contain references to products produced and/or offered by other companies. The product and company names may be trademarked and are the sole property of their respective owners. AutomationDirect disclaims any proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

⚡ ADVERTENCIA ⚡

Gracias por comprar equipo de automatización de **Automationdirect.com®.** Deseamos que su nuevo equipo de automatización opere de manera segura. Cualquier persona que instale o use este equipo debe leer esta publicación (y cualqsuier otra publicación pertinente) antes de instalar u operar el equipo.

Para reducir al mínimo el riesgo debido a problemas de seguridad, debe seguir todos los códigos de seguridad locales o nacionales aplicables que regulan la instalación y operación de su equipo. Estos códigos varian de área en área y usualmente cambian con el tiempo. Es su responsabilidad determinar cuales códigos deben ser seguidos y verificar que el equipo, instalación y operación estén en cumplimiento con la revisión mas reciente de estos códigos.

Como mínimo, debe seguir las secciones aplicables del Código Nacional de Incendio, Código Nacional Eléctrico, y los códigos de (NEMA) la Asociación Nacional de Fabricantes Eléctricos de USA. Puede haber oficinas de normas locales o del gobierno que pueden ayudar a determinar cuales códigos y normas son necesarios para una instalación y operación segura.

Si no se siguen todos los códigos y normas aplicables, puede resultar en daños al equipo o lesiones serias a personas. No garantizamos los productos descritos en esta publicación para ser adecuados para su aplicación en particular, ni asumimos ninguna responsabilidad por el diseño de su producto, la instalación u operación.

Nuestros productos no son tolerantes a fallas y no han sido diseñados, fabricados o intencionados para uso o reventa como equipo de control en línea en ambientes peligrosos que requieren una ejecución sin fallas, tales como operación en instalaciones nucleares, sistemas de navegación aérea, o de comunicación, control de tráfico aéreo, máquinas de soporte de vida o sistemas de armamentos en las cuales la falla del producto puede resultar directamente en muerte, heridas personales, o daños físicos o ambientales severos ("Actividades de Alto Riesgo"). **Automationdirect.com** específicamente rechaza cualquier garantía ya sea expresada o implicada para actividades de alto riesgo.

Para información adicional acerca de garantía e información de seguridad, vea la sección de Términos y Condiciones de nuestro catálogo. Si tiene alguna pregunta sobre instalación u operación de este equipo, o si necesita información adicional, por favor llámenos al número **770-844-4200** en Estados Unidos.

Esta publicación está basada en la información disponible al momento de impresión. En Automationdirect.com nos esforzamos constantemente para mejorar nuestros productos y servicios, así que nos reservamos el derecho de hacer cambios al producto y/o a las publicaciones en cualquier momento sin notificación y sin ninguna obligación. Esta publicación también puede discutir características que no estén disponibles en ciertas revisiones del producto.

Marcas Registradas

⚡ *AVERTISSEMENT* ⚡

Nous vous remercions d'avoir acheté l'équipement d'automatisation de **Automationdirect. com®**, en faisant des affaires comme, AutomationDirect. Nous tenons à ce que votre nouvel équipement d'automatisation fonctionne en toute sécurité. Toute personne qui installe ou utilise cet équipement doit lire la présente publication (et toutes les autres publications pertinentes) avant de l'installer ou de l'utiliser.

Afin de réduire au minimum le risque d'éventuels problèmes de sécurité, vous devez respecter tous les codes locaux et nationaux applicables régissant l'installation et le fonctionnement de votre équipement. Ces codes diffèrent d'une région à l'autre et, habituellement, évoluent au fil du temps. Il vous incombe de déterminer les codes à respecter et de vous assurer que l'équipement, l'installation et le fonctionnement sont conformes aux exigences de la version la plus récente de ces codes.

Vous devez, à tout le moins, respecter toutes les sections applicables du Code national de prévention des incendies, du Code national de l'électricité et des codes de la National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Des organismes de réglementation ou des services gouvernementaux locaux peuvent également vous aider à déterminer les codes ainsi que les normes à respecter pour assurer une installation et un fonctionnement sûrs.

L'omission de respecter la totalité des codes et des normes applicables peut entraîner des dommages à l'équipement ou causer de graves blessures au personnel. Nous ne garantissons pas que les produits décrits dans cette publication conviennent à votre application particulière et nous n'assumons aucune responsabilité à l'égard de la conception, de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de votre produit.

Nos produits ne sont pas insensibles aux défaillances et ne sont ni conçus ni fabriqués pour l'utilisation ou la revente en tant qu'équipement de commande en ligne dans des environnements dangereux nécessitant une sécurité absolue, par exemple, l'exploitation d'installations nucléaires, les systèmes de navigation aérienne ou de communication, le contrôle de la circulation aérienne, les équipements de survie ou les systèmes d'armes, pour lesquels la défaillance du produit peut provoquer la mort, des blessures corporelles ou de graves dommages matériels ou environnementaux («activités à risque élevé»). La société **AutomationDirect** nie toute garantie expresse ou implicite d'aptitude à l'emploi en ce qui a trait aux activités à risque élevé.

Pour des renseignements additionnels touchant la garantie et la sécurité, veuillez consulter la section Modalités et conditions de notre documentation. Si vous avez des questions au sujet de l'installation ou du fonctionnement de cet équipement, ou encore si vous avez besoin de renseignements supplémentaires, n'hésitez pas à nous téléphoner au **770-844-4200**.

Cette publication s'appuie sur l'information qui était disponible au moment de l'impression. À la société **AutomationDirect**, nous nous efforçons constamment d'améliorer nos produits et services. C'est pourquoi nous nous réservons le droit d'apporter des modifications aux produits ou aux publications en tout temps, sans préavis ni quelque obligation que ce soit. La présente publication peut aussi porter sur des caractéristiques susceptibles de ne pas être offertes dans certaines versions révisées du produit.

Marques de commerce

Productivity®1000 User Manual

Publication History		
Issue	**Date**	**Description of Changes**
1st Edition	11/17	Original
1st Edition, Rev. A	3/18	Updated Specification tables and formatting.
1st Edition, Rev. B	9/18	Added 10 new expansion modules.
1st Edition, Rev. C	6/19	Added P1-550, Power supplies P1-01DC & P1-02AC, 7 new expansion modules.
1st Edition, Rev. D	8/19	Updated Logo and registered trademark symbol for Productivity®1000
1st Edition, Rev. E	01/20	Updated Battery installation procedure for P1-540, P1-550 page 2-14, 2-22 & 7-3.
1st Edition, Rev. F	02/20	Added Appendix C for network security considerations.
1st Edition, Rev. G	03/20	Revised wiring schematic page 3-59 for P1-4ADL2DAL
1st Edition, Rev. H	03/10/20	Revised Table page 2-66 for P1-16TR module
1st Edition, Rev. I	03/18/20	Added note on page 1-12 and revised from 8 to 15 modules page 5-6
1st Edition, Rev. J	04/20	Updated formatting.
1st Edition, Rev. K	05/20	Revised Chapter 4 P1-02HSC description
1st Edition, Rev. L	07/20	Revised P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Specification Input Stability to +/- 0.03% of range
1st Edition, Rev. M	08/21	Added P1-RX module and references for PS-AMC modules
1st Edition, Rev. N	09/21	Updated P1-15TD2 module general specification table.
1st Edition, Rev. O	11/21	Updated remote I/O bases layout graphic heading text (2-31).
1st Edition, Rev. P	12/21	Added software/firmware version note to applicable modules. Revised CPU battery text.
1st Edition, Rev. Q	12/27/21	Added clarifying notes for upper and lower range error limits of respective P1-08ADL-1, P1-04ADL-1, and P1-04ADL2DAL-1 hardware setup dialog boxes in Chapter 3.

Productivity®1000 User Manual

Publication History		
Issue	**Date**	**Description of Changes**
1st Edition, Rev. R	3/11/22	Updated P1-RX specifications.
1st Edition, Rev. S	3/22/22	Updated P1-04AD, P1-04ADL-1, and P1-4ADL2DAL-1 general specification tables.
2nd Edition	10/22	Revised manual formating. Updated P1-04HTM spec tables.
2nd Edition, Rev. A	01/2023	Updated P1-04ADL-2, P1-08ADL-2, and P1-4ADL4DAL-2 specification tables.
2nd Edition, Rev. B	04/2023	Added P1-04AD-1 and P1-04AD-2 modules.
2nd Edition, Rev. C	11/2023	Added P1-08ND-TTL and P1-08TD-TTL modules.
2nd Edition, Rev. D	03/2024	Updated P1-15CDD1 data tables and wiring schematics.
2nd Edition, Rev. E	05/2024	Added P1-04TRS module and general updates.
2nd Edition, Rev. F	08/2024	Updated P1-02HSC module general specification table.
2nd Edition, Rev. G	10/2024	Updated P1-04NTC module Input Specification table Thermistor Input Ranges: 10K-AN Type 3.
2nd Edition, Rev. H	01/2025	Updated USB-RS232 cable to USB-RS232-1
2nd Edition, Rev. I	03/2025	Updated P1-04AD-1 and P1-04AD-2 Max Crosstalk value.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

GETTING STARTED

CHAPTER
1

In This Chapter...

Introduction

Purpose of this Manual

Thank you for purchasing the AutomationDirect Productivity®1000 Programmable Controller (CPU) family of products. This hardware user manual provides information that will help you install, set up, program, troubleshoot, and maintain your Productivity1000 CPU system. The manual includes information that is critical to the safety of the personnel who will install and use the controller and to the machinery, processes, and equipment controlled by the CPU.

The manual also includes important information about power and signal wiring, mounting of the CPU, and configuring the CPU system.

About Getting Started

If you are familiar with Programmable Controllers in general, then following the simple steps in this first chapter may be all you require to start being productive using a Productivity1000 CPU system. After you have completed the steps, your Productivity1000 controller will be running the ladder logic project that you programmed.

Online Help Files and Other Documentation

The Productivity1000 programming software, Productivity Suite, is available as a download from our website.

See http://www.automationdirect.com/products/pseries.html.

The Productivity Suite software includes searchable online help topics covering all aspects of the software, instruction set, module setup, and communications.

In addition, each power supply, CPU, and I/O module includes an installation insert.

Technical Support

We strive to make our manuals the best in the industry. We rely on your feedback to let us know if we are reaching our goal. If you cannot find the solution to your particular application, or if for any reason you need technical assistance, please call us at:

1–770–844–4200

Our technical support group will work with you to answer your questions. They are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. Eastern Time. We also encourage you to visit our web site where you can find information about our company and specific technical information about a wide array of our products.

http://www.automationdirect.com

Conventions Used

NOTE: When you see the "note pad" icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a special note. Notes represent information that may make your work quicker or more efficient. The word NOTE in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

WARNING: When you see the "exclamation point" icon in the left-hand margin, the paragraph to its immediate right will be a warning. This information could prevent injury, loss of property, or even death in extreme cases. Any warning in this manual should be regarded as critical information that should be read in its entirety. The word WARNING in boldface will mark the beginning of the text.

Key Topics for Each Chapter

The beginning of each chapter will list the key topics that can be found in that chapter.

Before you begin...

It is recommended that the following items be available to make this short step-by-step introduction to the Productivity1000 System go smoothly.

Productivity®1000 System Example

P1 Series Power Supply

P1 CPU Module

Analog Input Modules

Output Modules

P1-08TRS Output Module
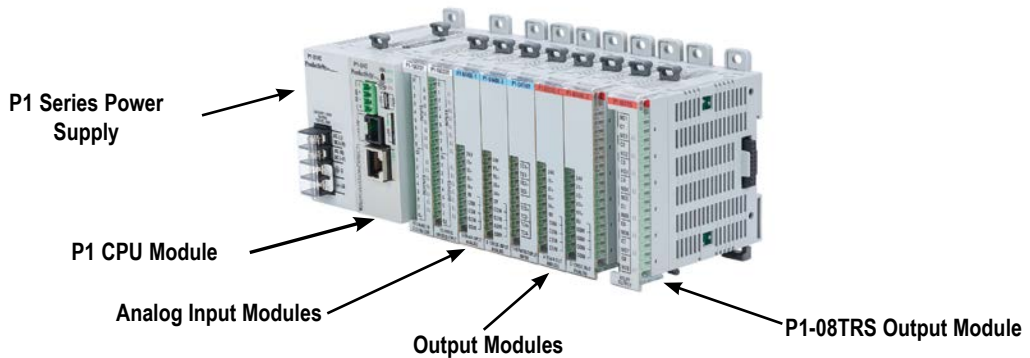
PC Running Windows OS

Not available from Automationdirect.com

Productivity Suite Programming Software PS-PGMSW

Download software from our website at: www.automationdirect.com under "Programmable Controllers".

USB-A to Micro USB-B Programming Cable

Screwdriver TW-SD-MSL-1

Wire Strippers DN-WS

Hookup Wire

AC Power Cord

Not available from Automationdirect.com.

Productivity Suite System Requirements

Productivity Suite, a Windows-based programming software, is available as a FREE download at https://www.automationdirect.com/support/software-downloads#main-content Please check our website for this product's current operating system requirements.

NOTE: USB or Ethernet cable is also required for communications between PC and CPU.

Step 1: Install Programming Software

1. Download the latest version of the Productivity Suite Programming Software from the Automationdirect website, or insert the Productivity Suite Programming Software USB thumb drive into your PC USB port.

2. By default Productivity Suite will be saved in the "Download" folder as a ".zip" file.

   • Right Click on the ProSuite_xxx.zip file in the Download folder.
   • Choose "Extract All" from the drop-down menu. A popup box will open.
   • Select the "Browse" button and navigate to the folder where you prefer to store the program.
   • Click on "Select Folder" button and in the next box choose "Extract".

NOTE: *See the Productivity Suite Installation and Productivity Suite Startup topics for additional details if needed.*

3. Navigate to the choosen folder and double click on the ProSuite ".exe" file.

4. The "Setup Wizard" window (shown below) will appear. Select Next.
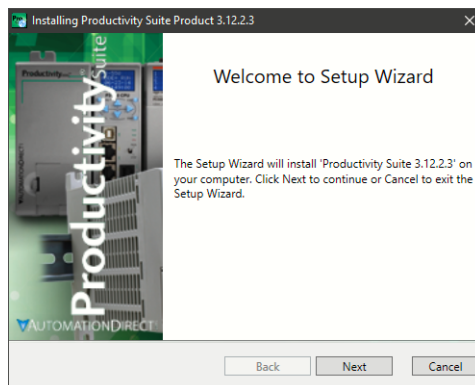
5. Carefully read the software license agreement. If you agree to the terms and conditions of this agreement, select the "I accept the terms of the License Agreement" and then the "Next" button.
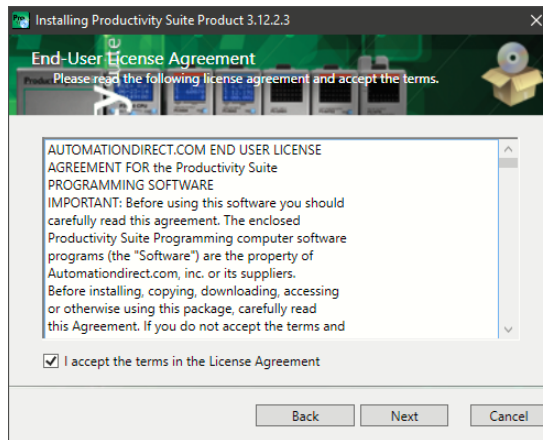
6. The "Destination Folder" window will open next. The default loaction will appear in the text box: C:\Program Files\AutomationDirect\Productivity Suite <Software Version>. Should you desire a different folder choose:

   a. Browse: This option allows you to select another folder for installation.

   If the installer detects a previous version of Productivity Suite on your PC, there is another option available with this window:
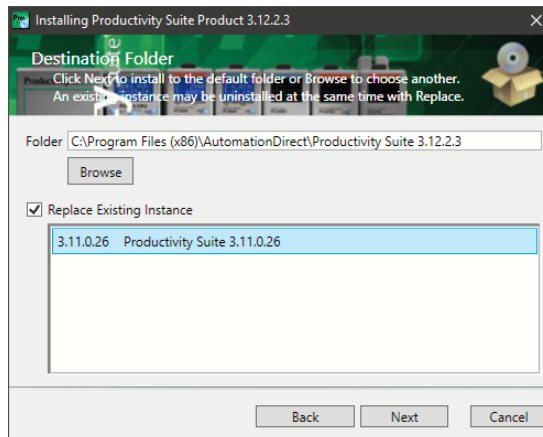
   b. Replace Existing Instance: This option allows you to uninstall the previous version of the software and install the new version in its place. If you check this option, select the version in the window that you want to delete. Click "Next" to continue.

7. Once you have selected the install folder or after deleting any previous instances, click "Install" to begin the installation.
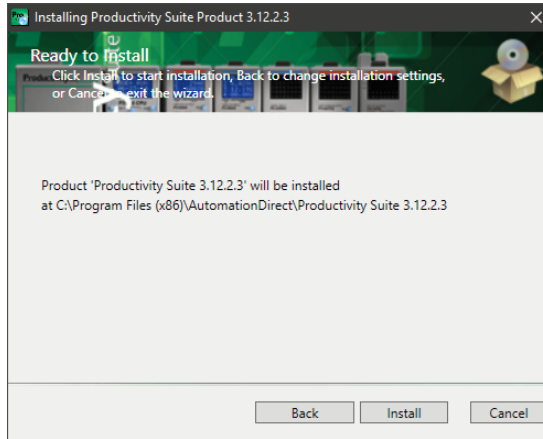
A status window will appear displaying the status of the installation.
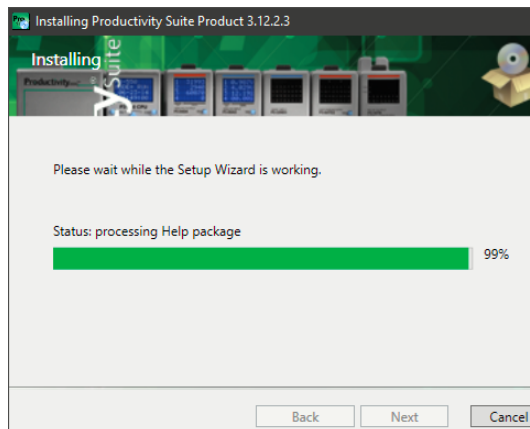
A shortcut icon will automatically be placed on the Desktop during installation.

8. The next screen to appear contains the Release Notes for this version of the Productivity Suite software. This is an opportunity to review the software version release notes. You may read these before selecting the "Next" button.
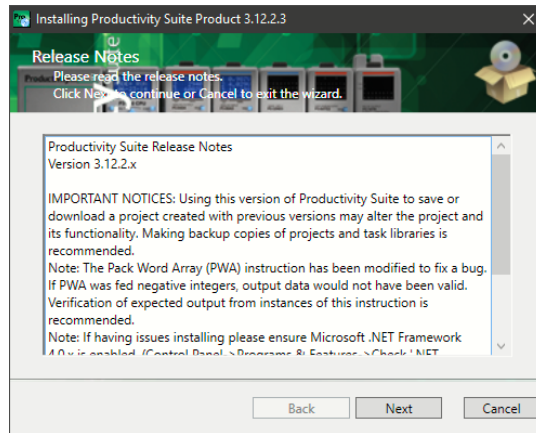
9. The Installation is now complete. Select "Done".
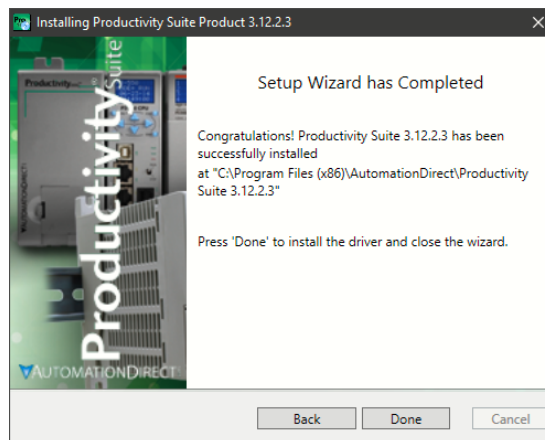
Step 2: Launch Programming Software

After installing the Productivity Suite Programming Software, PS-PGMSW, launch the software by double clicking the desktop Productivity Suite Icon. Or from the PC's 'Start' menu, select Productivity Suite x.x.x.x.
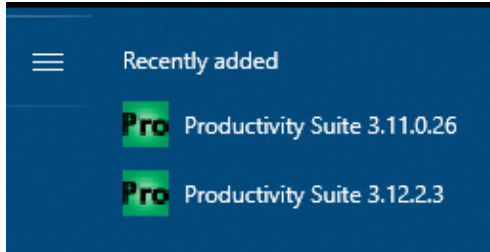
The Productivity Suite Programming Software will start up and display the Main Window as shown here.

NOTE: The recommended minimum screen size for the Productivity Suite Software is 1920 X 1080 pixels.

Click on the 'Start a New Project' in the Start Productivity dialog box to open a programming window.
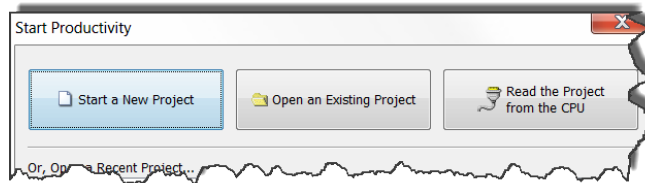
The Programming Window is divided into menus and toolbars that work together to make project development as simple as possible.
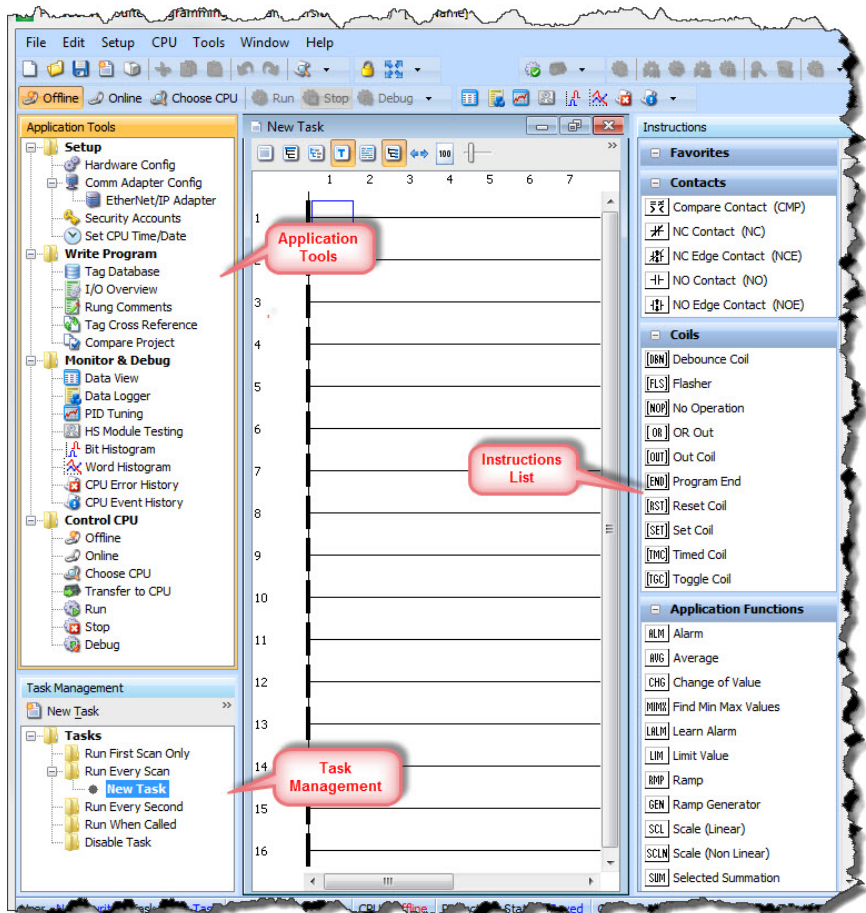
Online Help

It is essential that you use the Productivity Suite online Help to familiarize yourself with the software. Keep it open on your desktop and refer to it frequently as you build your system. Click on the toolbar Help button to open the Help file.

Step 3: Install Hardware

The Productivity®1000 CPU system components snap together to form a configured CPU in minutes. See Chapter 5, Installation and Wiring, for more detailed hardware installation information. What follows are the basic steps:

1. Connect power supply to CPU (after removing the optional power connector).

Align Power Supply Connector and pilot pins slide onto P1 CPU module.

Remove Optional Power Connector
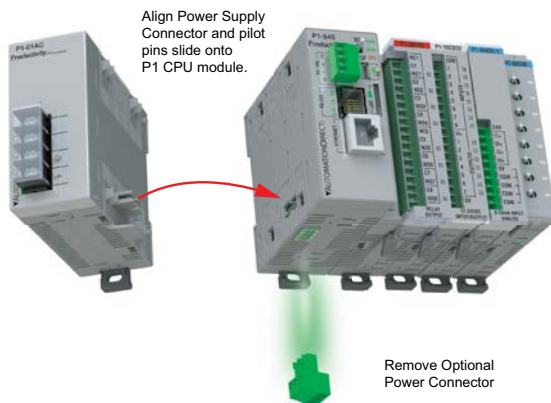
NOTE: Optional Power Connector must be removed before connecting a Productivity1000 Power Supply. This precludes connection of two separate power supplies.

2. OR use an appropriately fused alternate power source, connectting directly to CPU Optional Power Connector terminals.

G
0V
24VDC

G
0V
24VDC

2 Amps
Slow Blow

Use ADC
Part # S5062-R
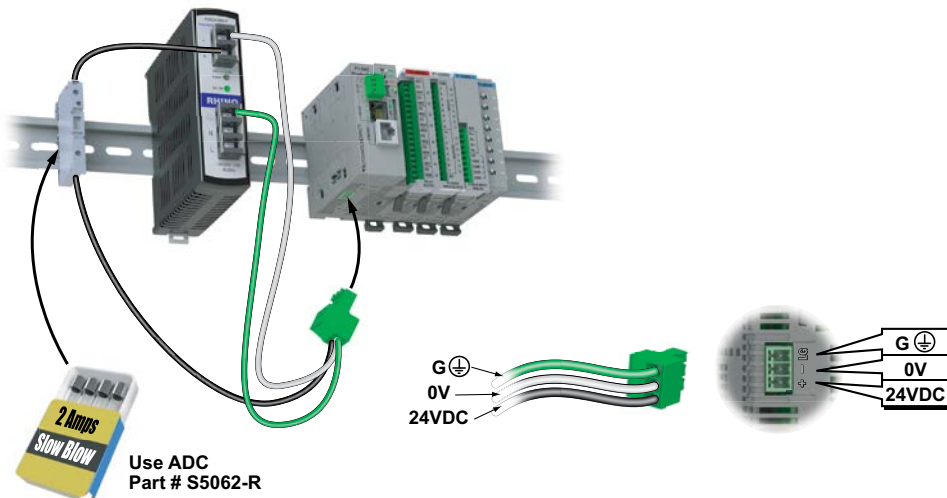
3. Install I/O Modules and engage locking tabs.

Step One:

With latch in "locked" position, align connectors on the side of each module and stack by pressing together. An audible click indicates lock is engaged.
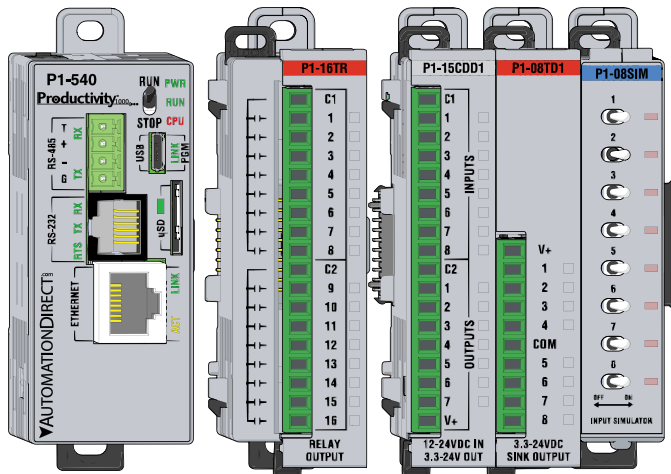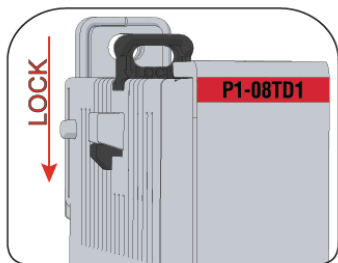
Step Two:

To unstack modules, pull locking latch up into the unlocked position and then pull modules apart.

WARNING: Explosion hazard – Do not connect, disconnect modules or operate switches while circuit is live. Productivity®1000 System does not support Hot Swapping!

4. Connect appropriate wiring to the power supply (P1-01AC) and I/O (P1-08TRS module) in
this example.
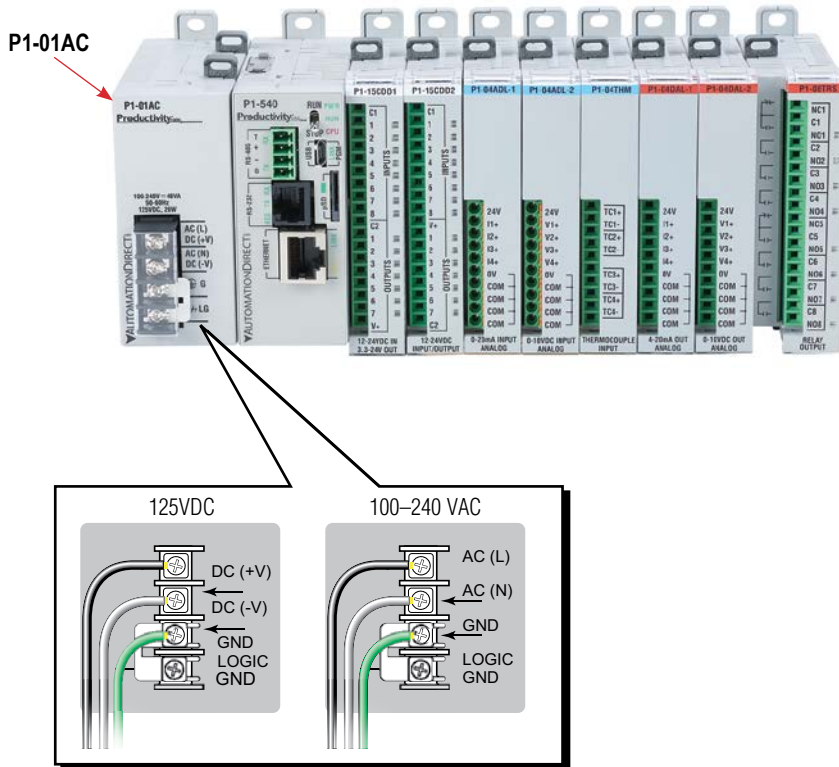
**The power supply and load
are connected through a
DC or AC current source.**

5. Connect USB cable. Use a Micro USB cable with a Type A
   and Micro Type B connectors as shown below.
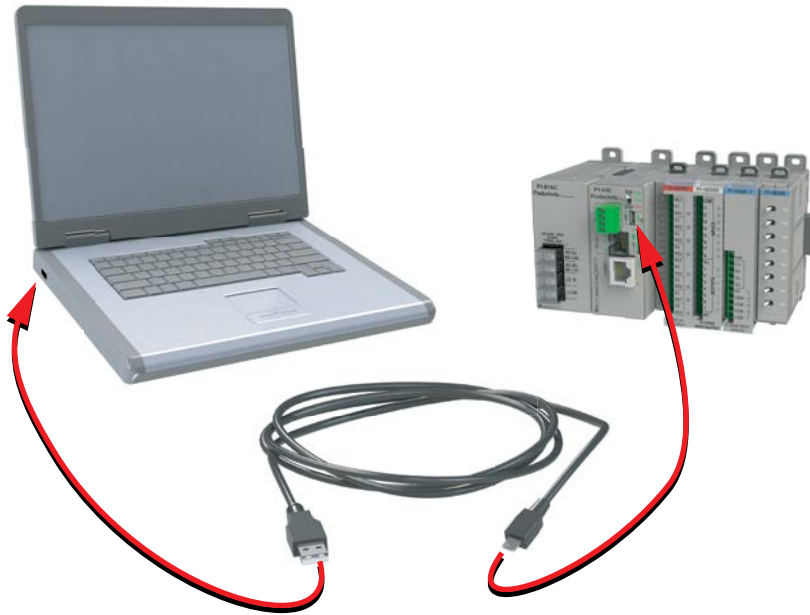
Step 4: Apply Power to CPU

Ensure proper wiring and the correct voltage is available before connecting wiring to the power supply. Once this is verified, connect power to the power supply. Once power is applied, the CPU will perform a self evaluation and verification. See Chapters 2 and 5 of this manual for more power supply and I/O wiring information.

Step 5: Establish PC to CPU Communications

Select "Choose CPU" icon on the CPU Toolbar and the dialog box shown below will appear.
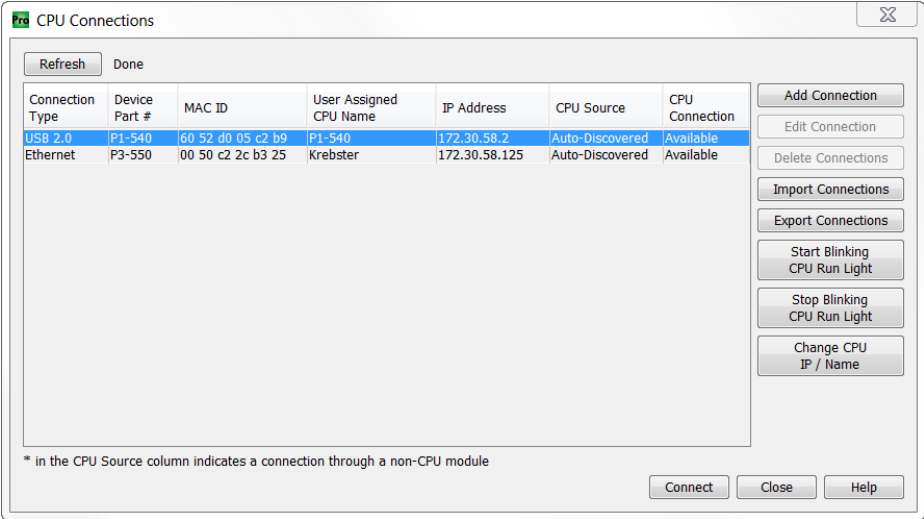
Highlight the installed CPU listed in the dialog box and select "Connect".

When initially going Online with the CPU, a pop-up window will notify you of a project. difference between the CPU and the PC. Select "No, Use PC Project" command button.
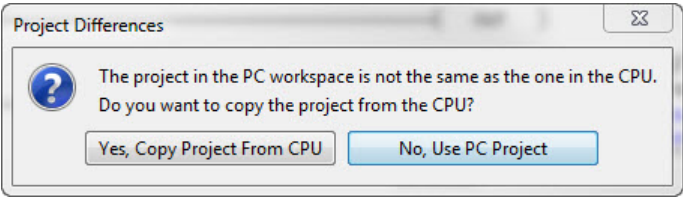
Step 6: Open/Read Hardware Configuration

Before we create a project we must configure the hardware so we'll have default input and output tags for use in our project. With the CPU in "STOP" Mode, select Hardware Configuration under Application Tools and the following screen opens.

Double-Click on the desired module part number to open the configuration page, or drag the desired module to the location in the hardware layout and the module configuration page will open automatically.
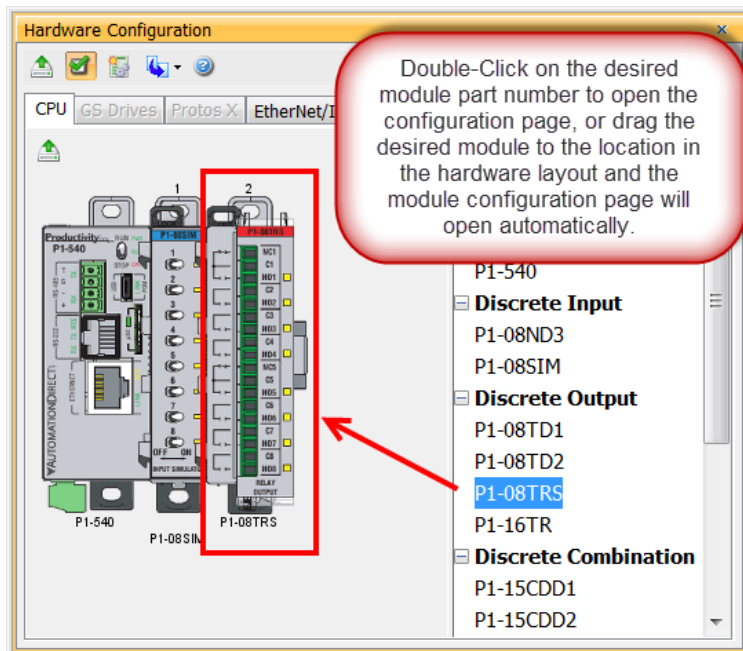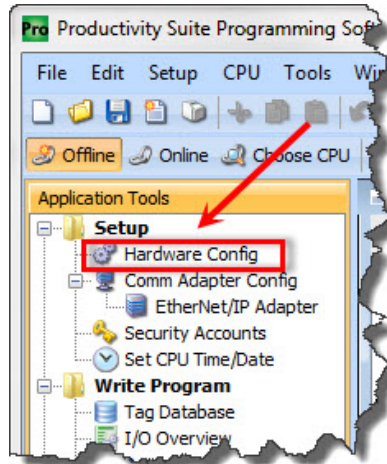
The Module Configuration screen shows the user tag names for all eight I/O points. Select "OK".
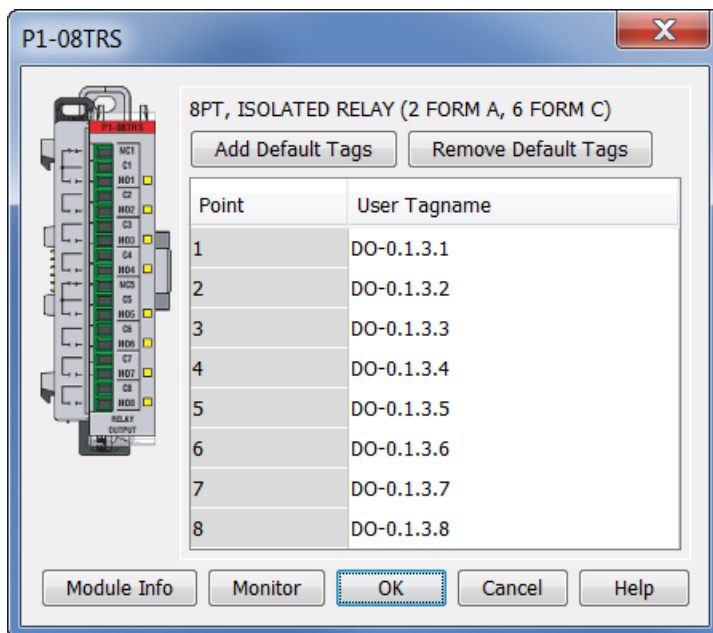
Step 7: Create a Project

We will start a new project by entering a simple ladder logic program in the order that follows.

Rung #1

Select the "END" position on Rung #1 with your cursor. From the Instruction List on the right, scroll down to Counters/Timers section and double click on the Simple Timer (STMR) instruction. The "Simple Timer" instruction is automatically placed on the selected rung and the Simple Timer (STMR) dialog box pops up.

1. Enter 'T1_SP' into the Preset Value field.

2. Enter 'T1_CURVAL' into the Current Value field.

3. Enter 'T1_DN' into the Done field.
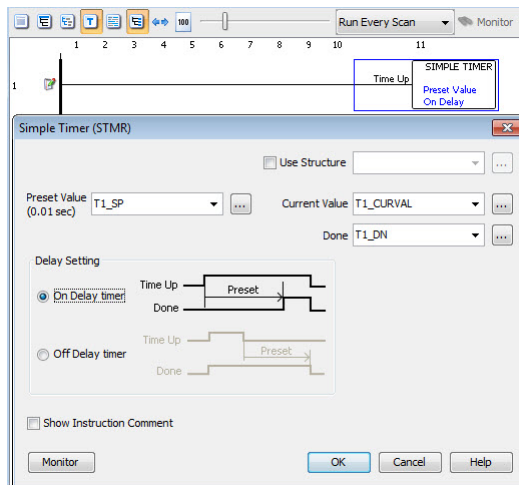
4. Select "OK".

The Define Tags dialog box opens.

5. Enter preset time value of 300 (ms) into "Initial Value" field for Tag T1_SP. Select OK.
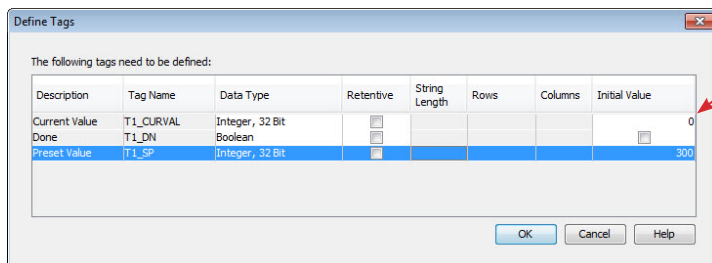
Place the cursor on the first position on Rung #1 as shown below. In the Instruction List on the right, scroll up to Contacts section and double click on "NO Contact (NO)". A NO Contact (NO) is placed at this rung position and a dialog box pops up.

1. Enter 'T1_Start' into the text box.

2. Select OK.
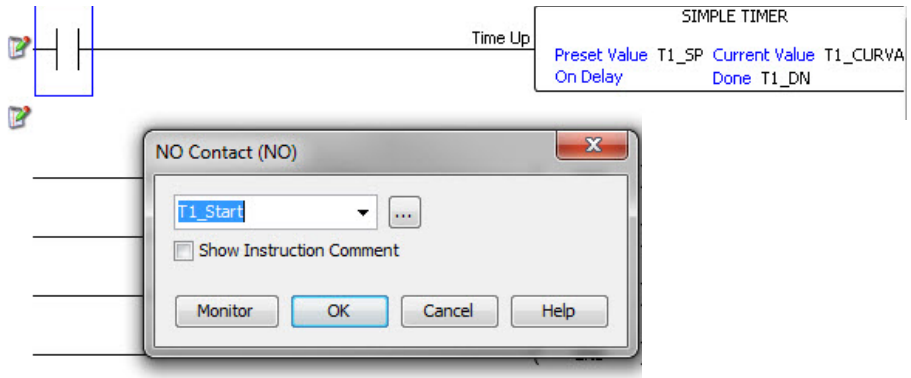
• The Define Tags dialog box opens. Select "OK".
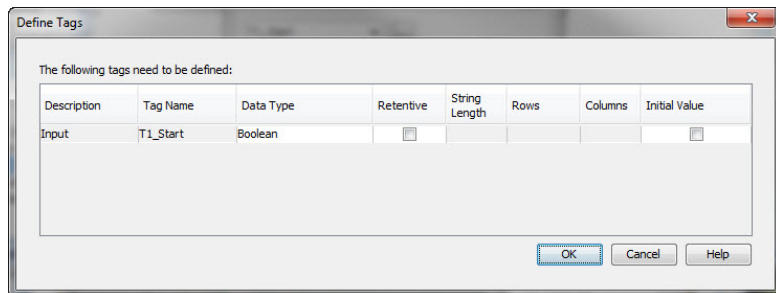
With the cursor on Rung #1, to the right of contact 'T1_Start', we are going to begin drawing a branch circuit. Under the Edit drop down menu, select "Wire", then select "Down". Notice that a wire has been added.
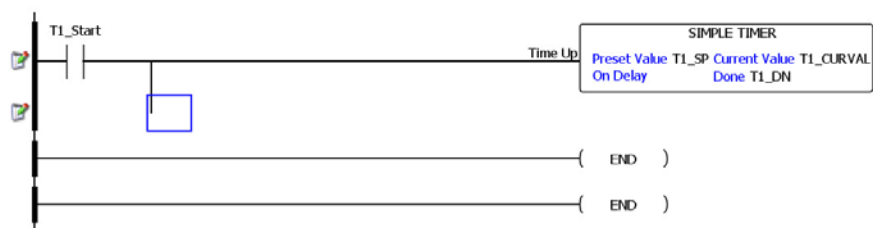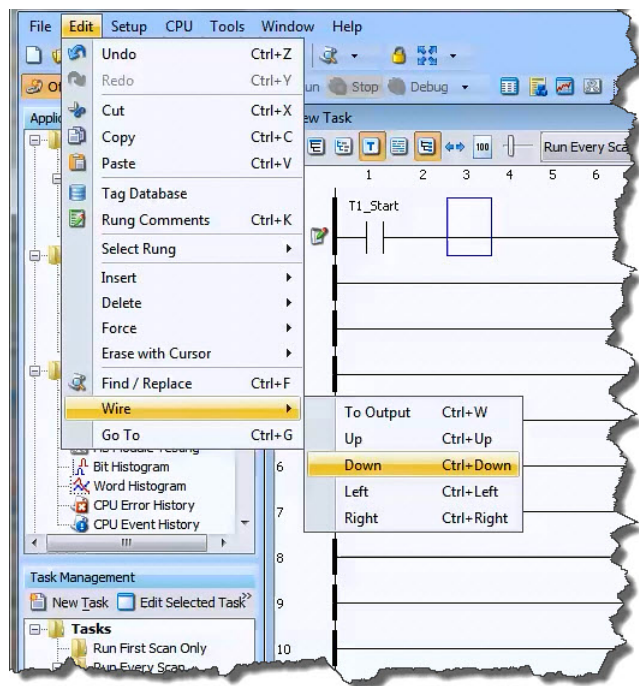
NOTE: *There is also a wire Erase With Cursor tool in the Edit drop down menu that is used to erase any lines that were created using the Wire tools.*

Next we'll draw a wire to the left. Under the Edit drop down menu, select "Wire", then select "Left".
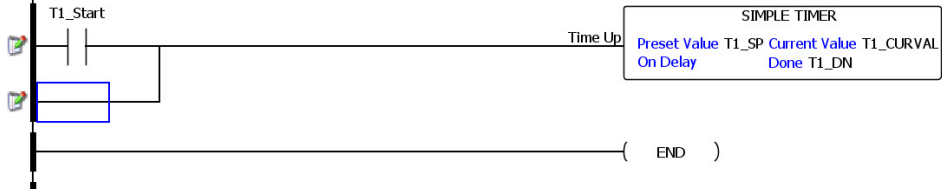
Next we'll add another normally-open contact. Place the box cursor on the first position on the newly created SubRung #1. From the Instruction list, click & drag a Contact (NO) into this box. A NO Contact (NO) dialog box pops up.

1. Enter 'T1_Manual' into the field.
2. Select "OK".
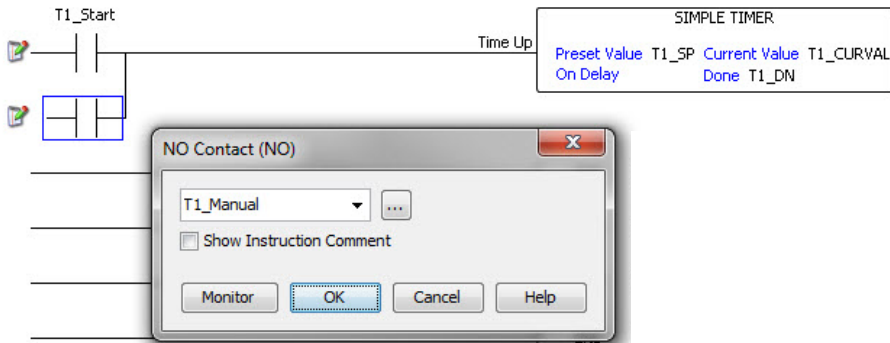
The **Define Tags** dialog box opens. Select "OK".
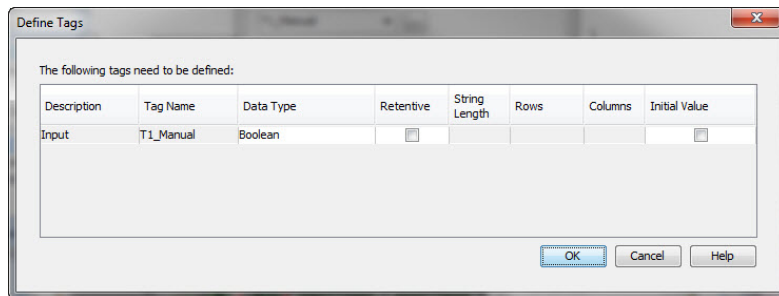
Rung #2

Next we'll add another normally-open contact at the start of Rung #2. Click & drag a "NO Contact (NO)" into this box. A NO Contact (NO) dialog box pops up.

1. In the empty tag field press the down arrow on the right to open a drop-down list; scroll down and select 'T1_DN'.

2. Select "OK".
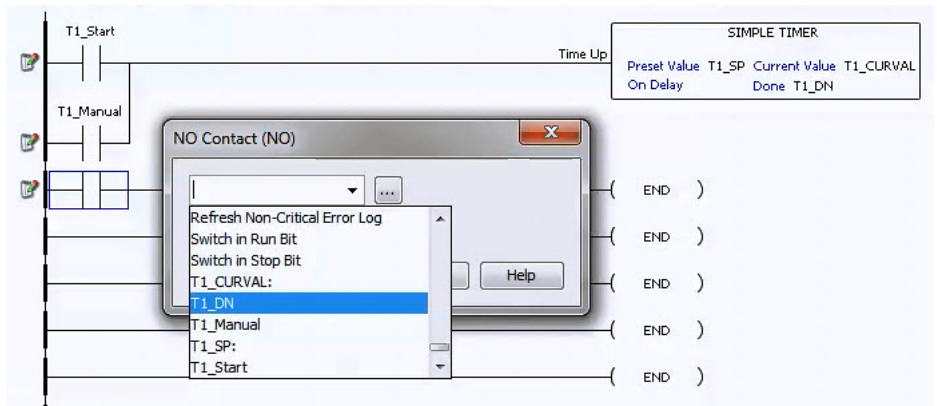
Next we'll add an Out coil at the end of the rung. Place the cursor at the end of the rung. From the Instructions list Coil section, double click on an "Out Coil (OUT)". An Out Coil (OUT) is placed on the rung and a dialog box pops up.

1. In the tag field press the down arrow on the right to open a drop-down list; scroll down and select 'DO-0.1.2.1'.

2. Select OK.
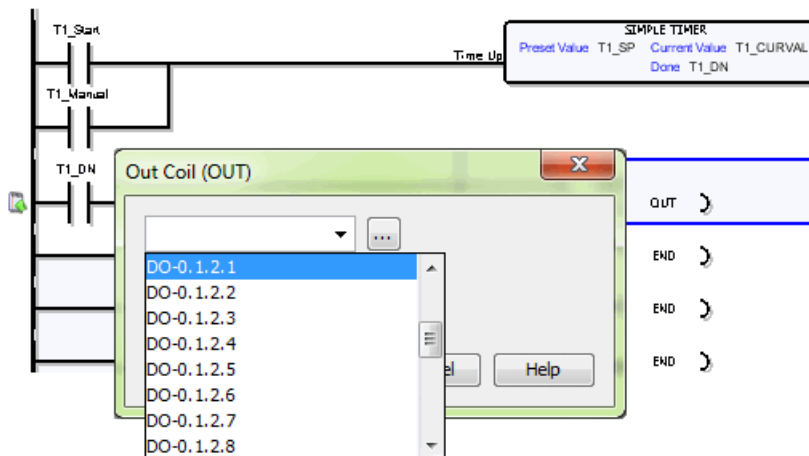
The ladder program now looks like this. When either of the T1 contacts are energized, the timer starts. When it times out, contact T1_DN energizes and turns on the rung 2 output.
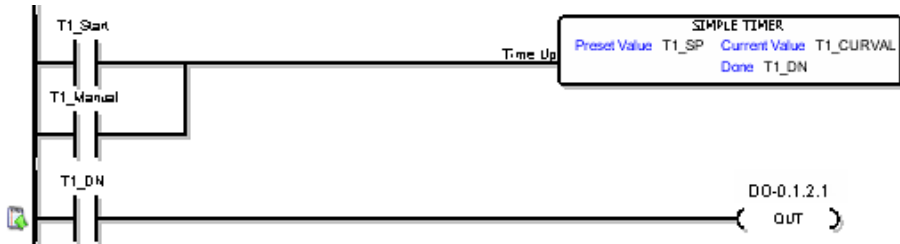
Step 8: Save Project

Save the project by opening the File drop-down menu and selecting Save Project.
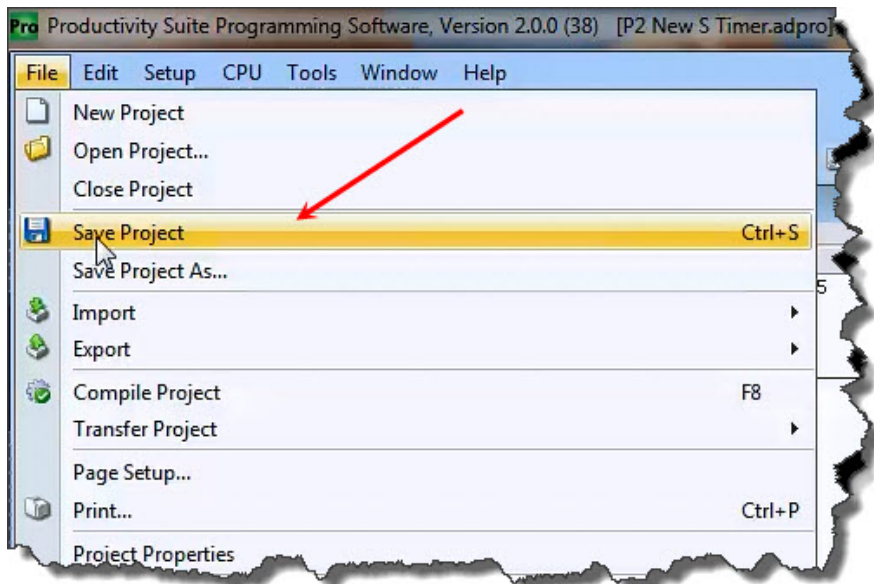
Step 9: Write Project to CPU

Next we will transfer the project to the CPU. Transfer Project is accessed by selecting Transfer Project from the File Menu.

Select "To CPU" from the Transfer Project menu.
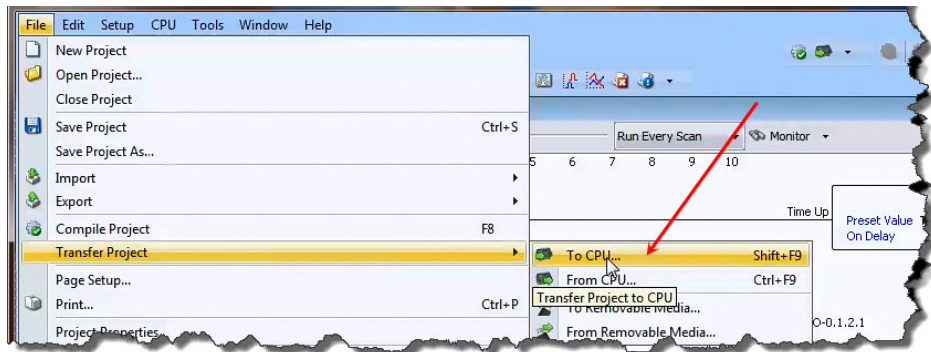
The project will then be Transferred to the CPU from the PC. During the transfer a status window will open displaying the process.
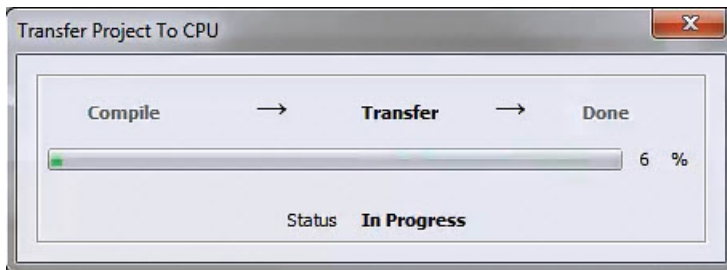
Step 10: Place CPU in RUN Mode

Next, verify the Run/Stop switch on the CPU faceplate is placed in the Run position and then place the CPU in RUN mode on the Productivity Software Toolbar so the ladder logic program executes.
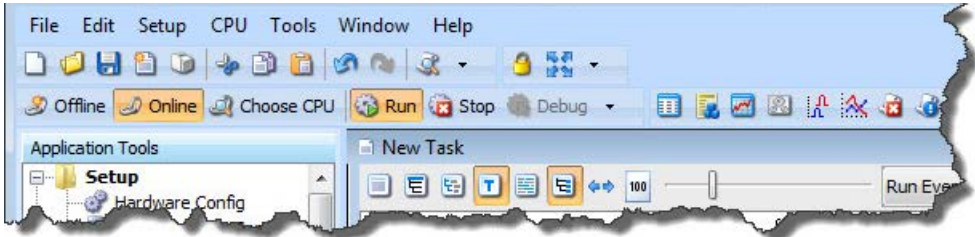
NOTE: *If the Run/Stop switch on the CPU is in the Stop position, the Run button on the Programming Software Toolbar will be disabled.*
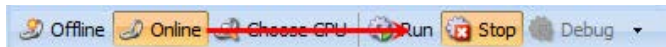
Step 11: Test the Project Using Monitor Mode

In this next step, use the Monitor Mode and Data View to test the ladder logic program. Select Monitor Mode from the top of the Ladder Logic screen to display the status of Boolean and Integer Tags.
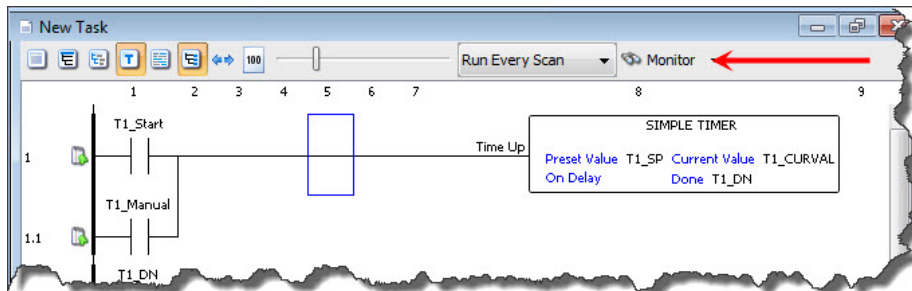
Using Data View, the Tag values can be viewed or manipulated for testing the project. The Data View window can be accessed by selecting Data View from the Tools Menu of the Main Menu.

For the Simple Timer Instruction, a Monitor button is provided that, when selected, will load the tags associated with the instruction into Data View.
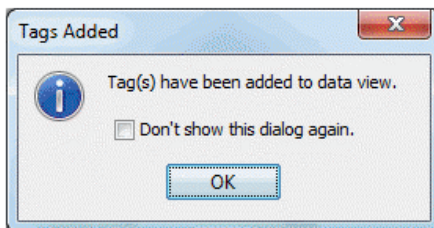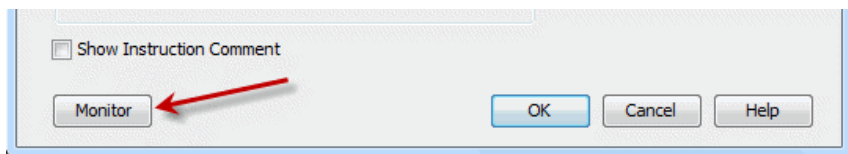
The tags will be placed in a separate Tab titled New Task - STMR as seen below.
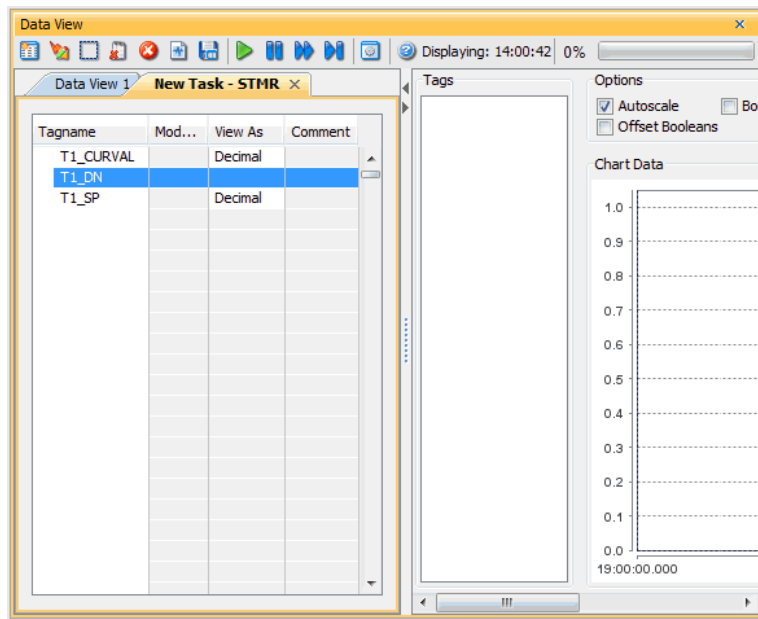
The remaining tagnames in the Ladder Logic can be added to the Data View window by clicking on a blank area in the Tagname column. This will display a drop down menu where the tags can be selected. Scroll down the list and select the tags to be added.
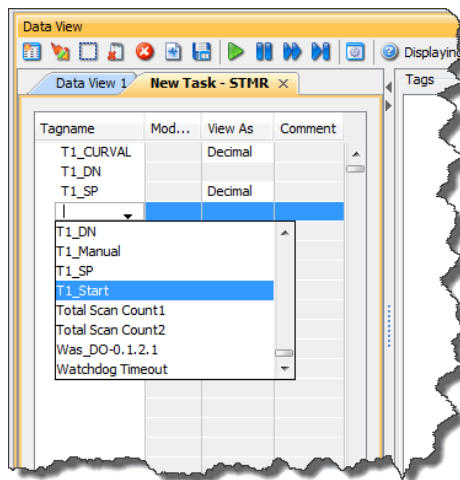
Once all of the tagnames have been added, they can now be monitored and manipulated. See the Data View help file topic for additional details if needed.

NOTE: *Force must be enabled for a Tag in the Tag Database before Force can be used in Data View.*

SPECIFICATIONS

CHAPTER
2

In This Chapter...

Overview

Hardware

The Productivity®1000 system of components is designed to combine practical PLC features in a compact and expandable design, with a simple-to-use philosophy. The Productivity1000 PLC can expand its local I/O capacity by connecting additional local I/O modules or by connecting to remote I/O through the P1-RX Remote Slave module. The Productivity1000 PLC system does not require a mounting base. The Productivity1000 PLC and I/O modules are connected together via an expansion port on the right side of the PLC case. A wide variety of I/O modules is available for flexible and optimal system configuration.

The Productivity1000 PLC is supported by the robust and powerful Productivity Suite programming software, designed with an easy-to-use instruction set that covers all applications suitable for this class of PLC. The CPU stores and executes the user-designed program.

P1000 Power Supplies

Three power supplies are available for the P1000, providing either AC or DC source power choices. P1-01AC and P1-02AC provide two choices for AC sourcing of power, 16W and 26W respectively, and the P1-01DC provides 16W power from a DC source.

P1-01AC and P1-02AC Power Supplies

These AC power supplies require an external 100–240 VAC source and provide isolated 24VDC to the Productivity1000 P1-540 or P1-550 CPU system.
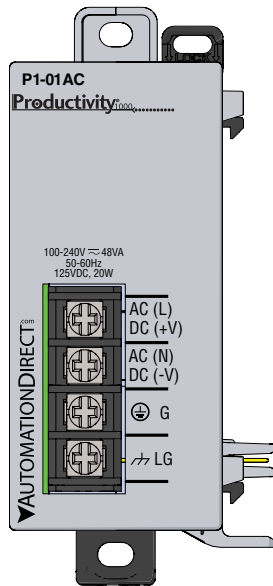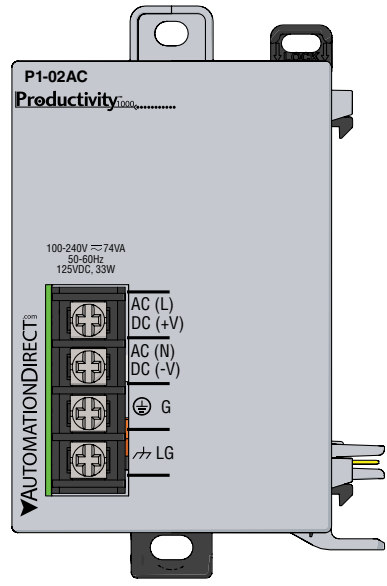
P1-01AC (16W)   **P1-02AC (26W)**

Terminal Block Specifications	
Number of positions	4 screw terminals
Wire Range	22–12 AWG (0.324 to 3.31 mm²) Solid / stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6–7 mm) strip length
Conductors	Use copper conductors, 75°C or equivalent
Screw Driver	1/4 in (6.5 mm) maximum
Screw Size	M3
Screw Torque	7–9 lb·in (0.882–1.02 N·m)

Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-2

P1-01AC Power Supply

The P1-01AC Universal Power Supply provides isolated, 16W of power to the Productivity1000 system from an external 100–240 VAC or 125VDC source.

P1-01AC

User Specifications

Input Voltage Range (Tolerance)	100–240 VAC (-15% / +10%) 125VDC (-15% / +20%)
Rated Operating Frequency	50 to 60Hz with ±5% tolerance
Maximum Input Power	48VA (AC) 20W (DC)
Cold Start Inrush Current	21A
Maximum Inrush Current (Hot Start)	21A
Input Fuse Protection (Internal)	Micro fuse 250V, 1A Non-replaceable
Efficiency	75%
Output Voltage	24VDC, 0.67 A
Maximum Output Power	16W
Isolated User 24VDC Output	None
Output Protection for Over Current, Over Voltage, and Over Temperature	Self resetting
Under Input Voltage Lock-out	40–75 VAC - 24VDC On @ 76.15 VAC 55–99 VDC - 24VDC On @ 100.2 VDC
Input Transient Protection	Varistor, plus input choke and filter
Operating Design Life	10 years at full load at 40°C ambient and 5 years at 60°C ambient
Maximum Module Count	Up to 8 modules

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	5000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Voltage Withstand (dielectric)	2100VDC applied for 2s
Module Location	Power supply latches to CPU in the module stacking Productivity1000 system.
Weight	146g (5.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 file E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

IMPORTANT!

Hot-Swapping Information

Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

NOTE: P1-01AC provides 16W of power to support a CPU and up to 8 expansion modules.

P1-02AC Power Supply

The P1-02AC Universal Power Supply provides isolated, 26W power to the Productivity1000 system from an external 100–240 VAC or 125VDC source.

P1-02AC

P1-02AC
Productivity1000..........

100-240V ⎓ 74VA
50-60Hz
125VDC, 33W

AUTOMATIONDIRECT.com

AC (L)
DC (+V)

AC (N)
DC (-V)

G

LG

User Specifications	
Input Voltage Range (Tolerance)	100–240 VAC (-15% / +10%) 125VDC (-15% / +20%)
Rated Operating Frequency	50 to 60Hz with ±5% tolerance
Maximum Input Power	74VA (AC) 33W (DC)
Cold Start Inrush Current	21A
Maximum Inrush Current (Hot Start)	21A
Input Fuse Protection (Internal)	Micro fuse 250V, 2A non-replaceable
Efficiency	81%
Output Voltage	24VDC, 1.08 A
Maximum Output Power	26W
Isolated User 24VDC Output	None
Output Protection for Over Current, Over Voltage, and Over Temperature	Self resetting
Under Input Voltage Lock-out	40–75 VAC - 24VDC On @ 76.15 VAC 55–99 VDC - 24VDC On @ 100.2 VDC
Input Transient Protection	Varistor, plus input choke and filter
Operating Design Life	10 years at full load at 40°C ambient and 5 years at 60°C ambient
Macimum Module Count	Up to 15 modules

IMPORTANT!

⚠️

Hot-Swapping Information

Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

NOTE: P1-02AC provides 26W of power to support a CPU and up to 15 expansion modules.

General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	6200mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Voltage Withstand (dielectric)	2100VDC applied for 2s
Module Location	Power Supply latches to CPU in the module stacking Productivity1000 system.
Weight	164g (5.8 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

Power Connections

P1-01AC   **P1-02AC**

Grounding

A good common ground reference (earth ground) is essential for proper operation of the Productivity®1000 system. One side of all control circuits, power circuits and the ground lead must be properly connected to earth ground by either installing a ground rod in close proximity to the enclosure or by connecting to the incoming power system ground. There must be a single-point ground (i.e. copper bus bar) for all devices in the enclosure that require an earth ground.

P1-01DC Power Supply

P1-01DC

IMPORTANT!

⚠️
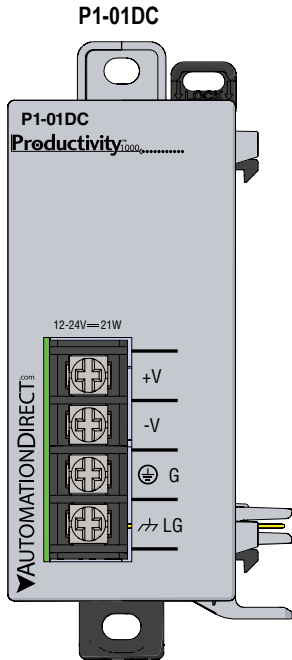
Hot-Swapping Information

Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

NOTE: P1-01DC provides 16W of power to support a CPU and up to 8 expansion modules.

P1-01DC User Specifications	
Input Voltage Range (Tolerance)	12–24 VDC (-10% / +20% at 60°C)
Maximum Input Power	21W
Cold Start Inrush Current	34A
Maximum Inrush Current (Hot Start)	34A
Input Fuse Protection (Internal)	Micro fuse 250V, 4A, non-replaceable
Efficiency	75%
Output	24VDC, 0.67 A
Maximum Output Power	16W
Isolated User 24VDC Output	None
Output Protection for Over Current, Over Voltage and Over Temperature	Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) resettable fuse, resets when load removed.
Under Input Voltage Lock-out	< 9VDC
Over Input Voltage Lock-out	None
Input Transient Protection	Varistor, plus input choke and filter
Operating Design Life	10 years at full load at 40°C (104°F) ambient and 5 years at 60°C (140°F) ambient
Maximum Module Count	Up to 8 modules

P1-01DC General Specifications	
Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20°C–70°C (-4°F–158°F)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Insulation Resistance	>10MV @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	5W
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Voltage Withstand (dielectric)	750VDC applied for 2s
Module Location	Power supply slot in a Productivity1000 system.
Weight	146g (5.15 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See the Declaration of Conformity for details.

Power Connections

P1-01DC

Grounding

A good common ground reference (earth ground) is essential for proper operation of the Productivity1000 system. One side of all control circuits, power circuits and the ground lead must be properly connected to earth ground by either installing a ground rod in close proximity to the enclosure or by connecting to the incoming power system ground. There must be a single-point ground (i.e., copper bus bar) for all devices in the enclosure that require an earth ground.

Productivity®1000 Alternate Power Supply Connection

All Productivity1000 CPUs require 24VDC input power. When using an alternative 24VDC power source, connect power supply wiring to the bottom removable terminal block as shown below. Power to the P1-RX and connected modules will be supplied by EITHER a P1 power supply module connected to the left of the P1-RX OR by an external 24VDC power supply connected to the terminals at the bottom of the CPU. Only one of these sources shall be connected.
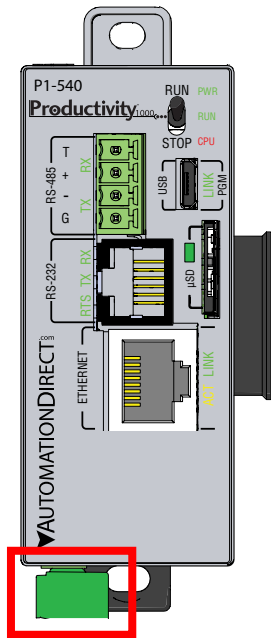
P1-540 or P1-550
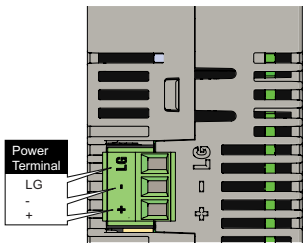
Removable connector included. Spare connectors available (part no. PCON-KIT).

Pin	Signal
LG	Ground
–	24V DC –
+	24V DC +

* Recommended fuse: 2A slow blow

Removable Terminal Block Specifications	
Part Number	PCON-KIT (Includes power terminal block)
Number of Positions	3 screw terminals
Pitch	3.5 mm
Wire Range	28–16 AWG solid conductor 28–16 AWG stranded conductor
Screw Driver	0.125 inch (3.175 mm) maximum
Screw Size	M2
Screw Torque	1.7 lb·in (0.4 N·m)

NOTE: *If you do not use a Productivity1000 power supply (P1-01AC, P1-02AC or P1-01DC), then use a power supply that has transformer isolation. Use separate 24VDC power supplies for the CPU and inductive loads to keep the CPU power clean and free of voltage spikes caused by switching solenoids, motors and relay coils.*

Productivity®1000 P1-540 CPU Module

P1-540 CPU Specifications

P1-540

CPU Specifications	
User Memory	50MB (Includes program, data and documentation)
Memory Type	Flash and battery-backed RAM
Retentive Memory	500kB
Scan Time	1.3 ms (1K Boolean, 128 I/O)
External Power Required	24VDC ±2% @ 5W plus 1.25 W per additional I/O module In-Rush current 35A (see page 2-5 for power supply options) External fuse is required when using external power supply, the recommended fuse is Edison S5062-R, Time Delay, 2A Fuse (8 I/O Modules)
Communications; 4 Integrated Ports	USB: Programming, monitoring, debug, firmware Ethernet: (10/100 Mbps Ethernet) programming, monitoring, debug, firmware, email SMTP client, MQTT, Modbus TCP Client (16 Servers) and server (16 Clients), EtherNet/IP scanner (32) and adapter (4), custom protocol over Ethernet, ProNET. RS-232: (RJ12, 1200–115.2k baud) ASCII, Modbus RS-485: Removable terminal included, (1200–115.2k baud) ASCII, Modbus RTU
Data Logging	microSD card slot
Hardware Limits of System	240 Hardware I/O Points: All 15 (16-point I/O modules)
Instruction Types	Application functions Array functions Counters/timers Communications Data handling Drum sequencers Math Functions PID Program control String functions System functions Contacts Coils
Real-time Clock Accuracy	±2s per day typical at 25°C (77°F) ±10s per day maximum at 60°C (140°F)

⚠️ **IMPORTANT!**

Hot-Swapping Information

Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

NOTE: The most recent Productivity Suite software and firmware versions may be required to support new modules and new features.

NOTE: If you do not use one of the Productivity1000 power supplies (P1-01AC, P1-02AC or P1-01DC), then use a power supply that has transformer isolation. Use different 24VDC supplies for the CPU and inductive loads to keep the CPU power clean and free of voltage spikes caused by switching solenoids, motors, or relay coils.

Productivity®1000 P1-540 CPU Module (continued)

P1-540 CPU General Specifications

General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C–60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Heat Dissipation	3810mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Controller connector on the side of the power supply in a Productivity1000 system.
Weight	136g (4.8 oz)
Agency Approvals (See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.)	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)

P1-540 Module Faceplate Layout

CPU Status Indicators

RS-485 Serial Port
- Modbus/ASCII
  (master peripheral device
  or multiple slave devices)
  using the same protocol

Micro USB 2.0 (Type B)
- Programming
- Online monitoring
- Firmware/Debug

RS-232 Serial Port (RJ12)
- Modbus/ASCII
  (master or slave)
  peripheral device

microSD Port
- Removable flash memory

**10/100 MB
Ethernet Port**
- Programming
- Online monitoring
- Email (SMTP client)
- Ethernet IP Client
  and Server
- Modbus TCP Client
  and Server
- Custom Protocol
  over Ethernet
- ProNet

External Power
 24VDC

P1-540

CPU Run/Stop Switch Specifications	
RUN position	Executes user program, run-time edits possible
STOP position	Does not execute user program, normal program load position

CPU Status Indicators	
PWR	Green LED is illuminated when power is ON
RUN	Green LED is illuminated when CPU is in RUN mode
CPU	Red LED is illuminated during power ON reset, power down, or watch-dog time-out

P1-540 Battery

A battery is included with some CPU modules, but is not installed. The battery may be installed in order to retain the time and date settings along with any tagname values that are set up as retentive.

PLease note that the battery is not required for program backup.

Step One:
Open battery compartment located on the top of the CPU and pull up to locked position.

Step Two:
Insert battery under top two tabs in battery compartment. Press and snap battery behind bottom tab then close the battery compartment.

Squeeze tabs and pull battery holder up to remove battery.

1. Secure battery under two top tabs

2. Press battery to snap behind tab.

Take care to insert battery behind tab.
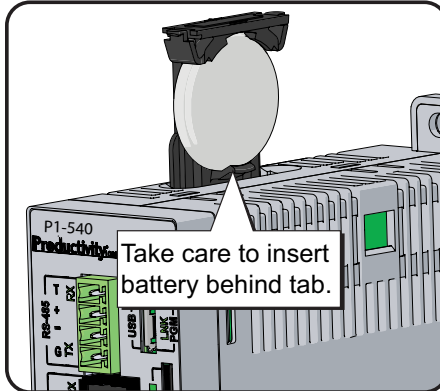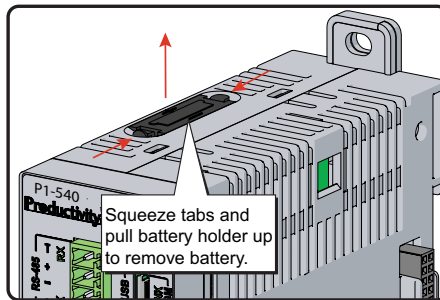
Battery (Optional)	
D2-BAT-1	Coin type, 3.0 V Lithium battery, 560mA, battery number CR2354

Note: Although not needed for program backup, an uninstalled battery is included with some CPU modules. Install this battery if you want the CPU to retain the Time and Date along with any Tagname values that you have set up as retentive.

P1-540 Communication Ports

The P1-540 CPU has several communications ports. The following pages contain the specifications and pin-out diagrams.

MicroUSB Programming Port

Used exclusively for connecting to a PC running the Productivity Suite programming software.

Micro USB Input Specifications	
Port Name	MicroUSB
Description	Standard MicroUSB Slave input for programming and on-line monitoring, with built-in surge protection. Not compatible with older full speed USB devices.
Transfer Rate	480 Mbps
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when LINK is established to programming software.
Cables	USB Type A to MicroUSB Type B: 6ft cable part # USB-CBL-AMICB6 15ft cable part # USB-CBL-AMICB15

P1-540

P1-540 Ethernet Port

P1-540

RJ-45 style connector used for:

- Connection to a PC running the Productivity Suite programming software
- Modbus TCP Client connections (Modbus requests sent from the CPU)
- Modbus TCP Server connections (Modbus requests received by the CPU)
- EtherNet/IP (Client/Server)
- Custom Protocol over Ethernet
- ProNET
- Outgoing Email

Ethernet Specifications

Port Name	ETHERNET
Description	Standard transformer isolated Ethernet port with built-in surge protection for programming, online monitoring, Email (SMTP client), Modbus/TCP client/server connections (fixed IP or DHCP), EtherNet/IP scanner/apapter, custom protocol over Ethernet and ProNET connections.
Transfer Rate	10 Mbps and 100 Mbps (auto-crossover).
Port Status LED	LINK (Amber LED) is solid when network LINK is established. ACT (Green LED) flashes when port is active.

Crossover Cable

TD+ 1	OR/WHT	GRN/WHT	1	TD+
TD– 2	OR	GRN	2	TD–
RD+ 3	GRN/WHT	OR/WHT	3	RD+
4	BLU	BLU	4	
5	BLU/WHT	BLU/WHT	5	
RD– 6	GRN	OR	6	RD–
7	BRN/WHT	BRN/WHT	7	
8	BRN	BRN	8	

RJ45   **RJ45**

Patch (Straight-through) Cable

TD+ 1	OR/WHT	OR/WHT	1	TD+
TD– 2	OR	OR	2	TD–
RD+ 3	GRN/WHT	GRN/WHT	3	RD+
4	BLU	BLU	4	
5	BLU/WHT	BLU/WHT	5	
RD– 6	GRN	GRN	6	RD–
7	BRN/WHT	BRN/WHT	7	
8	BRN	BRN	8	

RJ45   **RJ45**

10/BASE-T/100BASE-TX

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
8-pin RJ45 Connector (8P8C)
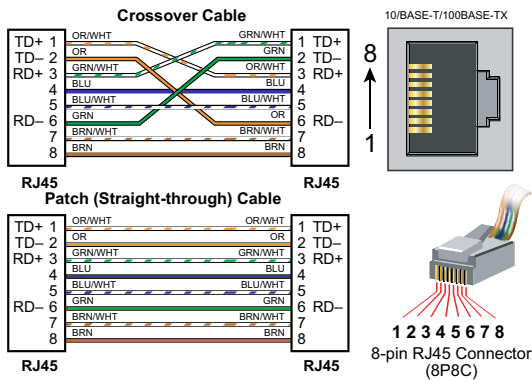
microSD Slot

Used for data logging.

P1-540

microSD Specifications				
Port Name	microSD			
Description	Standard microSD socket for data logging			
Maximum Card Capacity	32GB			
Transfer Rate (ADATA microSDHC Class 4 memory card)	Mbps	Minimum	Typical	Maximum
	Read	14.3	14.4	14.6
	Write	4.8	4.9	5.1
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when card is inserted/detected			

Pin	SD
1	DAT2
2	CD/DAT3
3	CMD
4	VDD
5	CLK
6	VSS
7	DAT0
8	DAT1

Note: Card not included with unit.

P1-540 RS-232 Port

RS-232 Port

RJ-12 style connector used for:

- Modbus RTU Master connections
- Modbus RTU Slave connections
- ASCII full or half duplex communications
- Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications

RS-232 Specifications	
Port Name	RS-232
Description	Non-isolated RS-232 DTE port connects the CPU as a Modbus/ASCII master or slave to a peripheral device. Includes ESD and built-in surge protection
Data Rates	Selectable,1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 33600, 38400, 57600, and 115200 baud
+5V Cable Power Source	210mA maximum at 5V, ±5%. Reverse polarity and overload protected
TXD	RS-232 Transmit output
RXD	RS-232 Receive input
RTS	Handshaking output for modem control
GND	Logic ground
Maximum Output Load (TXD/RTS)	3kΩ, 1000pf
Minimum Output Voltage Swing	±5V
Output Short Circuit Protection	±15mA
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when active for TXD, RXD and RTS
Cable Options	EA-MG-PGM-CBL D2-DSCBL USB-RS232-1 with D2-DSCBL FA-CABKIT FA-ISOCON for converting RS-232 to isolated RS-485

6-Pin RJ12 Female
Modular Connector

Pin	Label	Signal
1	GND	Logic Ground
2	+5V	210mA Maximum
3	RXD	RS-232 Input
4	TXD	RS-232 Output
5	RTS	RS-232 Output
6	GND	Logic Ground

P1-540 RS-485 Port

RS-485 Port

A 4-pin removable terminal block used for:

- Modbus RTU Master connections
- Modbus RTU Slave connections
- ASCII Incoming and Outgoing communications
- Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications

Pin	Signal
T	Termination
+	TXD+/RXD+
–	TXD-/RXD-
G	GND

RS-485 Port Specifications

Port Name	RS-485
Description	Non-isolated RS-485 port connects the CPU as a Modbus/ASCII master or slave to a peripheral device. Includes ESD/EFT protection and automatic echo cancellation when transmitter is active
Data Rates	Selectable, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 33600, 38400, 57600, and 115200 baud
TXD+/RXD+	RS-485 transceiver high
TXD-/RXD-	RS-485 transceiver low
GND	Logic ground
Input Impedance	19kΩ
Maximum Load	50 transceivers, 19kΩ each, 60Ω termination
Output Short Circuit Protection	±250mA, thermal shut-down protection
Electrostatic Discharge Protection	±8kV per IEC1000-4-2
Electrical Fast Transient Protection	±2kV per IEC1000-4-4
Minimum Differential Output Voltage	1.5 V with 60Ω load
Fail Safe Inputs	Logic high input state if inputs are unconnected
Maximum Common Mode Voltage	-7.5 V to 12.5 V
Port Status LED	Green LED illuminated when active for TXD and RXD
Cable Options	L19827-XXX from AutomationDirect.com

Removable connector included. Spare connectors available (part no. P3-RS485CON-1).

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P3-RS485CON-1
Number of Positions	4 screw terminals
Pitch	3.5 mm
Wire Range	28–16 AWG solid conductor 28–16 AWG stranded conductor
Screw Driver	0.125 inch (3.175 mm) maximum
Screw Size	M2
Screw Torque	1.7 lb·in (0.4 N·m)

Productivity1000 P1-550 CPU Module

P1-550 CPU Specifications

P1-550

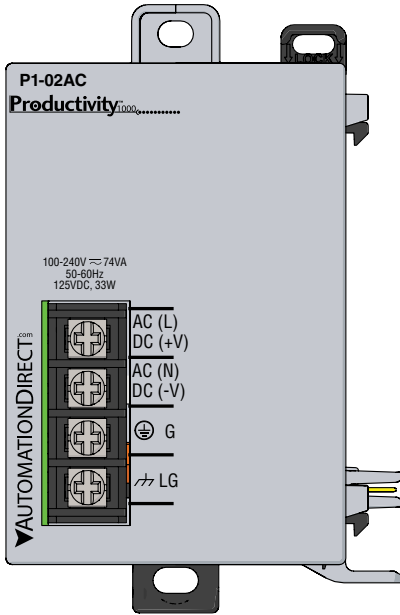| General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Heat Dissipation	3810mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Controller connector on the side of the power supply in a Productivity1000 system.
Weight	130g (4.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformity for details

NOTE: *The most recent Productivity Suite software and firmware versions may be required to support new modules and new features.*

IMPORTANT!

Hot-Swapping Information
Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

Productivity1000 P1-550 CPU Module

P1-550 CPU Specifications

CPU Specifications	
User Memory	50MB (Includes program, data and documentation)
Memory Type	Flash and battery-backed RAM
Retentive Memory	500kB
Scan Time	1.5 ms (1K Boolean, 240 I/O)
External Power Required	24VDC ±2% @ 5W plus 1.25 W per additional I/O module In-Rush current 35A (see page 2-5 for power supply options) External fuse is required when using external power supply, the recommended fuse is Edison S5062-R, Time Delay, 2A Fuse (8 I/O Modules) Edison S5061-R Time Delay, 1A fuse is the recommended fuse for P1-550 hardware rev A or A1 with 8 or fewer I/O modules.
Communications; 5 Integrated Ports	USB IN: Programming, monitoring, debug, firmware Ethernet: (10/100 Mbps Ethernet) programming, monitoring, debug, firmware, Email SMTP client, Modbus TCP Client (32 Servers) and Server (16 Clien ts), EtherNet/IP Scanner (32 Adapters) and Adapter (4 Scanners) with 8 connections per device, Custom Protocol over Ethernet, ProNET. Remote I/O: 16 GS drives*, 4 ProtosX TCP couplers, 4 P1-RX remote bases, 1 PS-AMC module RS-232: (RJ12, 1200–115.2k baud) ASCII, Modbus RS-485: Removable terminal included, (1200–115.2k baud) ASCII, Modbus RTU
Data Logging	microSD card slot
Hardware Limits of System	5 Base Groups: 1 Local (P1-550) + 4 Remote (P1-RX) 752 Hardware I/O points (all local and remote 16 point I/O)**
Instruction Types	Application functions PID Array functions Program Control Counters/timers String functions Communications System functions Data handling Contacts Drum Sequencers Coils Math functions Motion control
Real-time Clock Accuracy	±2s per day typical at 25°C(77°F) ±10s per day maximum at 60°C (140°F)

*GS Drives require a communications module/card
** If used with 26W or larger power supply.

NOTE: *If you do not use a Productivity1000 power supply (P1-01AC, P1-02AC or P1-01DC), then use a power supply that has transformer isolation. Use different 24VDC supplies for the CPU and inductive loads to keep the CPU power clean and free of voltage spikes caused by switching solenoids, motors, or relay coils.*

P1-550 Module Faceplate Layout

CPU Status Indicators

RS-485 Serial Port
- Modbus/ASCII
  (master peripheral device
  or multiple slave devices)
  using the same protocol

RS-232 Serial Port (RJ12)
- Modbus/ASCII
  (master or slave)
  peripheral device

10/100 MB Ethernet Port
- Programming
- Online monitoring
- Email (SMTP client)
- Ethernet IP Client
  and Server
- Modbus TCP Client
  and Server
- Custom Protocol
  over Ethernet
- ProNet

External Power
24VDC

Micro USB 2.0 (Type B)
- Programming
- Online monitoring
- Firmware/Debug

microSD Port
- Removable flash memory

Remote I/O Port
- 4 P1-RX remote I/O modules**
- 16 GS Drives*
- 4 ProtosX TCP couplers
- PS-AMC

*GS Drives require a communiction module/card
** P1-RX requires v3.10 or higher software.

P1-550
Productivity 1000

RUN
STOP

CPU Run/Stop Switch Specifications

RUN position	Executes user program, run-time edits possible
STOP position	Does not execute user program, normal program load position

CPU Status Indicators

PWR	Green LED is illuminated when power is ON
RUN	Green LED is illuminated when CPU is in RUN mode
CPU	Red LED is illuminated during power ON reset, power down, or watch-dog time-out

RUN PWR
RUN
STOP CPU

P1-550 Battery

A battery is included with the P1-550 CPU module, but is not installed. The battery may be installed in order to retain the time and date settings along with any tagname values that are set up as retentive.

Please note that the battery is not required for program backup.

Step One:
Open battery compartment located on the top of the CPU and pull up to locked position.

Squeeze tabs and pull battery holder up to remove battery.

Take care to insert battery behind tab.

Step Two:
Insert battery under top two tabs in battery compartment. Press and snap battery behind bottom tab then close the battery compartment.

1. Secure battery under two top tabs

2. Press battery to snap behind tab.
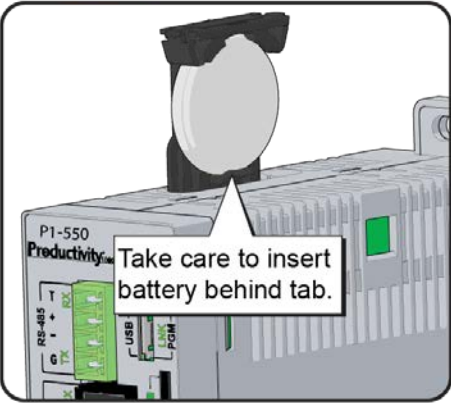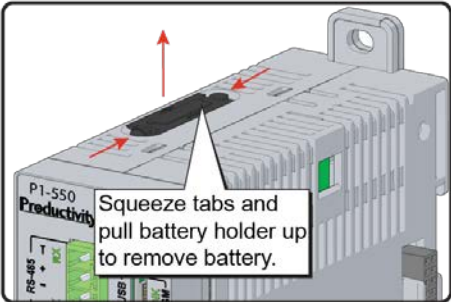
Battery (Optional)	
D2-BAT-1	Coin type, 3.0 V Lithium battery, 560mA, battery number CR2354

Note: Although not needed for program backup, an uninstalled battery is included with the P1-550. Install this battery if you want the CPU to retain the Time and Date along with any Tagname values that you have set up as retentive.

P1-550 Communication Ports

The P1-550 CPU has several communications ports. The following pages contain the specifications and pin-out diagrams.

MicroUSB Programming Port

Used exclusively for connecting to a PC running the Productivity Suite programming software.

Micro USB Input Specifications	
Port Name	MicroUSB
Description	Standard MicroUSB Slave input for programming and on-line monitoring, with built-in surge protection. Not compatible with older full speed USB devices.
Transfer Rate	480 Mbps
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when LINK is established to programming software.
Cables	USB Type A to MicroUSB Type B: 6ft cable part # USB-CBL-AMICB6 15ft cable part # USB-CBL-AMICB15

P1-550

1 VBUS
2 D-
3 D+
4 ID
5 GND

P1-550 Ethernet Port

P1-550

Ethernet Port

- Connection to a PC running the ProductivitySuite programming software
- Modbus TCP Client connections (Modbus requests sent from the CPU)
- Modbus TCP Server connections (Modbus requests received by the CPU)
- EtherNet/IP (Client/Server)
- Custom Protocol over Ethernet (CPoE)
- ProNET
- Outgoing Email

Remote I/O:

- RJ-45 style connector used for connecting to a Remote I/O network consisting of a P1-RX, GS drives (using Ethernet communication module), ProtosX remote I/O, and/or a PS-AMC module.

Crossover Cable

Patch (Straight-through) Cable

10/BASE-T/100BASE-TX

8-pin RJ45 Connector (8P8C)
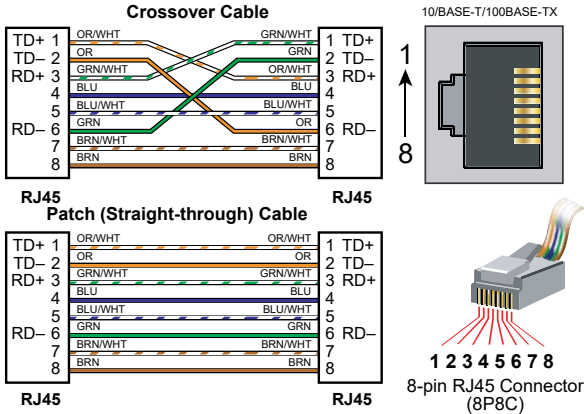
Ethernet Specifications

Port Name	Ethernet	Remote I/O
Description	Standard transformer-isolated Ethernet port with built-in surge protection for programming, online monitoring, Email (SMTP client), Modbus/TCP client/server connections (fixed IP or DHCP), EtherNet/IP Scanner/Adapter, Custom Protocol over Ethernet and ProNET connections	Standard transformer-isolated Ethernet port with built-in surge protection for connection to 16 GS Series Drives, or 4 P1-RX modules, or 4 ProtosX TCP couplers, and/or one PS-AMC module
Transfer Rate	10 Mbps (Orange LED) and 100 Mbps (Green LED) (auto-crossover)	
Port Status LED	LINK (Amber LED) is solid when network LINK is established. ACT (Green LED) flashes when port is active	

microSD Slot

Used for data logging.

P1-550

microSD Specifications				
Port Name	microSD			
Description	Standard microSD socket for data logging			
Maximum Card Capacity	32GB			
Transfer Rate (ADATA microSDHC Class 4 memory card)	Mbps	Minimum	Typical	Maximum
	Read	14.3	14.4	14.6
	Write	4.8	4.9	5.1
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when card is inserted/detected			

Pin	SD
1	DAT2
2	CD/DAT3
3	CMD
4	VDD
5	CLK
6	VSS
7	DAT0
8	DAT1

Note: Card not included with unit.

P1-550 RS-232 Port

RS-232 Port

RJ-12 style connector used for:

- Modbus RTU Master connections
- Modbus RTU Slave connections
- ASCII full or half duplex communications
- Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications

RS-232 Specifications	
Port Name	RS-232
Description	Non-isolated RS-232 DTE port connects the CPU as a Modbus/ASCII master or slave to a peripheral device. Includes ESD and built-in surge protection
Data Rates	Selectable,1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 33600, 38400, 57600, and 115200 baud
+5V Cable Power Source	210mA maximum at 5V, ±5%. Reverse polarity and overload protected
TXD	RS-232 Transmit output
RXD	RS-232 Receive input
RTS	Handshaking output for modem control
GND	Logic ground
Maximum Output Load (TXD/RTS)	3kΩ, 1000pf
Minimum Output Voltage Swing	±5V
Output Short Circuit Protection	±15mA
Port Status LED	Green LED is illuminated when active for TXD, RXD and RTS
Cable Options	EA-MG-PGM-CBL D2-DSCBL USB-RS232-1 with D2-DSCBL FA-CABKIT FA-ISOCON for converting RS-232 to isolated RS-485

6-Pin RJ12 Female Modular Connector

Pin	Label	Signal
1	GND	Logic Ground
2	+5V	210mA Maximum
3	RXD	RS-232 Input
4	TXD	RS-232 Output
5	RTS	RS-232 Output
6	GND	Logic Ground

P1-550 RS-485 Port

RS-485 Port

A 4-pin removable terminal block used for the following:

- Modbus RTU Master connections
- Modbus RTU Slave connections
- ASCII Incoming and Outgoing communications
- Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications

RS-485 Port Specifications

Port Name	RS-485
Description	Non-isolated RS-485 port connects the CPU as a Modbus/ASCII master or slave to a peripheral device. Includes ESD/EFT protection and automatic echo cancellation when transmitter is active.
Data Rates	Selectable, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 33600, 38400, 57600, and 115200 baud
TXD+/RXD+	RS-485 transceiver high
TXD-/RXD-	RS-485 transceiver low
GND	Logic ground
Input Impedance	19kΩ
Termination Resistance (TB Jumper wire "T" to "+")	120Ω
Maximum Load	50 transceivers, 19kΩ each, 60Ω termination
Output Short Circuit Protection	±250mA, thermal shut-down protection
Electrostatic Discharge Protection	±8kV per IEC1000-4-2
Electrical Fast Transient Protection	±2kV per IEC1000-4-4
Minimum Differential Output Voltage	1.5 V with 60Ω load
Fail Safe Inputs	Logic high input state if inputs are unconnected
Maximum Common Mode Voltage	-7.5 V to 12.5 V
Port Status LED	Green LED illuminated when active for TXD and RXD
Cable Options	L19827-XXX from AutomationDirect.com

Pin	Signal
T	Termination
+	TXD+/RXD+
–	TXD-/RXD-
G	GND

Removable connector included. Spare connectors available (part no. PCON-KIT).

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	PCON-KIT
Number of Positions	4 screw terminals
Pitch	3.5 mm
Wire Range	28–16 AWG solid conductor 28–16 AWG stranded conductor
Screw Driver	0.125 inch (3.175 mm) maximum
Screw Size	M2
Screw Torque	1.7 lb·in (0.4 N·m)

Remote Slave Module

P1-RX Remote Slave Module

The P1-RX is a high performance Remote Slave module. The P1-RX may be connected to a P1-550 CPU or a P2000 CPU for a remote I/O network.

- P1000 CPUs support up to four P1-RX remote slaves.
- Each P1-RX module supports up to eight I/O modules.
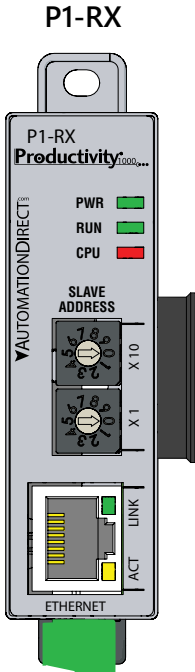
P1-RX

Remote Slave Specifications	
Communications	Remote I/O: (10/100M bps Ethernet)
Max. Number of Ethernet Remote I/O Bases	4 - P1000 CPU (with Remote I/O Ethernet port) 8 - P2000 CPU (with Remote I/O Ethernet port)
Max. Number of I/O per CPU System	P1000 - 512 (4 slaves, 8 slots each, 16 point I/O) P2000 - 1024 (8 slaves, 8 slots each, 16 point I/O)
Max. I/O Modules per P1-RX	8 Modules
External Power Required	24VDC±2% @ 5W plus 1.25 W per additional I/O module. (See page 2-5 for power supply options) External fuse is required when using external power supply, the recommended fuse is: Edison S5061-R, Time Delay, 1A Fuse (8 I/O Modules)

General Specifications	
Operating Temperature	0°–60°C (32°–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20°–70°C (-4°–158°F)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Heat Dissipation	1670W
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Weight	82g (2.9 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010 and UL 61010-2-201 file E139594, Canada & USA CE (EN61131-2 EMC, EN6 1010-1 and EN61010-2-201 Safety)*

*See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

IMPORTANT!

Hot-Swapping Information
Note: This device cannot be Hot Swapped.

Status Indicators

RX Status Indicators	
PWR	Green LED is backlit when power is on
RUN	Green LED is backlit to indicate when CPU has valid project file with RX configured
CPU	Red LED is backlit during power on reset, power down, or watch-dog time-out

P1-RX Power Terminal

**P1-RX
Bottom View**

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	PCON-KIT
Number of Positions	3 screw terminals
Pitch	3.5 mm
Wire Range	28–16 AWG solid conductor 28–16 AWG stranded conductor
Screw Driver	0.125 inch (3.175 mm) maximum
Screw Size	M2
Screw Torque	1.7 lb·in (0.4 N·m)

NOTE: See page 2-5 for power supply options. Power to the P1-RX and connected modules will be supplied by EITHER a P1 power supply module connected to the left of the P1-RX OR by an external 24VDC power supply connected to the terminals at the bottom of the CPU. Only one of these sources shall be connected.

Pin	Signal
LG	Ground
–	24V DC –
+	24V DC +

Removable connector included. Spare connectors available (part no. PCON-KIT).

P1-RX Remote I/O Example

Add up to 8 remote bases using P2000 CPUs and up to 4 remote bases for P1-550 along with other supported devices on the remote I/O Ethernet network

GS-EDRV100

Stride Ethernet Switch

P1-RX Setting Remote Slave Address

Each Remote Slave must have a unique address between 1 and 99. The address is set using the two rotary switches located in the base; X10 for setting the tens digit and X1 for setting the ones digit.

For example, to set a remote slave address to 26, turn the X10 arrow until it points at the number 2 and the X1 arrow until it points at the number 6.

IMPORTANT NOTES:

- The factory setting of 00 is not a valid address for the Remote Slave.
- Address selection must be set prior to power-up.
- Slave addresses are read only on power-up.
- If there are duplicate P1-RX slave addresses on the same network, a critical error will be displayed on the CPU.
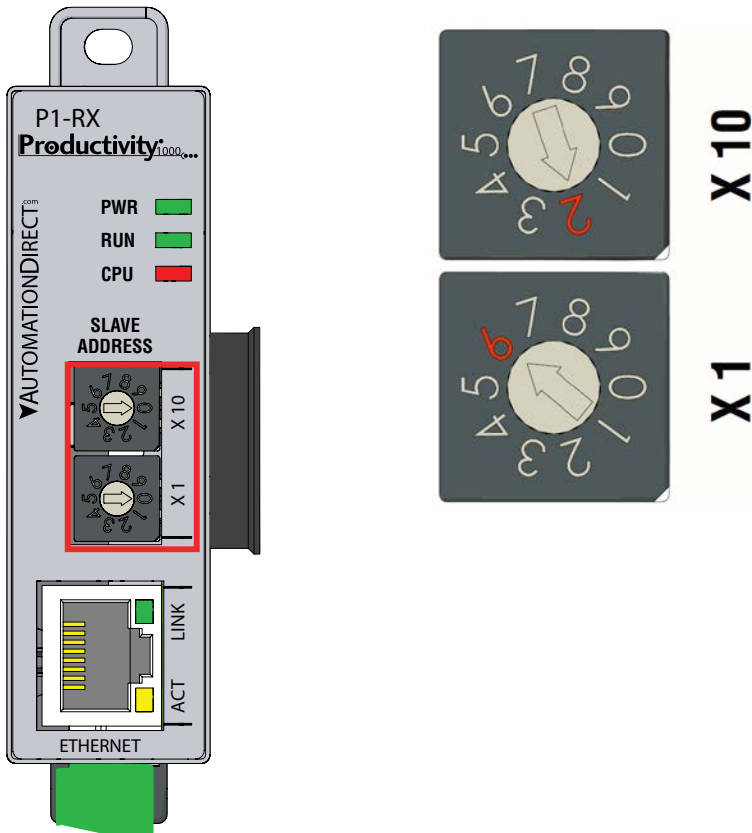
P1-RX Remote I/O Port

Isolated Ethernet Port with built-in surge protection for connection to the CPU Remote I/O Master port.

P1-RX
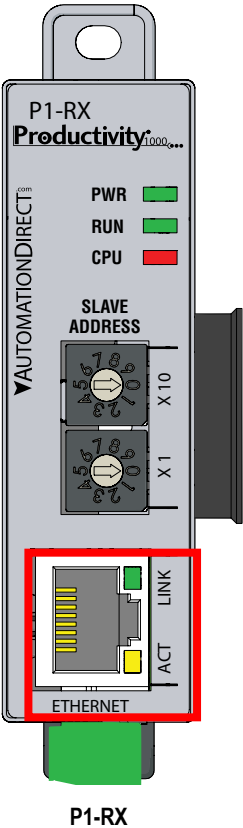
Remote I/O Port Specifications

Port Name	Ethernet
Description	Proprietary transformer isolated Ethernet Port built-in surge protection for connection to CPU Remote I/O Master port.
Transfer Rate	10/100 Mbps
Port Status LEDs	Green LED is illuminated when network LINK is established. Yellow LED is backlit when port is active (ACT).
Cables	Auto crossover port allows use of a straight-through or crossover cable

Crossover Cable

Patch (Straight-through) Cable

10/BASE-T/100BASE-TX

8-pin RJ45 Connector (8P8C)
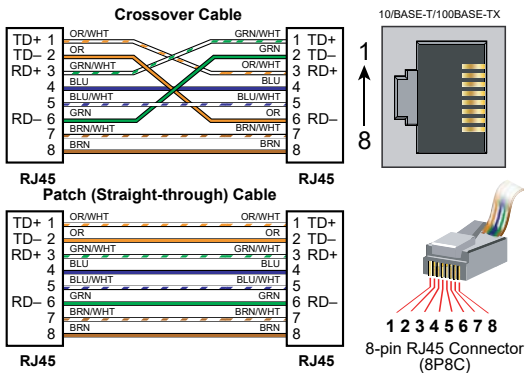
I/O Modules Overview

A variety of discrete and analog I/O modules are available for use in the P1000 system.

Each I/O module is identified as an "Input", "Output", or "Input/Output" module on its front panel using the color coding scheme listed below. See the following pages for discrete I/O module specifications and Chapter 3 for analog I/O modules and Chapter 4 for specialty module specifications.

Discrete Input Modules

P1-08ND3

Module Type and Part Number (Blue: Input)

C1
1
2
3
4
C2
5
6
7
8

Input Type

12-24VDC INPUT

Discrete Output Modules

P1-08TD1

Module Type and Part Number (Red: Output)

V+
1
2
3
4
COM
5
6
7
8

Output Type

3.3-24VDC SINK OUTPUT

Analog Input Modules

P1-04ADL-1

Module Type and Part Number (Blue: Input)

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

Input Type

0-20mA INPUT ANALOG

Analog Output Modules

P1-04DAL-1

Module Type and Part Number (Red: Output)

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

Output Type

4-20mA OUT ANALOG
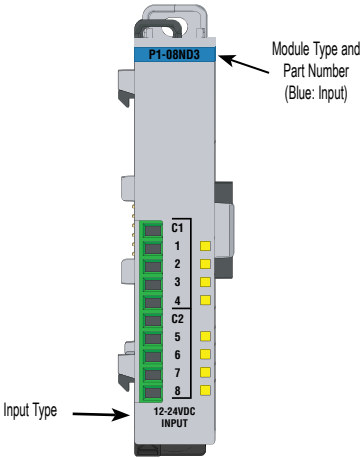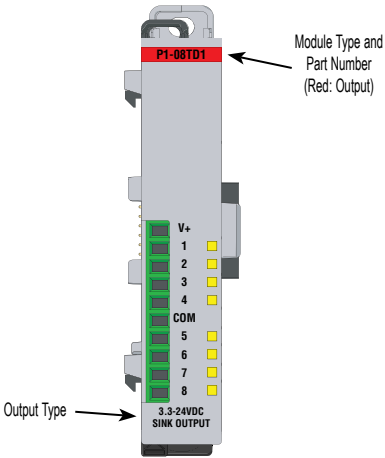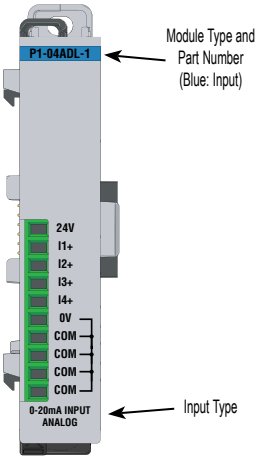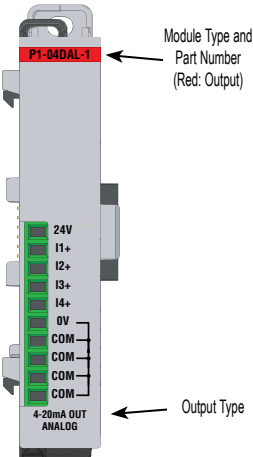
Discrete Input/Output Modules

P1-15CDD1

Module Type and Part Number (White: Input/Output)

C1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
INPUTS
C2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
OUTPUTS
V+

Module Signal Type

12-24VDC IN 3.3-24V OUT
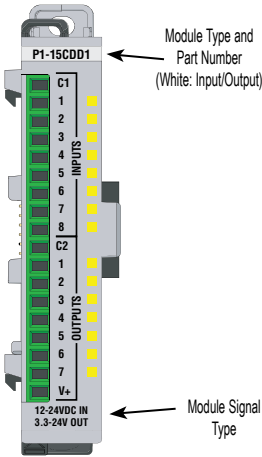
Discrete I/O Modules

Discrete Input Modules
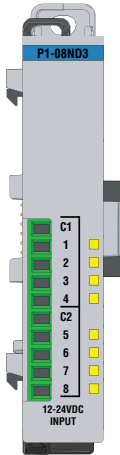
Productivity1000 Discrete Input Modules			
Part Number	Number of Inputs	Description	See Page
P1-08SIM	8	Input Simulator Module	2-37
P1-08ND-TTL	8	Sinking/Sourcing 3–5 VDC Input	2-38
P1-08ND3	8	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input	2-41
P1-16ND3	16	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input	2-44
P1-08NE3	8	Sinking/Sourcing 24V AC/DC	2-47
P1-16NE3	16	Sinking/Sourcing 24V AC/DC	2-50
P1-08NA	8	AC Isolated 100–240 VAC	2-53

Discrete Output Modules
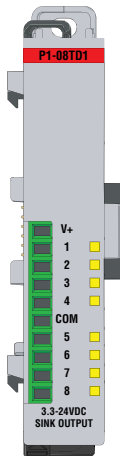
Productivity1000 Discrete Output Modules			
Part Number	Number of Outputs	Description	See Page
P1-08TD-TTL	8	Sourcing DC Output	2-56
P1-08TD1	8	Sinking DC Output	2-59
P1-08TD2	8	Sourcing DC Output	2-62
P1-15TD1	15	Sinking DC Output	2-65
P1-15TD2	15	Sourcing DC Output	2-68
P1-08TA	8	AC Output	2-71
P1-04TRS	4	Isolated Relay Output	2-74
P1-08TRS	8	Isolated Relay Output	2-77
P1-16TR	16	Relay Output	2-80

Discrete Combo I/O Modules

Discrete Combo Input/Output Modules
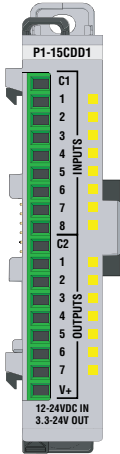
Productivity1000 Discrete Combo Modules				
Part Number	Inputs	Outputs	Description	See Page
P1-15CDD1	8	7	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Sinking	2-80
P1-15CDD2	8	7	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Sourcing	2-83
P1-16CDR	8	8	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Relay	2-86

I/O Modules Installation

A variety of discrete and analog I/O modules can be added to the P1000 PLC to create a custom control system. To add an I/O module (verify field power is not energized), with the latch in "locked" position, align connectors on the side of each module and press together. An audible click indicates the module lock is engaged. Verify each connecting module tab is firmly in the locked position.
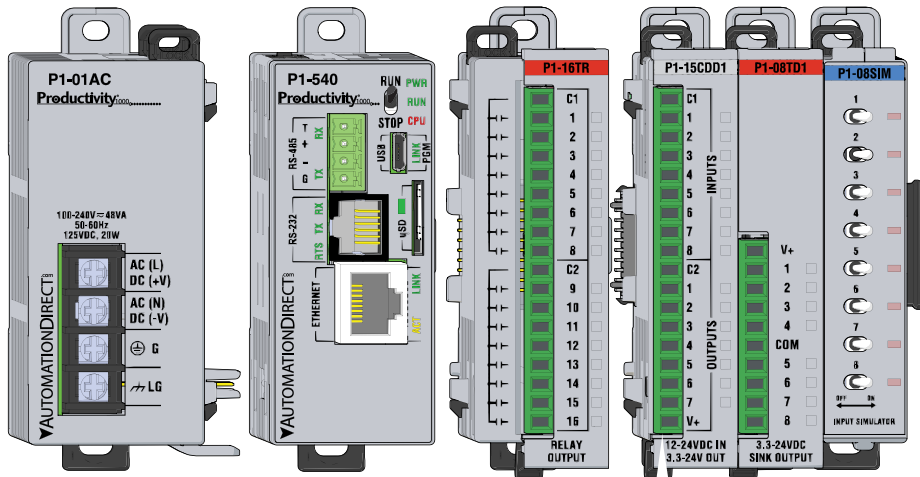
P1-08SIM Input Simulator Module

The P1-08SIM Input Simulator Module provides 8 toggle switches to simulate input devices.
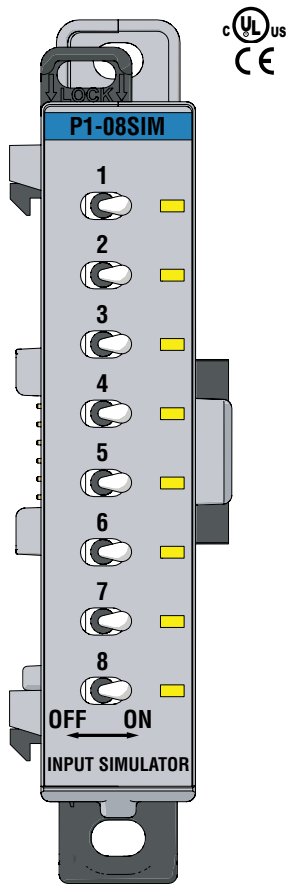
Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8 Internal switches
OFF to ON Response	Max. 20ms
ON to OFF Response	Max. 20ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Heat Dissipation	200mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O slot in a Productivity®1000 system.
Weight	70g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details. See the D.O.C. for details.

P1-08ND-TTL DC Input

The P1-08ND-TTL Input Module provides eight inputs for TTL level devices for use with the Productivity1000 system.
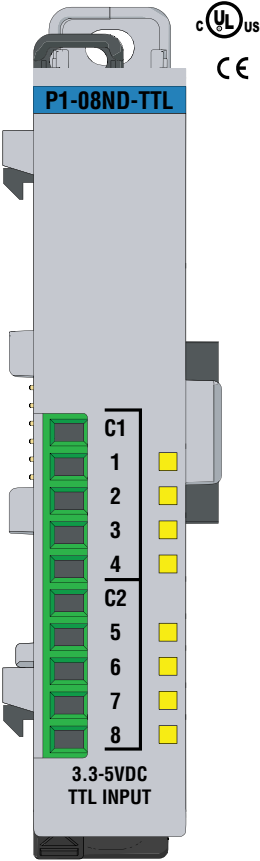
Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8 (sinking/sourcing)
Rated Voltage	3.3 - 5 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	3.3 - 5 VDC ±10%
Input Current	6mA @ 3.3 VDC 8mA @ 5VDC
Maximum Input Current	8mA @ 5.5 VDC
Input Impedance	820Ω
Minimum ON Current	1.4 mA
Maximum OFF Current	1mA
ON Voltage Level	> 2.2 VDC
OFF Voltage Level	< 0.8 VDC
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2ms maximum, 1ms typical
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	2 (4 points/common)

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Terminal blocks sold separately

Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

NOTE: *Module shown with flip-up finger-safe terminal cover removed for clarity.*

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08ND-TTL DC Input (continued)

General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Overvoltage Category	II
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VDC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	220mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying to Backplane	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	55g (1.9 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

P1-08ND-TTL DC Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Supply

Equivalent Input Circuit
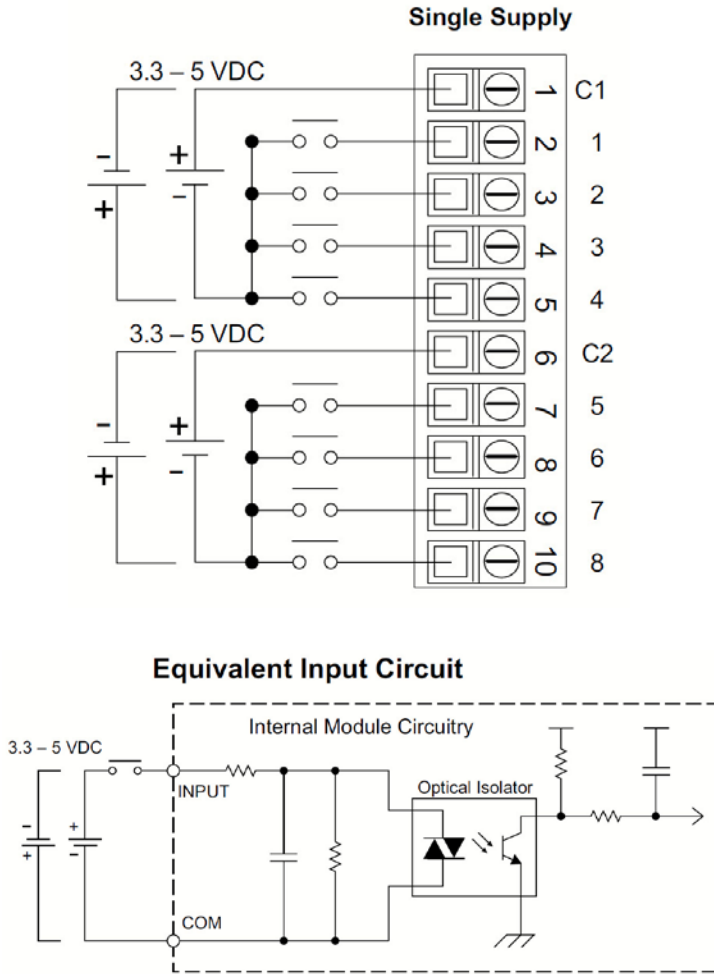
P1-08ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input

The P1-08ND3 Input Module provides eight inputs for switches and other devices connected to ground or supplies ranging from 12–24 VDC for use with the Productivity1000 system.

P1-08ND3

C1
1
2
3
4
C2
5
6
7
8
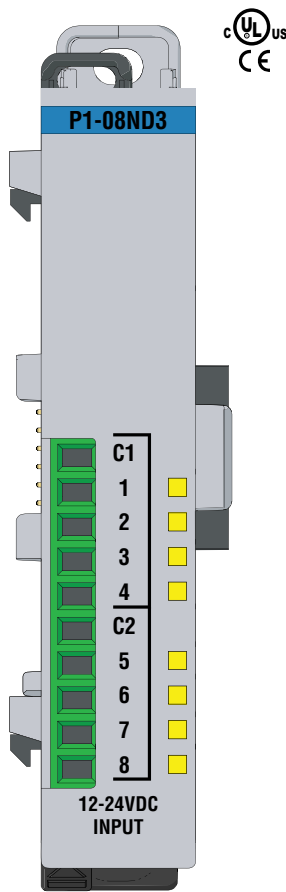
12-24VDC INPUT

Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8 (Sink/Source)
External 24VDC Power Required	12–24 VDC
Input Voltage Range	10.2–26.4 VDC
Input Current	3.5 mA @ 12VDC 8.4 mA @ 24VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 26.4 VDC
Input Impedance	3kΩ
Minimum ON Current	1.4 mA
Maximum OFF Current	1mA
ON Voltage Level	> 9.5 VDC
OFF Voltage Level	< 4.5 VDC
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2ms Maximum, 1ms Typical
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	2 (4 points/common)

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input (continued)

General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MѴ @ 500 VDC
Heat Dissipation	2000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	85g (3oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See the Declaration of Conformity for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Supply
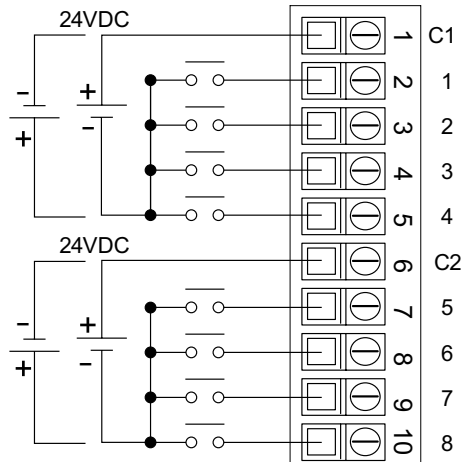
Equivalent Input Circuit
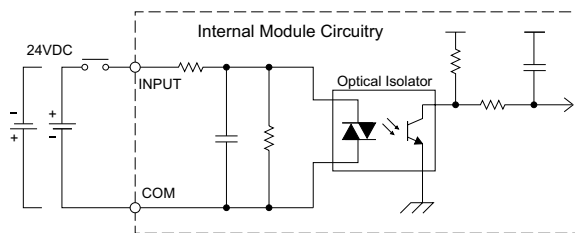
P1-16ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input

The P1-16ND3 Input Module provides sixteen 12–24 VDC sink/source inputs with two isolated commons for use with the Productivity1000 system.
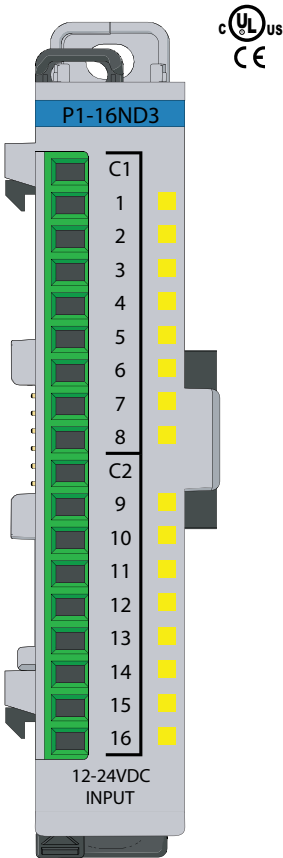
Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	16 (Sink/Source)
Rated Voltage	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–26.4 VDC, max 30VDC
Input Current	3.5 mA @ 12VDC 7.5 mA @ 24VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 26.4 VDC
Input Impedance	3kΩ
Minimum ON Current	2mA
Maximum OFF Current	1.6 mA
ON Voltage Level	>9VDC
OFF Voltage Level	<4.5 VDC
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2ms Maximum, 1ms typical
Status Indicators	Logic Side (16 points)
Commons	2 (8 points/common) isolated

P1-16ND3

C1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
C2
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

12-24VDC
INPUT

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1

P1-16ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20°C–70°C (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3500mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-16ND3 Sinking/Sourcing DC Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Equivalent Input Circuit
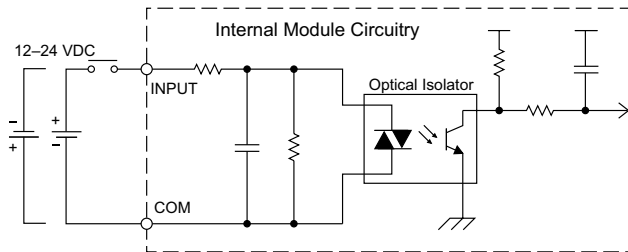
P1-08NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input

The P1-08NE3 AC/DC Input Module provides eight 24 VAC/VDC sink/source inputs with two isolated commons for use with the Productivity1000 system.
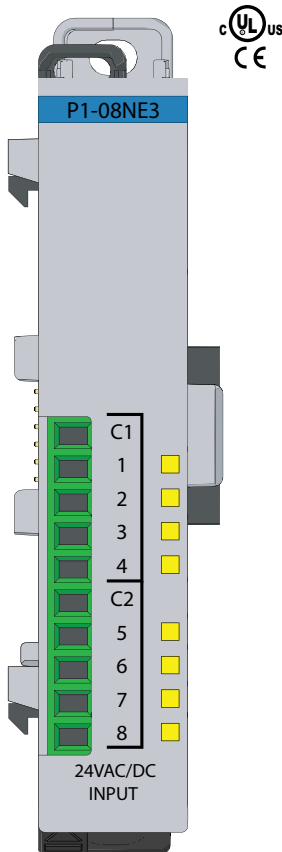
Input Specifications	
Inputs per Module	8 (Sink/Source)
Voltage Range	24 VAC/VDC
Operating Voltage Range	20.4–27.6 VAC/VDC, Max. 27.6 VAC, 30VDC
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Input Current (Typical)	8mA @ 24 VAC/VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 27.6 VAC/VDC
ON Voltage Level	>9.5 VDC, >8VAC
OFF Voltage Level	<4.5 VDC, <4VAC
Minimum ON Current	2.5 mA
Maximum OFF Current	0.5 mA
OFF to ON Response	AC: 10ms DC: 6ms > max
ON to OFF Response	AC: 20ms DC: 10ms > max
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	2 (4 points/common) isolated

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input, (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or optional terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (Sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	70g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input, (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Equivalent Input Circuit
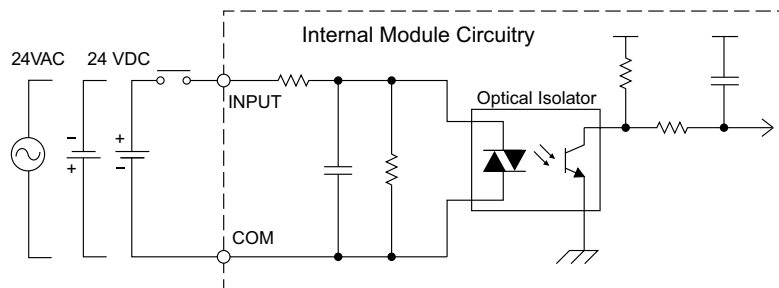
P1-16NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input

The P1-16NE3 AC/DC Input Module provides sixteen 24VAC or VDC sink/source inputs with two isolated commons for use with Productivity1000 system.
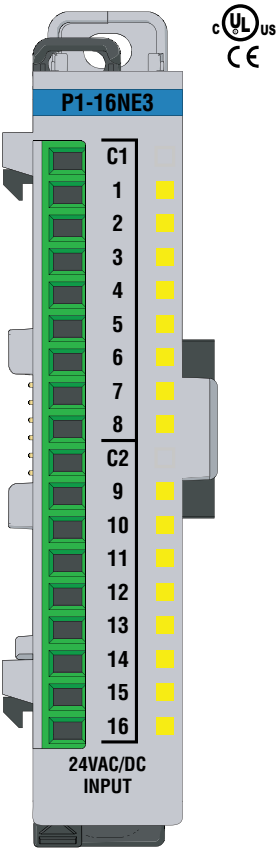
Input Specifications	
Inputs per Module	16 (Sink/Source)
Rated Voltage	24 VAC/VDC
Operating Voltage Range	20.4–27.6 VAC/VDC; Max 30 VAC/VDC
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Input Current	3.4 mA @ 24 VAC/VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 30 VAC/VDC
ON Voltage Level	>12VDC, > 9VAC
OFF Voltage Level	<10.5 VDC, < 9VAC
Minimum ON Current	2.5 mA
Maximum OFF Current	0.5 mA
OFF to ON Response	DC: 6ms > max AC: 10ms
ON to OFF Response	DC: 10ms > max AC: 20ms
Status Indicators	Logic side (16 points)
Commons per Module	2 (8 points/common) isolated

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1

P1-16NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input, (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	2000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use **ZIP**Link wiring system or optional terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (not included)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See the Declaration of Conformity for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-16NE3 AC/DC Sinking/Sourcing Input, (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Equivalent Input Circuit

P1-08NA AC Input

The P1-08NA AC Input Module provides eight 100–240 VAC inputs for use with the Productivity1000 system.
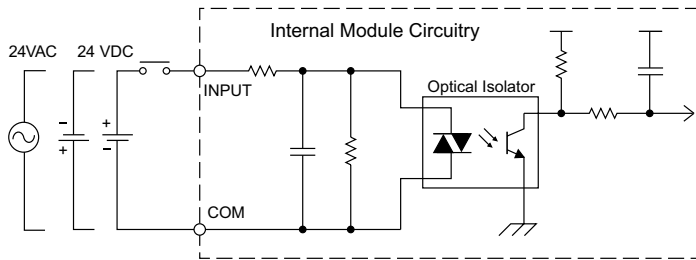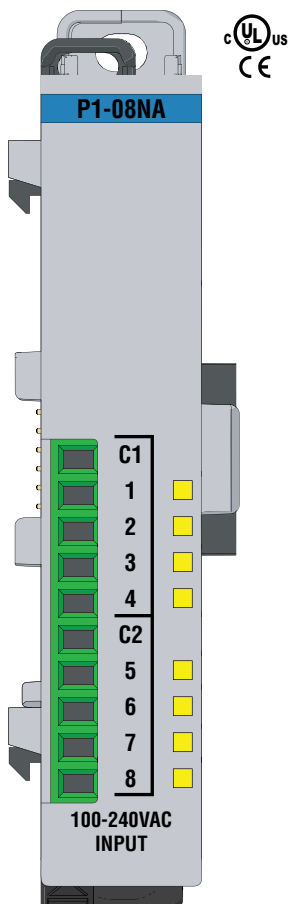
Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8
Rated Voltage	100–240 VAC
Input Voltage Range	80–288 VAC
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Input Current (Typical)	7mA @ 100VAC (50Hz) 8.5 mA @ 100VAC (60Hz) 14.2 mA @ 240VAC (50Hz) 17mA @ 240VAC (60Hz)
Maximum Input Current @ Temp	26mA @ 60°C (288VAC)
Input Impedance	15kΩ (50Hz), 12kΩ (60Hz)
ON Voltage Level	>70VAC
OFF Voltage Level	<20VAC
Minimum ON Current	5mA
Maximum OFF Current	2mA
OFF to ON Response	<10ms
ON to OFF Response	<25ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons per Module*	2 Isolated (4 points/common) @ 120VAC 2 Non-isolated @ 240VAC

* C1 and C2 must be jumpered together by an external wire during 240VAC applications.

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08NA AC Input, (continued)

General Specifications

|	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O slot in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use **ZIP**Link wiring system or optional terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (Sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	70g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08NA AC Input, (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

100–134 VAC
47–63 Hz

135–240 VAC
47–63 Hz

C1 and C2 must be
linked externally for
this voltage range

Internal module circuitry

COM

100 - 240 VAC
47-63Hz

INPUT

Optical
Isolator

P1-08TD-TTL DC Output

The P1-08TD-TTL Output Module provides eight sourcing outputs to control TTL level loads for use with the Productivity1000 system.
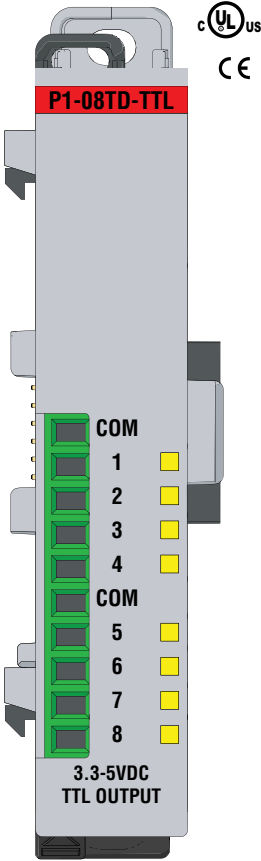
Output Specifications

|	
Outputs per Module	8 sourcing
Output Type	TTL Driver
Rated Voltage	5V
Operating Voltage Range	5V ±2%
Minimum Output Current	0µA
Maximum Output Current	20mA per point or 100mA total
On Voltage Drop	0.2 V @ max. load
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	≤0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	2, no isolation
Maximum Applicable Fuse	None
External Power Supply Required	None

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Terminal blocks sold separately

Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

NOTE: *Module shown with flip-up finger-safe terminal cover removed for clarity.*

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08TD-TTL DC Output (continued)

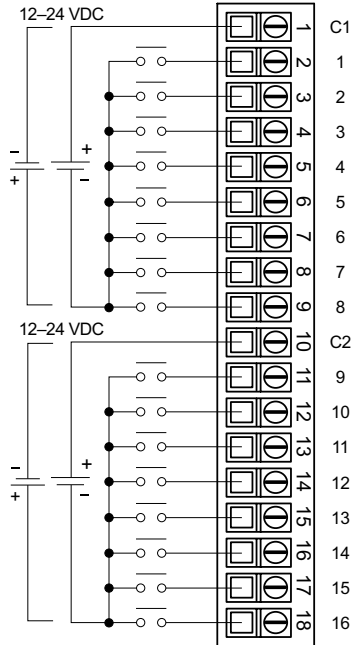| General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Overvoltage Category	II
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1750VDC applied for 5s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1010mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying to Backplane	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	64g (2.2 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

P1-08TD-TTL DC Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Power Source
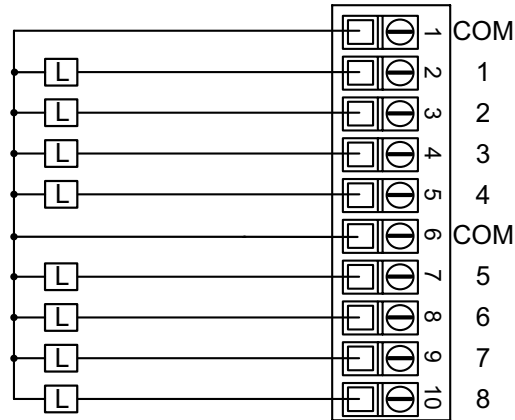
INTERNAL MODULE

P1-08TD1 Sinking DC Output

The P1-08TD1 DC Output Module provides eight outputs that sink up to 1A per output from loads powered by 3.3–24 VDC supplies for use with the Productivity1000 system.

P1-08TD1

V+
1
2
3
4
COM
5
6
7
8

3.3-24VDC SINK OUTPUT

Terminal blocks sold separately
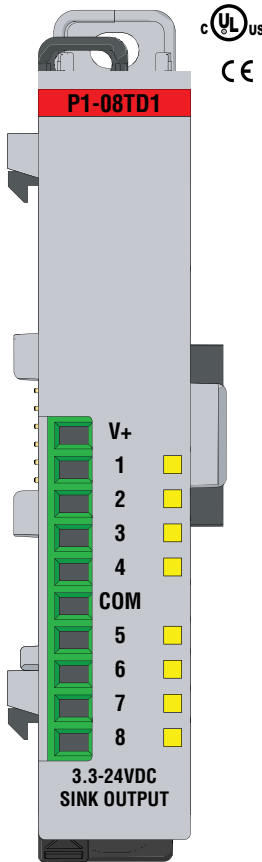
Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	8 sinking
Output Type	N-channel MOSFET, open drain
Rated Voltage	3.3–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range (Tolerance)	2.9–26.4 VDC
Maximum Output Current	1A per point
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 26.4 VDC
On Voltage Drop	0.2 VDC @ 1A
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	≤0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 pins)
Commons	1 non-isolated
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%), 22mA

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

NOTE: Module shown with flip-up finger-safe terminal cover removed for clarity.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1.

P1-08TD1 Sinking DC Output (continued)

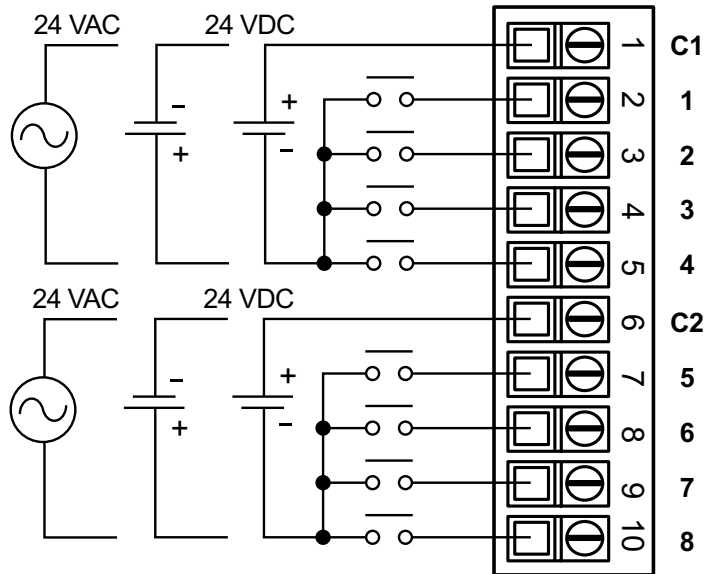| General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying to Backplane	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	60g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

P1-08TD1 Sinking DC Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Power Source

Dual Power Source

Sink
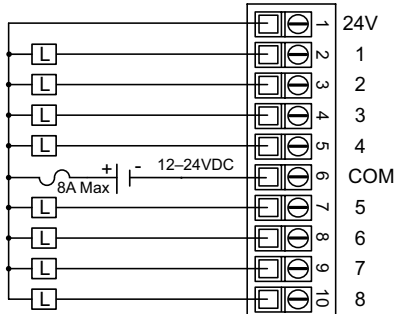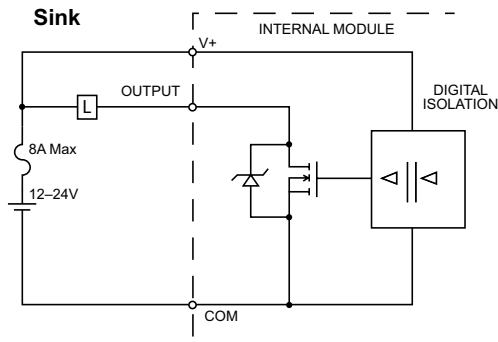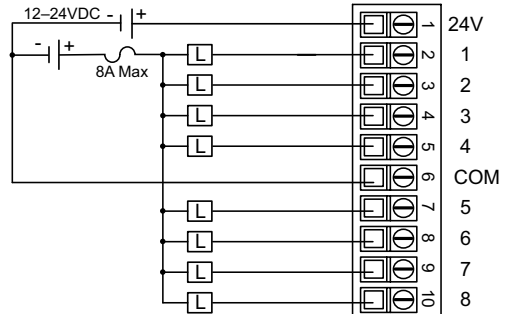
P1-08TD2 Sourcing DC Output

The P1-08TD2 DC Output Module provides eight non-isolated outputs that source up to 1A per output from a 12–24 VDC supply for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
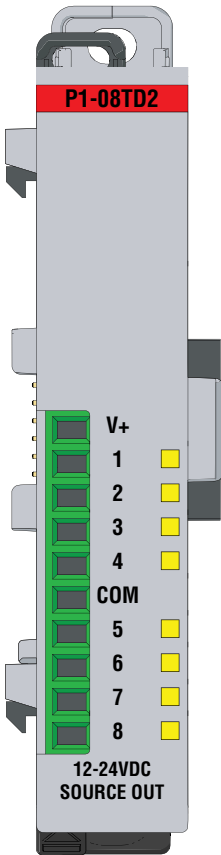
Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	8 sourcing
Voltage Rating	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–28.8 VDC
Output Type	P-channel MOSFET, open source
Maximum Output Current	1A per point
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 28.8 VDC
On Voltage Drop	0.2 VDC @ 1A
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	1 non-isolated
Maximum Applicable Fuses	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%) @ 22mA

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

Terminal blocks sold separately

P1-08TD2

V+
1
2
3
4
COM
5
6
7
8

12-24VDC SOURCE OUT

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1.

P1-08TD2 Sourcing DC Output (continued)

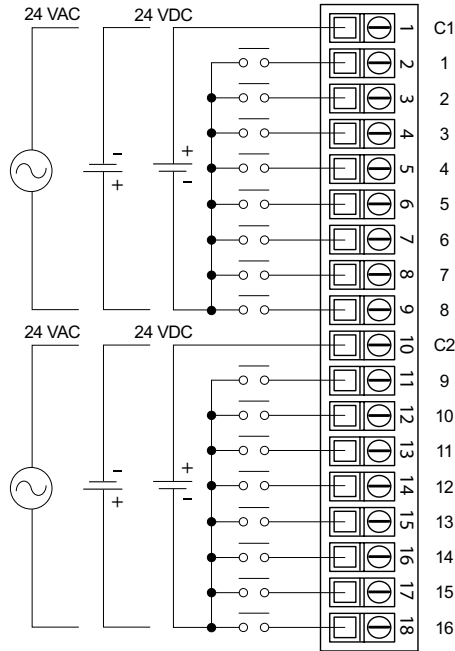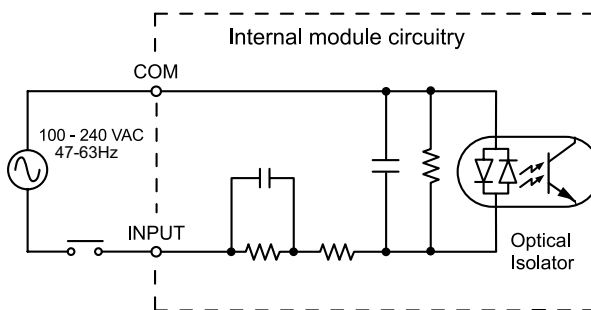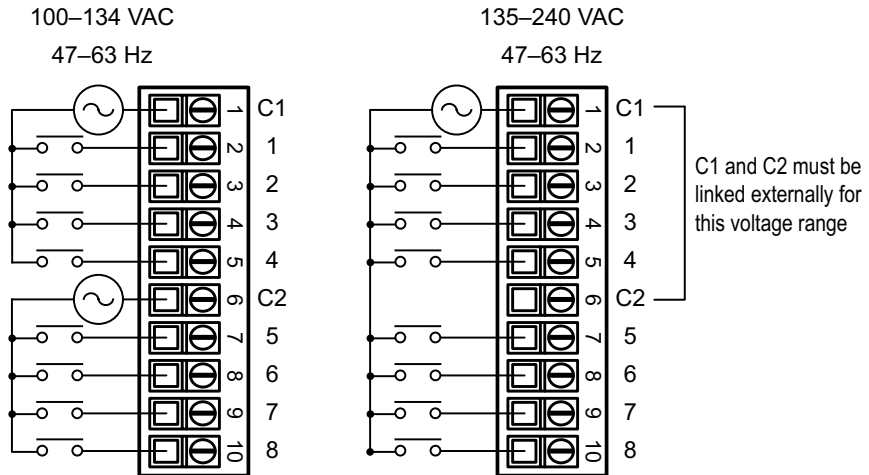| General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	2600mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying to Backplane	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	58g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

P1-08TD2 Sourcing Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Power Source
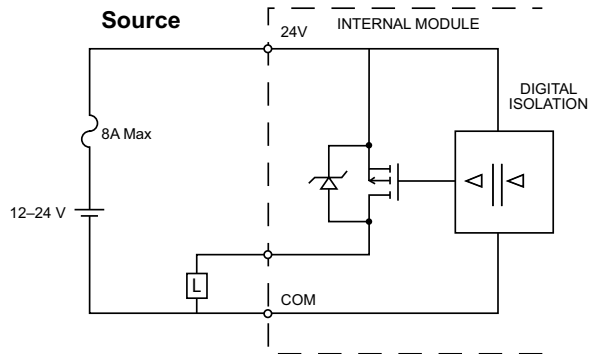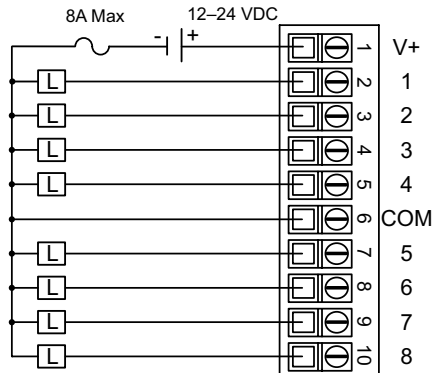
P1-15TD1 Sinking DC Output

The P1-15TD1 DC Output Module provides fifteen outputs that sink up to 1A per point from loads powered by 3.3–24 VDC for use with the Productivity1000 system.
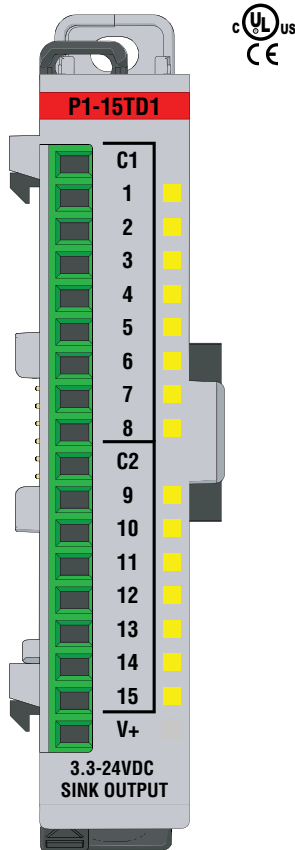
Output Specifications	
Outputs per Module	15 sinking
Output Type	N-channel MOSFET, open drain
Rated Voltage	3.3–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range (Tolerance)	2.9–26.4 VDC
Maximum Output Current	1A per point / 8A per common
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 30VDC
On Voltage Drop	0.2 VDC @ 1A
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	≤0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (15 points)
Commons	2 non-isolated
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%), 22mA

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

Terminal blocks sold separately

P1-15TD1

C1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
C2
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
V+

3.3-24VDC SINK OUTPUT

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

P1-15TD1 Sinking DC Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

P1-15TD1 Sinking Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Single Power Source

Dual Power Source

Sink

P1-15TD2 Sourcing DC Output

The P1-15TD2 DC Output Module provides fifteen 12–24 VDC outputs that source up to 1A per point to loads connected to ground by for use with the Productivity1000 system.
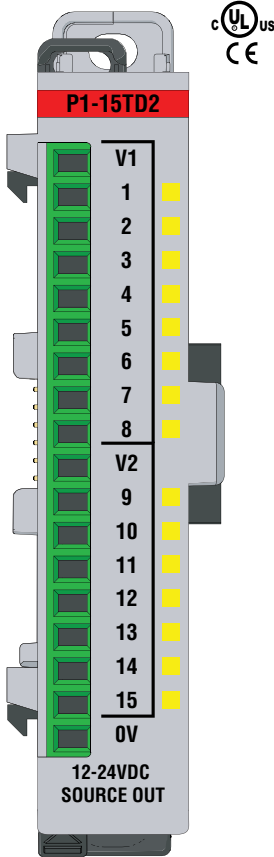
Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	15 sourcing
Voltage Rating	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–26.4 VDC, Max 30VDC
Output Type	P-channel MOSFET, open source
Maximum Output Current	1A per point/8A per common
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 26.4 VDC
On Voltage Drop	0.2 VDC @ 1A
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (15 points)
Commons	1 non-isolated
Maximum Applicable Fuses	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%) @ 22mA

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

P1-15TD2 Sourcing DC Output (continued)

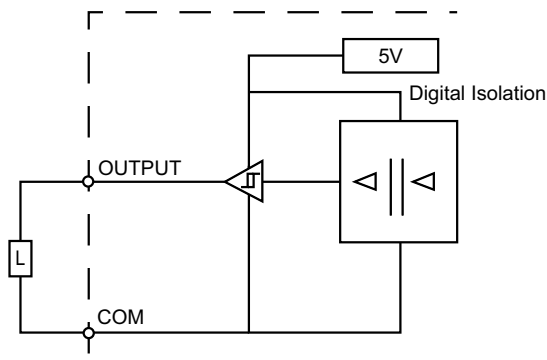| General Specifications	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Overvoltage Category	II
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	4000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

P1-15TD2 Sourcing Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
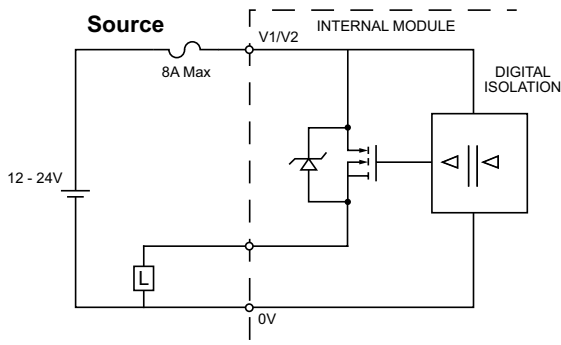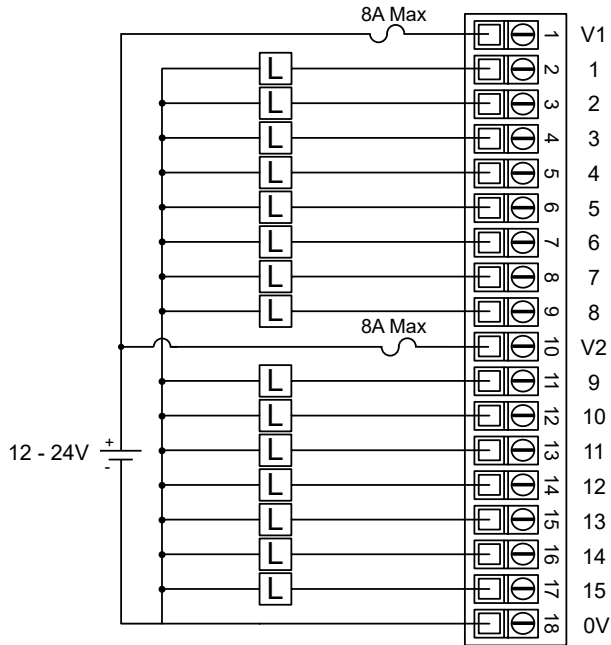
P1-08TA AC Output

The P1-08TA AC Output Module provides eight 100–240 VAC outputs for use with the Productivity1000 system.
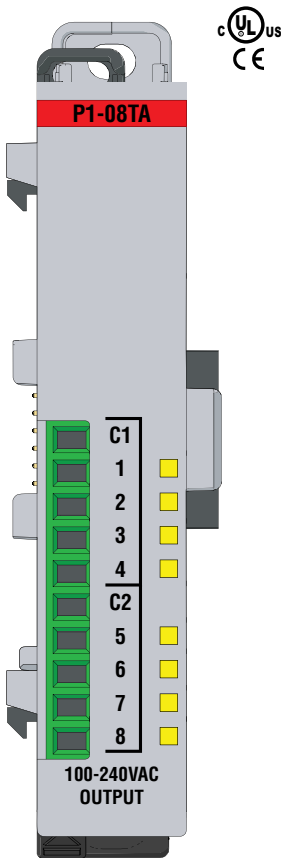
Output Specifications	
Outputs per Module	8
Rated Voltage	100–240 VAC
Operating Voltage Range	80–288 VAC
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Maximum Output Current	0.5 A / point, 4A /common @ 55°C 0.3 A / point, 2.4 A / common @°60C
Minimum Load Current	10mA
Maximum Leakage Current	4mA @ 264VAC
On Voltage Drop	1.5 VAC @ >50mA 4.0 VAC @ <50mA
Maximum Inrush Current	6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	1ms + 1/2 cycle
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons per Module	2 Isolated (4 point / common) @ 120VAC 2 Non-isolated @ 240VAC
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A

* C1 and C2 must be jumpered together by an external wire during 240VAC applications.

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08TA AC Output, (continued)

General Specifications

|	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MV @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1400mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O slot in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or optional terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (Sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08TA AC Output, (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

100–135 VAC
47–63 Hz

135–240 VAC
47–63 Hz

C1 and C2 must be linked externally for this voltage range

Internal module circuitry

8A
COM
100–240 VAC
47–63 Hz
OUTPUT
ZC
Optical Isolator
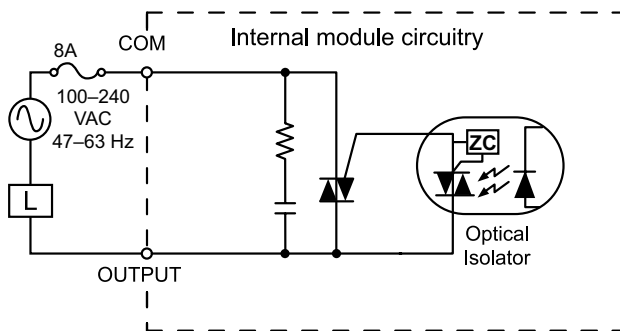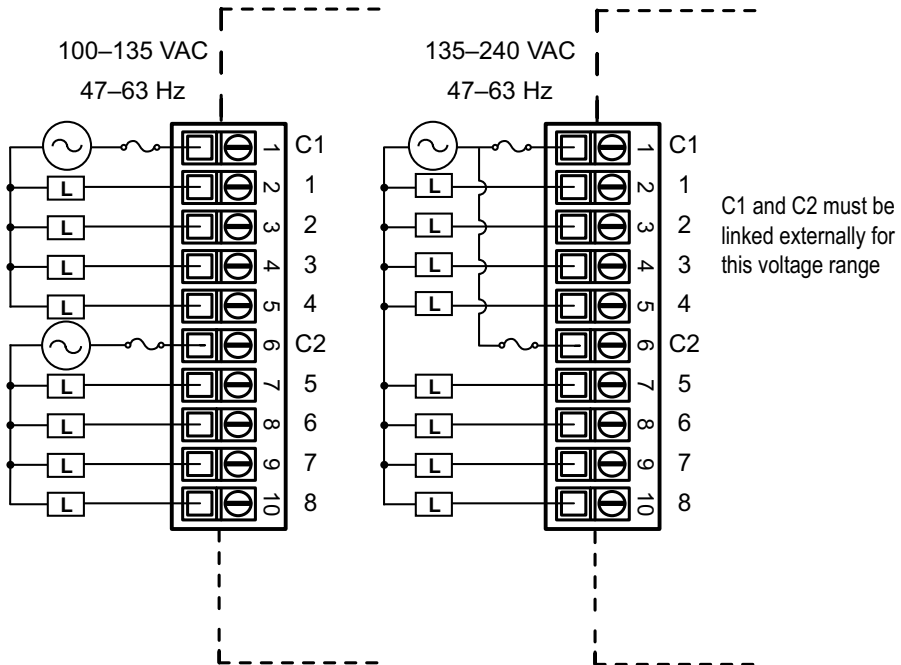
P1-04TRS Isolated Relay

The P1-04TRS high-current isolated relay output module provides four, 7A surge protected outputs. The P1-04TRS offers both normally open and normally closed relay contacts for use with the Productivity® 1000 system.

P1-04TRS

C1
NO1
NC1

C2
NO2
NC2

C3
NO3
NC3

C4
NO4
NC4

RELAY OUTPUT
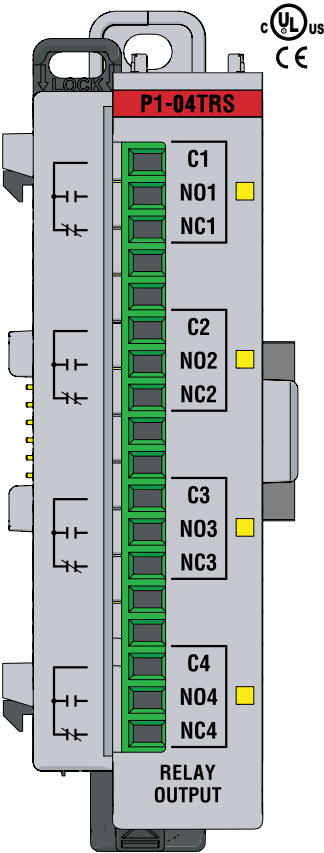
Removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	4
Rated Voltage	30VDC 100–240 VAC
Operating Voltage Range	5–30 VDC 5–264 VAC
Output type	4 Relays, FORM C (SPDT)
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Maximum Output Current	7A @ 50°C 6A @ 60°C
Minimum Load Current	5mA @ 5VDC
Maximum Inrush Current	7A for 10ms
OFF to ON Response	<10ms
ON to OFF Response	<10ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (4 points)
Commons	4 Isolated (1 point / common)
Protection Circuit	10A Max. Not built into module - Install protection elements such as an external fuse.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P2-RTB	P2-RTB-1
Number of Positions	18 screw terminals	18 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

NOTE: The most recent Productivity Suite software and firmware versions may be required to support new modules and new features.

P1-04TRS Isolated Relay (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C to 60°C (32°F to 140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC to 70ºC (-4ºF to 158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	3000VAC applied for 5 seconds 1100VAC applied for 1 minute
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3800mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	120g (4.23 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

Typical Relay Life

Voltage & Type of Load	Operations at 6A Load Current
30VDC Resistive	100,000
30VDC Solenoid	100,000
120VAC Resistive	100,000
120VAC Solenoid	100,000
240VAC Resistive	100,000
240VAC Solenoid	100,000

P1-04TRS Isolated Relay (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

5–30 VDC
5–264 VAC
47–63 Hz

C1
NO1
NC1

C2
NO2
NC2

C3
NO3
NC3

C4
NO4
NC4

Equivalent Output Circuit

Internal Module Circuitry

NC

5–30 VDC
5–264 VAC
47–63 Hz

User Supplied
External Fuse

COM

Relay
Drive
Circuit

10 A

NO

Varistor Joule Rating: 20J
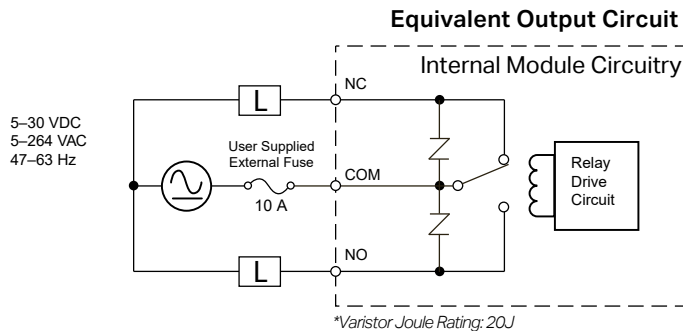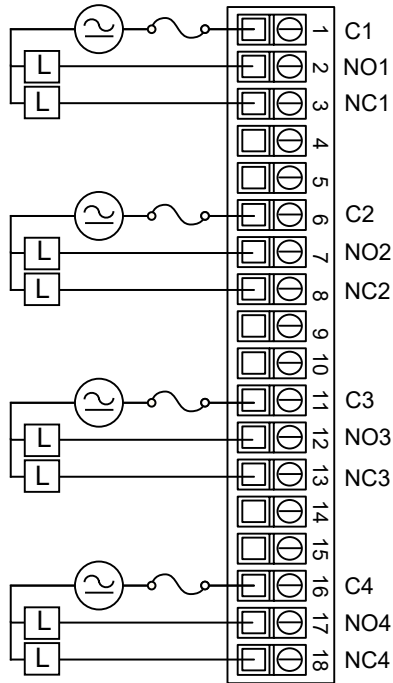
P1-08TRS Isolated Relay

The P1-08TRS high-current isolated relay output module provides eight, 3A surge protected outputs. The P1-08TRS offers both normally open and normally closed relay contacts for use with the Productivity® 1000 system.

P1-08TRS

NC1
C1
NO1
C2
NO2
C3
NO3
C4
NO4
NC5
C5
NO5
C6
NO6
C7
NO7
C8
NO8
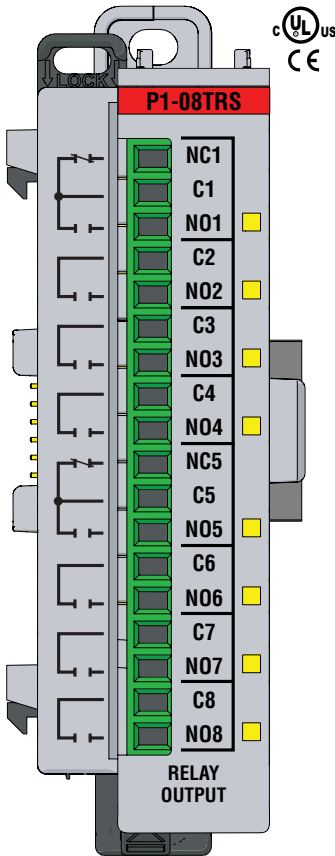
RELAY OUTPUT

Terminal blocks sold separately

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	8
Rated Voltage	6.25–30 VDC 6–120 VAC
Operating Voltage Range	5.1–28.8 VDC 5.1–132 VAC
Output type	6 Relays, FORM A (SPST) 2 Relays, FORM C (SPDT)
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Maximum Output Current	3A / point @ 60°C for both AC and DC 2A / point if used with *ZIP*Link Cable
Minimum Load Current	5mA @ 5VDC
Maximum Inrush Current	3A for 10ms
OFF to ON Response	<10ms
ON to OFF Response	<10ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	8 Isolated (1 point / common)
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A Max

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

P1-08TRS Isolated Relay (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F),
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	112g (4oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

** See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.*

Typical Relay Life

Voltage & Type of Load	Operations at 4A Load Current
30VDC Resistive	100,000
30VDC Solenoid	100,000
120VAC Resistive	100,000
120VAC Solenoid	100,000

P1-08TRS Isolated Relay (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

6–27 VDC
6–120 VAC
50–60 Hz

1	NC1
2	C1
3	NO1
4	C2
5	NO2
6	C3
7	NO3
8	C4
9	NO4
10	NC5
11	C5
12	NO5
13	C6
14	NO6
15	C7
16	NO7
17	C8
18	NO8

Internal Module Circuitry

User Supplied
External Fuse
COM

8 A

6–27 VDC
6–120 VAC
50–60 Hz

Relay
Drive
Circuit
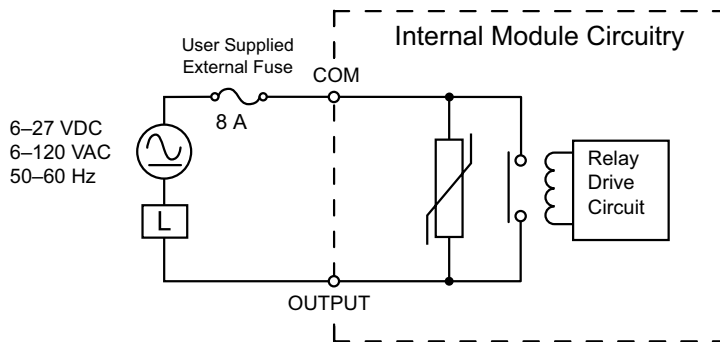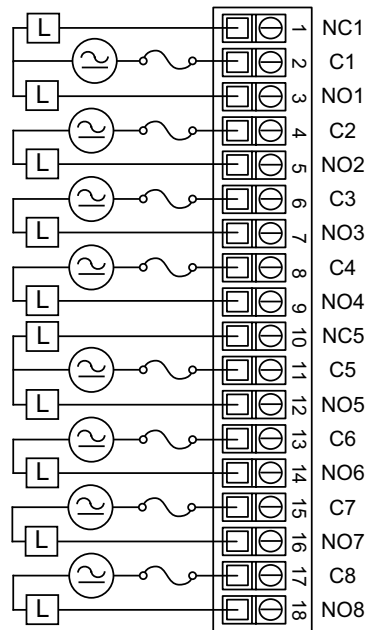
OUTPUT

P1-16TR Relay Output

The P1-16TR Relay Output Module provides sixteen 2A outputs with two isolated commons for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
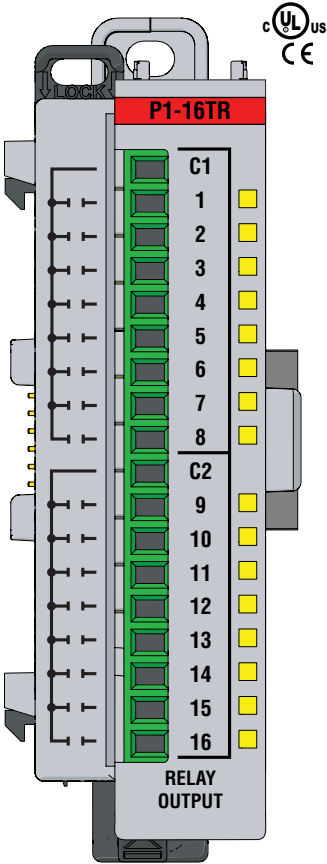
Output Specifications

Outputs Channels	16
Rated Voltage	6.25–30 VDC, 6–120 VAC
Operating Voltage Range	5–30 VDC, 5–144 VAC
Output Type	Relay, FORM A (SPST)
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Maximum Output Current	2A / point, 8A / common for both AC and DC 2A / point, 4A / common if used with *ZIP*Link Cable
Minimum Load Current	5mA @ 5VDC
Maximum Inrush Current	5A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	≤10ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (16 points)
Commons	2 Isolated (8 point / common)
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

P1-16TR Relay Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	91g (3.2 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

Typical Relay Life

Voltage & Type of Load	Operations at 1A Load Current
30VDC Resistive	100,000
30VDC Solenoid	100,000
120VAC Resistive	100,000
120VAC Solenoid	100,000

P1-16TR Relay Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

EXTERNAL
FUSE
RECOMMENDED

6–24 VDC
6–120 VAC
50–60 Hz

1	C1
2	1
3	2
4	3
5	4
6	5
7	6
8	7
9	8

6–24 VDC
6–120 VAC
50–60 Hz

10	C2
11	9
12	10
13	11
14	12
15	13
16	14
17	15
18	16

6–24 VDC
6–120 VAC
50–60 Hz

User Supplied
External Fuse

8A Max

Internal module circuitry

COM

Relay
Drive
Circuit

OUTPUT

P1-15CDD1 Input/Output

The P1-15CDD1 Input/Output Module provides eight 12–24 VDC inputs plus seven outputs that sink up to 1A per output for loads connected to 3.3–24 VDC supplies for use with the Productivity1000 system.

C₁
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
C₂
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
V+

P1-15CDD1

INPUTS

OUTPUTS

**12-24VDC IN
3.3-24V OUT**
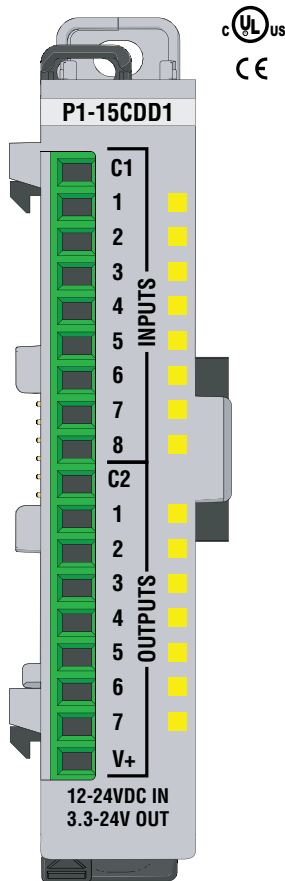
Terminal blocks sold separately

Input Specifications

Inputs	8 (sink/source)
Rated Voltage	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–26.4 VDC, Max. 30VDC
Input Current	8.4 mA @ 24VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 26.4 VDC)
Input Impedance	3kΩ
ON Voltage Level	>9VDC
OFF Voltage Level	<4.5 VDC
Minimum ON Current	1.4 mA
Maximum OFF Current	1mA
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2ms Max, 1ms Typical
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	1 (8 points/common)

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	7 sinking
Rated Voltage	3.3–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	2.9–26.4 VDC
Maximum Output Current	1A per point
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 26.4 VDC
On Voltage Drop	0.2 VDC @ 1A
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	≤ 0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (7 points)
Commons	1 (7 points/common)
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%) @ 22mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1

P1-15CDD1 Input/Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O slot in any Productivity1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details..

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

P1-15CDD1 Input/Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
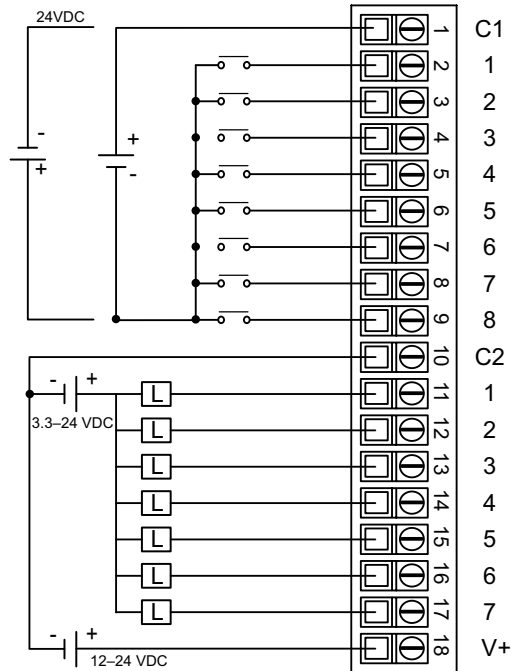
Typical Input Circuit
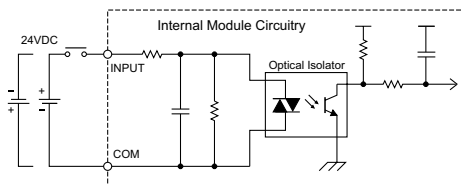
Typical Output Circuit
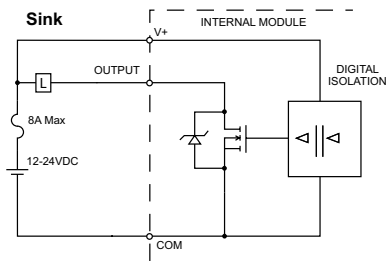
P1-15CDD2 Input/Output

The P1-15CDD2 Input/Output Module provides eight 12–24 VDC inputs plus seven 12–24 VDC outputs that source up to 1A per output to loads connected to ground for use with the Productivity1000 system.
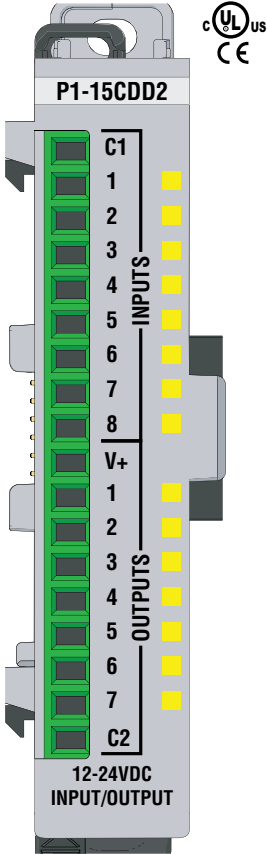
P1-15CDD2

C1
1
2
3
4
5 INPUTS
6
7
8
V+
1
2
3
4 OUTPUTS
5
6
7
C2

**12-24VDC
INPUT/OUTPUT**

Terminal blocks sold separately

Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8 (Sinking/Sourcing)
Rated Voltage	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–26.4 VDC, Max 30VDC
Input Current	8.4 mA @ 24VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 28.8 VDC)
Input Impedance	3kΩ
Minimum ON Current	1.4 mA
Maximum OFF Current	1mA
ON Voltage Level	>9VDC
OFF Voltage Level	<4.5 VDC
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2ms Max, 1ms Typical
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	1 (8 points/common)

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	7 (sourcing)
Voltage Rating	12–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	10.2–28.8 VDC
Maximum Output Current	1A per point
Minimum Load Current	1mA
Maximum Leakage Current	0.3 mA @ 28.8 VDC
On Voltage Drop	25mV
Maximum Inrush Current	4A for 50ms, 6A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	0.5 ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (7 points)
Commons	1 (7 points/common)
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A
External Power Supply Required	12–24 VDC (-15%/+20%) @ 22mA

**We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.**
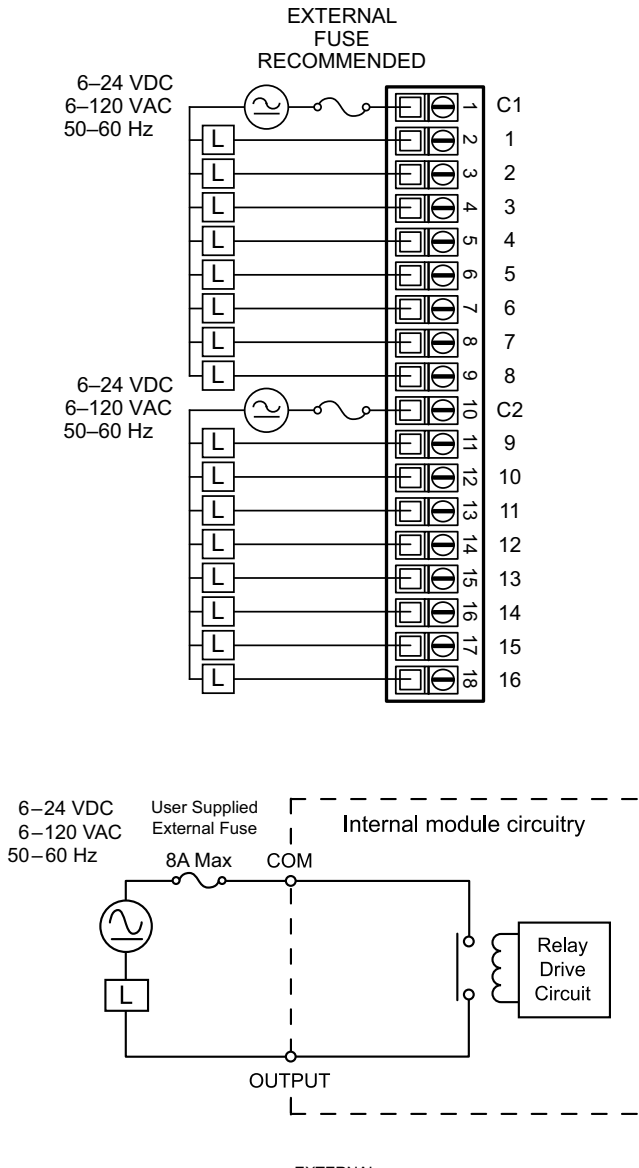
P1-15CDD2 Input/Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20°C–70°C (-4°F–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1800mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Keying	Electronic
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

P1-15CDD2 Input/Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Equivalent Input Circuit

Equivalent Output Circuit
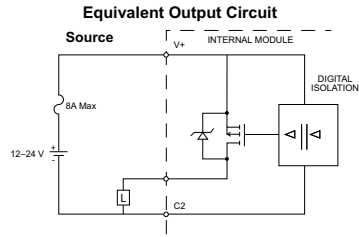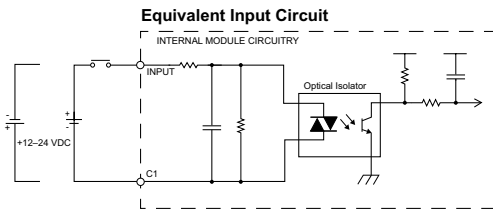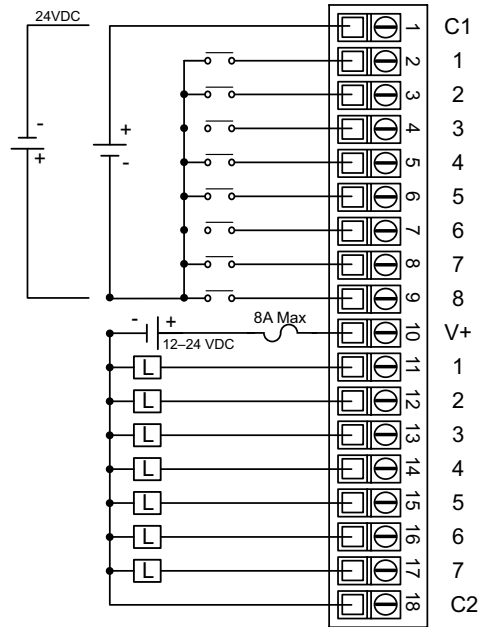
P1-16CDR Discrete Input/ Relay Output

The P1-16CDR Discrete Input / Relay Output Module provides eight 24 VAC/VDC inputs and eight relay outputs for use with the Productivity1000 system.
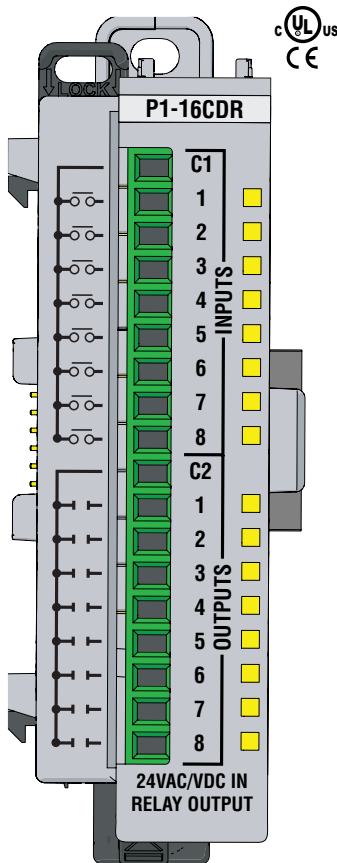
Terminal blocks sold separately

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1.

Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	8 (sink/source)
Rated Voltage	24 VAC/VDC
Operating Voltage Range	20.4–27.6 VAC/VDC, Max 27.6 VAC, 30VDC
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Input Current	8mA @ 24 VAC/VDC
Maximum Input Current	10mA @ 27.6 VAC
Minimum ON Current	2.5 mA
Maximum OFF Current	0.5 mA
ON Voltage Level	>9.5 VDC, >8VAC
OFF Voltage Level	<4.5 VDC, <4VAC
OFF to ON Response	AC: 10ms, DC: 6ms
ON to OFF Response	AC: 20ms, DC: 10ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	1 (8 points/common)

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	8
Rated Voltage	6–30 VDC 6–120 VAC
Operating Voltage Range	5–30 VDC 5–144 VAC
Output Type	Relay, Form A (SPST)
AC Frequency	47–63 Hz
Maximum Output Current	1A/point, 8A/common for both AC and DC 1A/point, 8A/common for both is used with *ZIP*Link cable
Minimum Load Current	5mA @ 5VDC
Maximum Inrush Current	5A for 10ms
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	m10ms
Status Indicators	Logic Side (8 points)
Commons	1 (8 point / common)
Maximum Applicable Fuse	8A

P1-16CDR Discrete Input/ Relay Output (continued)

General Specifications

|	
Operating Air Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20°C–70°C (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	2730mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system.
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (sold separately). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	88g (3.2 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformity for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1

P1-16CDR Discrete Input/ Relay Output Module (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
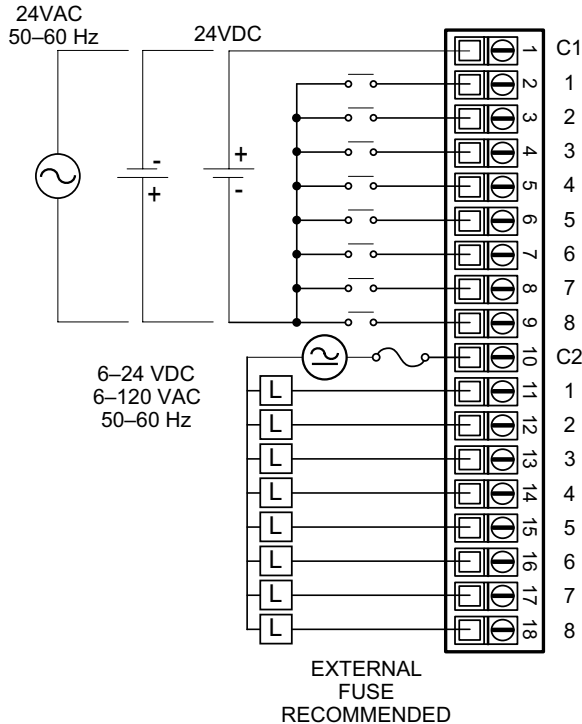
Equivalent Output Circuit
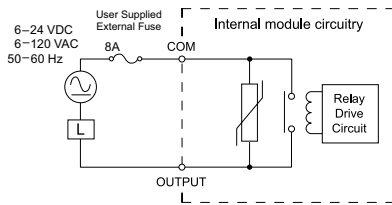
Equivalent Input Circuit
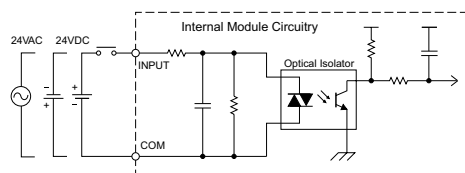
ANALOG I/O SPECIFICATIONS

In This Chapter...

Analog I/O Modules Overview

A variety of analog I/O modules are available for use with Productivity®1000 system.

Each I/O module is identified as an "Input" or "Output"module on its front panel using the color coding scheme listed below. See Chapter 2 for discrete I/O module specifications and Chapter 6 for communications wiring and connectivity information. The following pages contain the analog I/O module specifications and associated wiring diagrams.

There are 16 analog I/O modules available; ten Input, four Output modules and two Input/Output combination modules. The specifications and wiring diagrams, along with configuration and signal scaling information, are in this chapter.

Use the hardware configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software to setup the I/O modules. See the Productivity Suite help file for in-depth configuration and programming concepts.
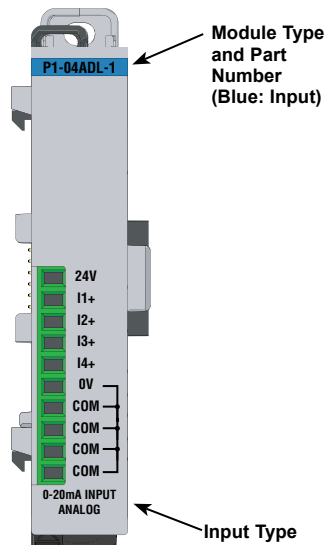
Analog Input Modules   **Analog Output Modules**
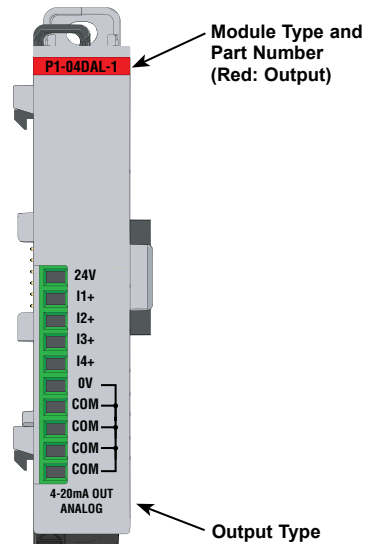
Analog I/O Modules

Analog Input Modules
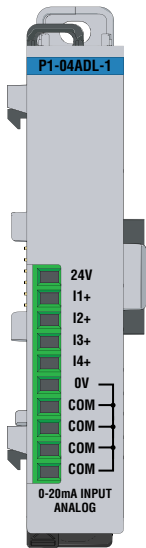
Productivity1000 Analog Input Modules			
Part Number	Number of Channels	Description	See Page
P1-04AD	4	Analog Input (Current/Voltage)	3–6
P1-04AD-1	4	Analog Input (Current)	3-10
P1-04AD-2	4	Analog Input (Voltage)	3-14
P1-04ADL-1	4	Analog Input (Current)	3–18
P1-04ADL-2	4	Analog Input (Voltage)	3–22
P1-08ADL-1	8	Analog Input (Current)	3–26
P1-08ADL-2	8	Analog Input (Voltage)	3–30
P1-04RTD	4	RTD Input	3-34
P1-04THM	4	Analog Thermocouple Input	3-39
P1-04NTC	4	Analog Thermistor Input	3–44

Analog Output Modules
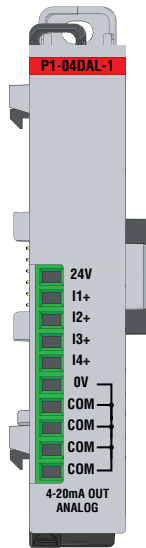
Productivity1000 Analog Output Modules			
Part Number	Number of Channels	Description	See Page
P1-04DAL-1	4	Analog Output (Current)	3–48
P1-04DAL-2	4	Analog Output (Voltage)	3–52
P1-08DAL-1	8	Analog Output (Current)	3–56
P1-08DAL-2	8	Analog Output (Voltage)	3-60

Analog Input/Output Modules

P1-4ADL2DAL-1

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+   INPUTS
I4+
0V
I1+
I2+   OUT
COM
COM

0-20mA IN
4-20mA OUT
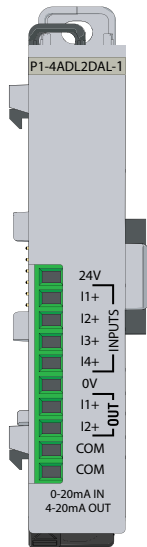
Productivity1000 Analog Input/Output Modules			
Part Number	Number of Channels	Description	See Page
P1-4ADL2DAL-1	4/2	Analog Input/Analog Output (Current)	3–64
P1-4ADL2DAL-2	4/2	Analog Input/Analog Output (Voltage)	3–69

P1-04AD Analog Input

The P1-04AD Voltage/Current Analog Input Module provides four channels for receiving ±5VDC, ±10VDC, 0–5 VDC, 0–10 VDC, and 0 to 20mA signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04AD

COM
V1+
I1+
V2+
I2+
V3+
I3+
V4+
I4+
COM
COM
COM

0V
24V+

**±10VDC/±5VDC
0-5VDC/0-20mA**

Terminal block sold separately.

Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	4
Module Signal Input Range	±5VDC, ±10VDC, 0–5 VDC, 0–10 VDC, 0–20 mA
Signal Resolution	16-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	±5V=152µV, ±10V=0.305 µV 0–5 V=76µV, 0–10 V=152µV, 0–20 mA=0.305 µA per count (1LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0-65535 counts unipolar -32768 to +32767 counts bipolar
Input Type	Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±31mA, current input ±100V, voltage input
Input Impedance	1.1 M ±10% voltage input 250 ±0.1% 1/4W current input
Filter Characteristics	Low Pass 1st order, -3dB @ 48Hz
Sample Duration Time	3.5 ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	15ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 1s (current input only)
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±10PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.1% of range voltage, 0.2% of range current (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.01% of range max., ±10V & ±5V ±0.015% of range max., 0–5 V & 0–20 mA; Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.035% of range (after 10 min. warm-up)
Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.2% of range maximum
Offset Calibration Error	±0.065% of range maximum
Max Crosstalk	-96dB, of range maximum
Recommended Fuse (external)	Edison S500-32-R, 0.032 A fuse (On current inputs only)
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / + 25%), 35mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P2-RTB or P2-RTB-1

P1-04AD Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

|	
Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1400mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (sold separately). Use *ZIP*Link wiring system optional. See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	18-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04AD Analog Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
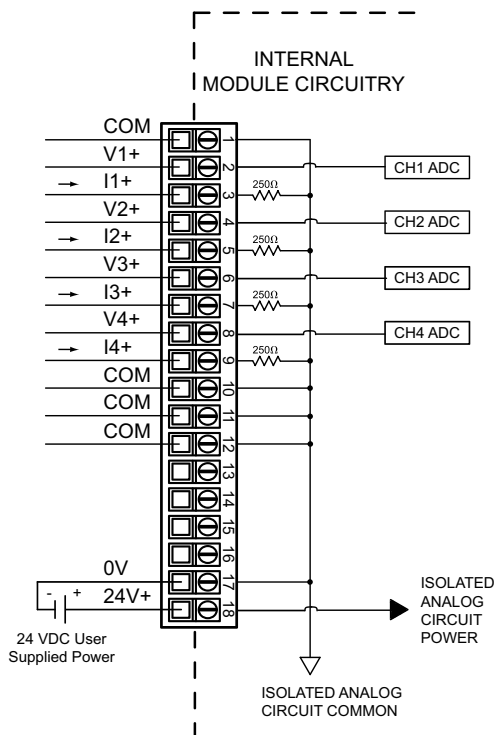
Current Sinking Input Circuits
An Edison S500-32-R 0.032A fast-acting fuse is recommended for all current loops.

2-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Transmitter

4-Wire Transmitter

Voltage Input Circuits

4-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Transmitter
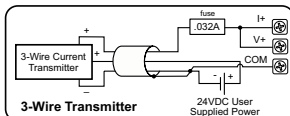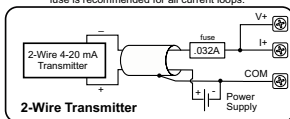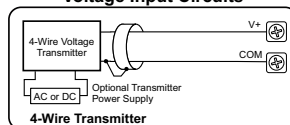
Notes:

1. Shield connected to signal source common.

2. If current is chosen, I+ MUST be jumpered to V+. For example, when using 4–20 mA source for Input 3, I3+ must be connected to V3+.

P1-04AD Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04AD module into the base configuration.
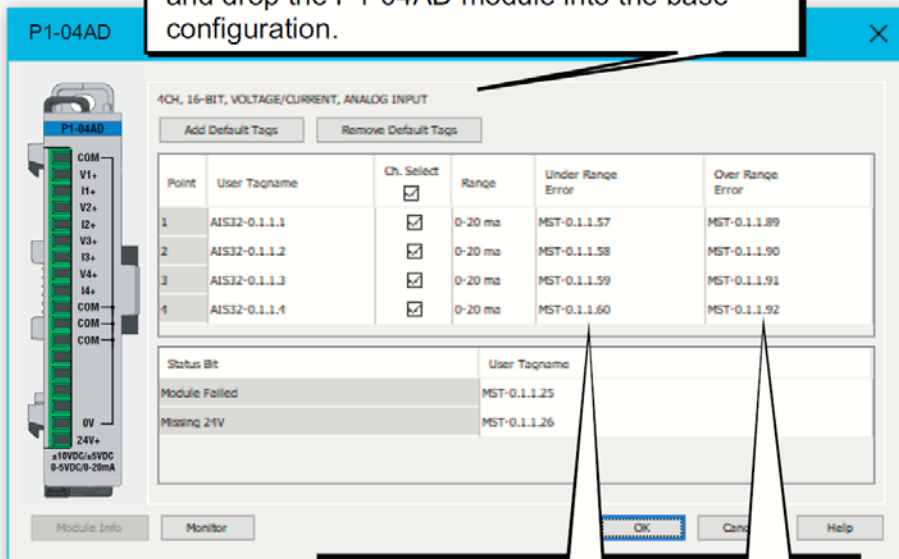
The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0mA ± offset error.

The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 19.999 mA ± gain error.

P1-04AD-1 Analog Input

The P1-04AD-1 Current Analog Input Module provides four channels for receiving 0 to 20mA signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

Input Specifications	
Inputs per Module	4
Module Signal Input Range	0–20 mA
Signal Resolution	16-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–20 mA=0.305 μA per count (1LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0-65535 counts
Input Type	Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±31mA
Input Impedance	250 ±0.1% 1/4 W
Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 100Hz
Sample Duration Time	9ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	80ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 1s
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±25PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.1% of range (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.015% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.015% of range (after 10 min. warm-up)
Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.015% of range maximum
Offset Calibration Error	±0.015% of range maximum
Max Crosstalk	-76dB, ±10 LSB
Recommended Fuse (external)	Edison S500-32-R, 0.032 A fuse
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / + 25%), 35mA

Terminal block sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-04AD-1 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1400mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (sold separately). Use *ZIP*Link wiring system optional. See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	58g (2.0 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid / stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid / stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04AD-1 Analog Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

Current Input Circuits
An Edison S500-32-R 0.032 A fast-acting fuse is recommended for current loops.

2-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Transmitter

4-Wire Transmitter
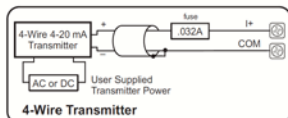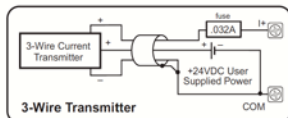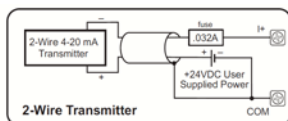
P1-04AD-1 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04AD-1 module into the configuration.
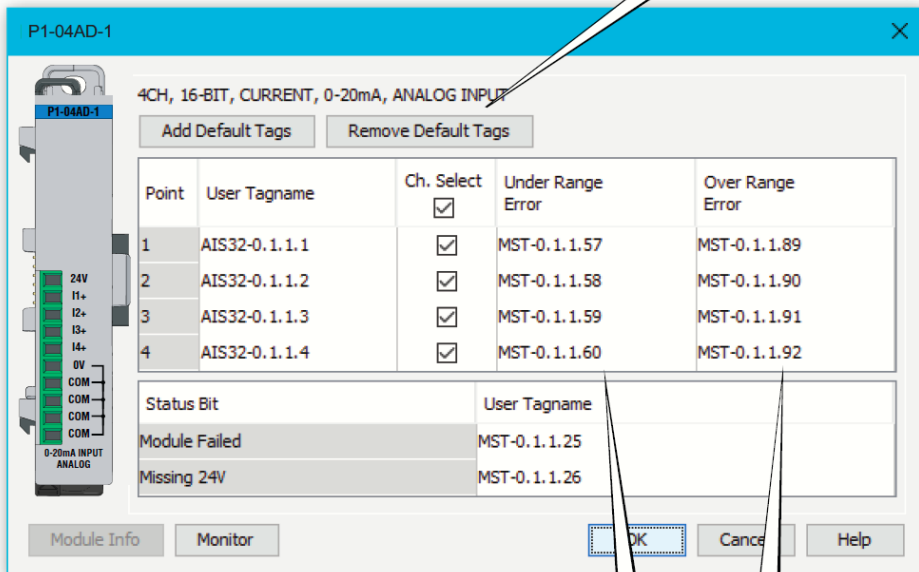
The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0mA ± offset error.
    The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 19.999 mA ± gain error.

P1-04AD-2 Analog Input

The P1-04AD-2 Voltage Analog Input Module provides four channels for receiving 0–10 VDC signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
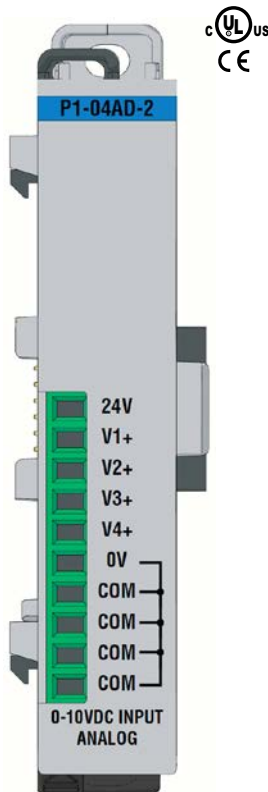
Input Specifications	
Inputs per Module	4
Module Signal Input Range	0–10 VDC
Signal Resolution	16-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–10 VDC=152µV, (1LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0-65535 counts unipolar
Input Type	Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±100V
Input Impedance	250kΩ (typical)
Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 60Hz
Sample Duration Time	7ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	50ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 1s
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±25PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.1% of range (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.015% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.015% of range (after 10 min. warm-up)
Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.015% of range maximum
Offset Calibration Error	±0.015% of range maximum
Max Crosstalk	-76dB, ±10 LSB
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / + 25%), 35mA

Terminal block sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-04AD-2 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20°C–70°C (-4°F–158°F)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1400mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity1000 System
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (sold separately). Use *ZIP*Link wiring system optional. See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	58g (2.0 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

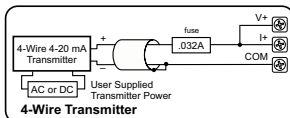| Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

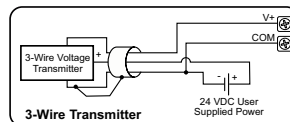# P1-04AD-2 Analog Input (continued)
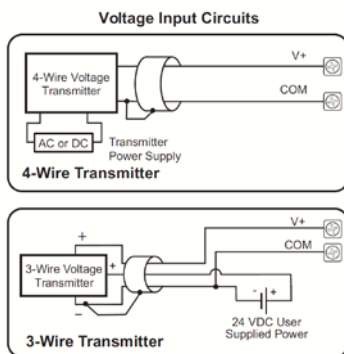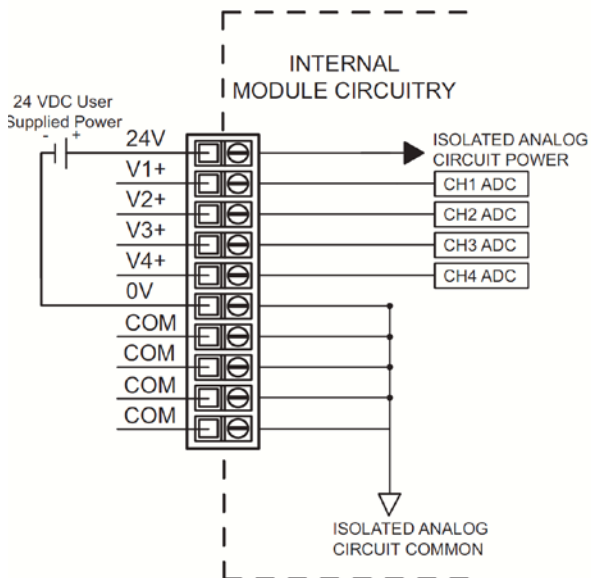
Wiring Diagrams

P1-04AD-2 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04AD-2 module into the configuration.
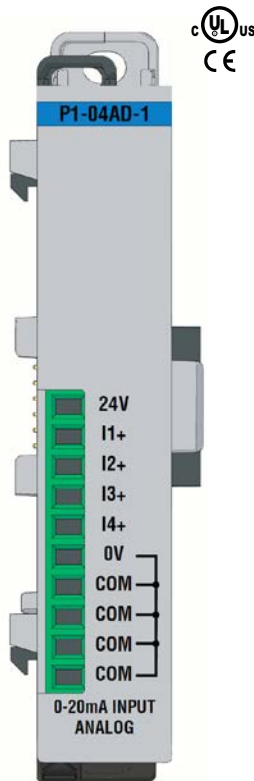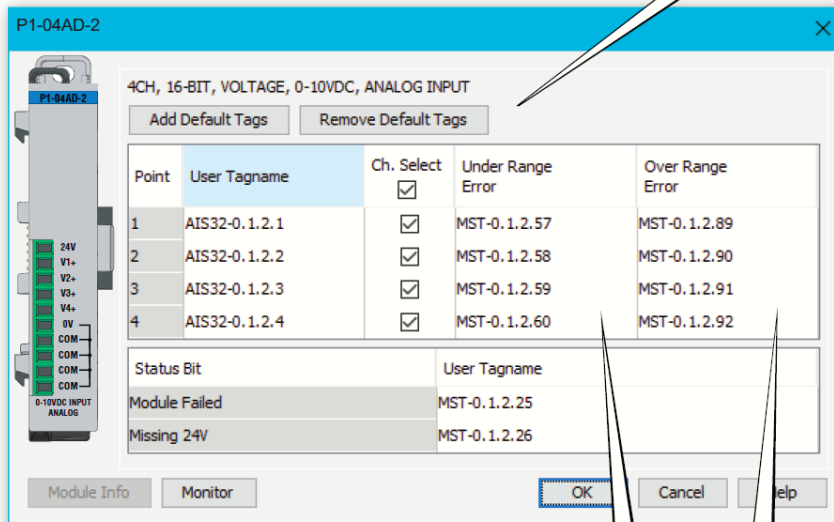

The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0V ± offset error.
The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 10V ± gain error.

P1-04ADL-1 Analog Input

The P1-04ADL-1 Low Resolution Analog Input Module provides four current sinking channels for converting 0–20 mA analog signals to a digital value of 0–8191 (13-bit) for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04ADL-1

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

0-20mA INPUT ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

Input Specifications	
Input Channels	4
Input Range	0–20 mA
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–20 mA = 2.44 µA per count (1LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Sinking, Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±31mA
Input Impedance	243Ω, ±0.5%, 1/4W Current Input
Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 120Hz
Sample Duration Time	2.5 ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	10ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 100ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±75PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.037% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.024% of range
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	±0.049% of range
Recommended Fuse (external)	Edison S500-32-R, 0.032 A fuse
External DC Power Required	24VDC (-20% / + 25%), 30mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1
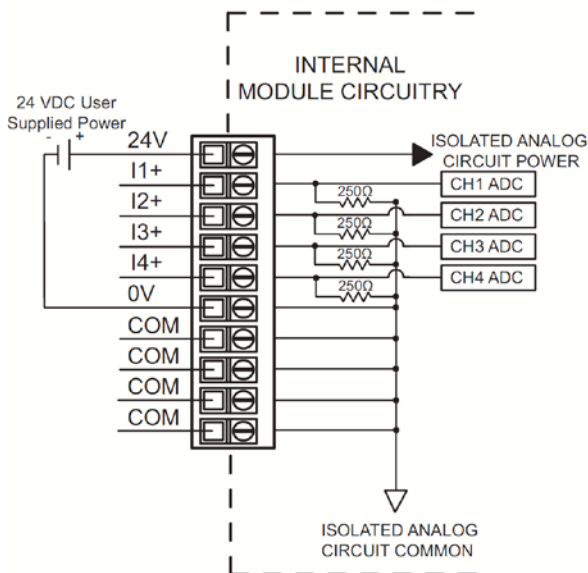
P1-04ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1200mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

# P1-04ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)
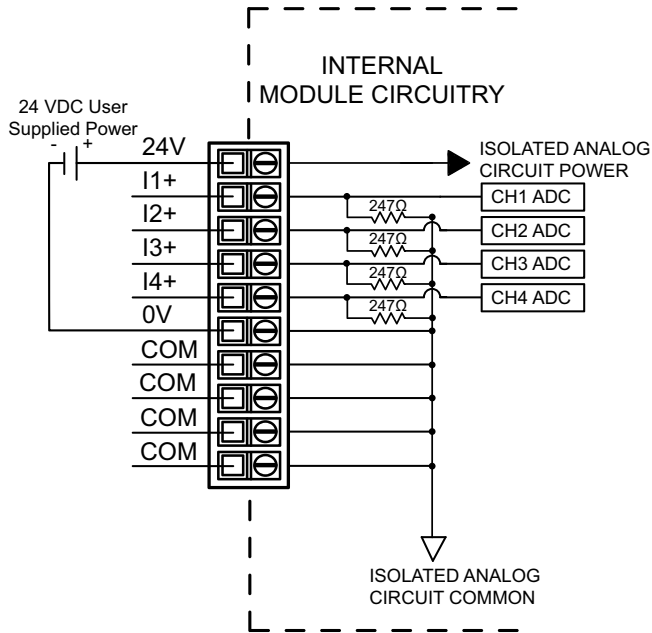
Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL MODULE CIRCUITRY

24 VDC User Supplied Power

24V — ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT POWER

I1+ — 247Ω — CH1 ADC
I2+ — 247Ω — CH2 ADC
I3+ — 247Ω — CH3 ADC
I4+ — 247Ω — CH4 ADC
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT COMMON

Current Input Circuits
An Edison S500-32-R 0.032 A fast-acting fuse is recommended for current loops.

2-Wire 4–20 mA Transmitter
fuse .032 A
I+
+24VDC User Supplied Power
COM
2-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Current Transmitter
fuse .032 A
I+
+24VDC User Supplied Power
COM
3-Wire Transmitter

4-Wire 4–20 mA Transmitter
fuse .032 A
I+
COM
AC or DC — User Supplied Transmitter Power
4-Wire Transmitter

Note: Do not connect both ends of shield.

P1-04ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04ADL-1 module into the configuration.
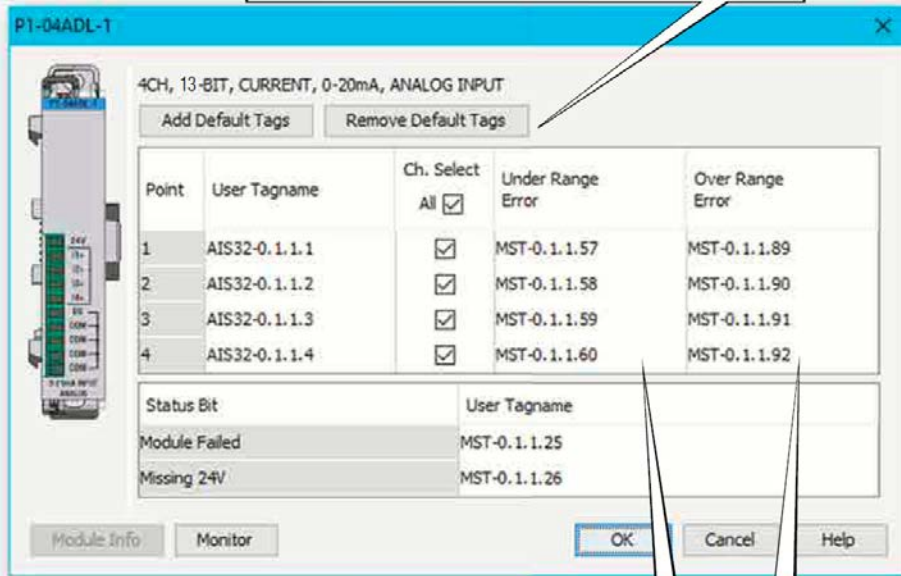
The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0mA ± offset error.

The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 19.999 mA ± gain error.

P1-04ADL-2 Analog Input

The P1-04ADL-2 Low Resolution Voltage Analog Input Module provides four channels for converting 0–10 VDC analog signals to digital values of 0–8191 (13-bit) for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04ADL-2

24V
V1+
V2+
V3+
V4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

0-10VDC INPUT ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

Input Specifications

Input Channels	4
Input Range	0–10 VDC
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB	0–10 VDC = 1.22 mV per count (1 LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±100VDC
Input Impedance	>150kΩ
Hardware Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 300Hz
Sample Duration Time	2.5 ms per channel (does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	10ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±75PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.036% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.024% of range
Full Scale Calibration Error (including offset)	±0.097% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.097% of range
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	±0.049% of range
External 24VDC Power Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 30mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

Diagnosis/Status

Under Range Error	1 bit per channel
Over Range Error	1 bit per channel
Module Failed	1 bit per module
Missing 24V	1 bit per module

P1-04ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1200mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use *ZIP*Link wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	62g (2.2 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-SL-1 or TW-SD-MSL-1

P1-04ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
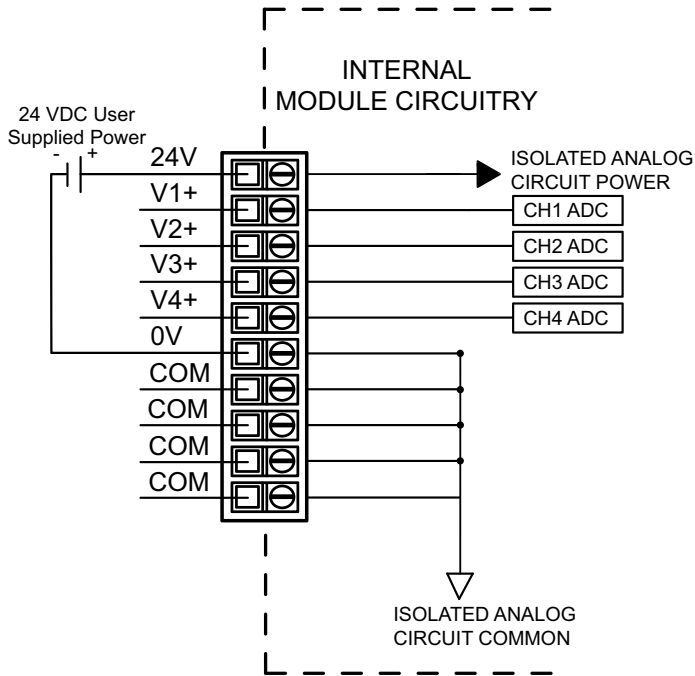
Voltage Input Circuits
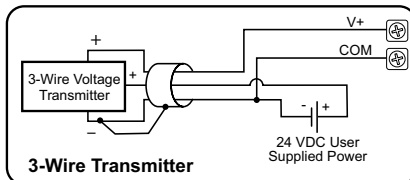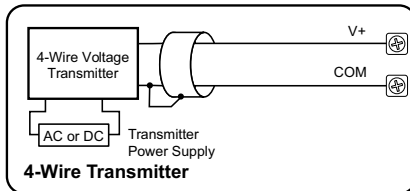
Notes for maximum accuracy:
1. Jumper unused inputs to common.

P1-04ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04ADL-2 module into the configuration.
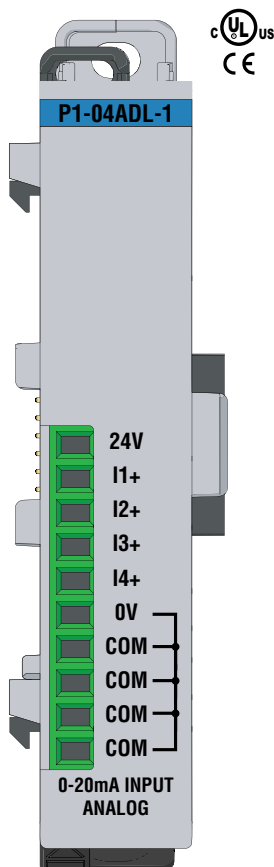If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each input point (channel) selected and to each *Status Bit Item*.

The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0V, ± offset error.

The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 10V, ± gain error.

P1-08ADL-1 Analog Input

The P1-08ADL-1 Low Resolution Analog Input Module provides eight current sinking channels for converting 0–20 mA analog signals to a digital value of 0–8191 (13-bit) for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-08ADL-1

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
I5+
I6+
I7+
I8+

0-20mA INPUT ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

Input Specifications

Input Channels	8
Input Range	0–20 mA
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–20 mA = 2.44 µA per count (1LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Sinking, Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±31mA
Input Impedance	243Ω, ±1%, 1/8W Current Input
Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 120Hz
Sample Duration Time	2ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	20ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 100ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±75PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	±0.037% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.024% of range
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	±0.049% of range
Recommended External Fuse	Edison S500-32-R, 0.032 A fuse
External DC Power Required	24VDC (-20% / + 25%), 30mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1200mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

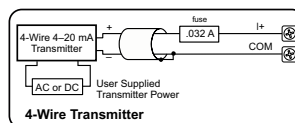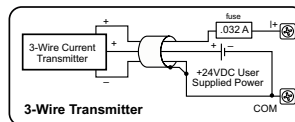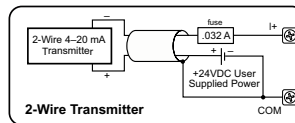*Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.*

P1-08ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)
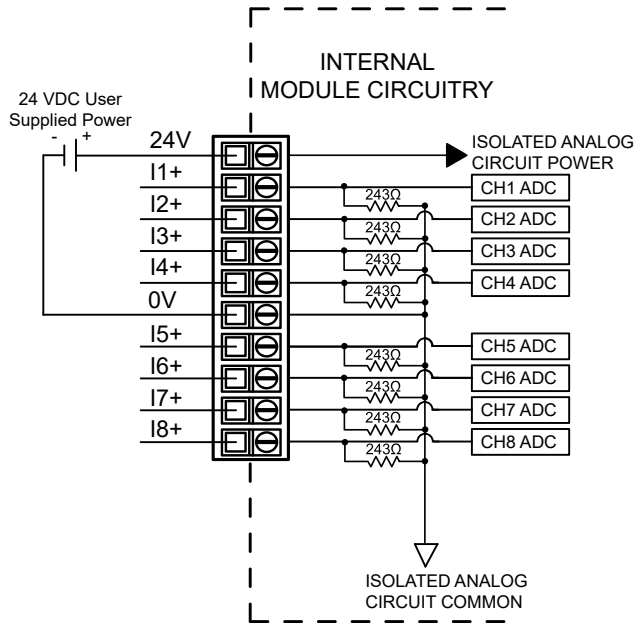
Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL MODULE CIRCUITRY

24 VDC User Supplied Power

24V — ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT POWER

I1+ — 243Ω — CH1 ADC
I2+ — 243Ω — CH2 ADC
I3+ — 243Ω — CH3 ADC
I4+ — 243Ω — CH4 ADC
0V — 243Ω
I5+ — 243Ω — CH5 ADC
I6+ — 243Ω — CH6 ADC
I7+ — 243Ω — CH7 ADC
I8+ — 243Ω — CH8 ADC

ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT COMMON

Current Input Circuits

An Edison S500-32-R 0.032A fast-acting fuse is recommended for current loops.

2-Wire 4-20 mA Transmitter — fuse .032A — I+ — +24VDC User Supplied Power — 0V
2-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Current Transmitter — fuse .032A — I+ — +24VDC User Supplied Power — 0V
3-Wire Transmitter

4-Wire 4-20 mA Transmitter — fuse .032A — I+ — 0V — AC or DC — User Supplied Transmitter Power
4-Wire Transmitter
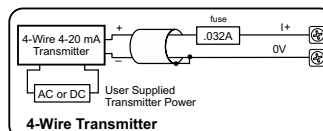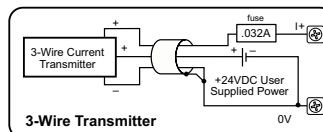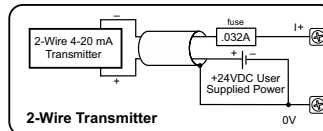
Note: Do not connect both ends of shield.

P1-08ADL-1 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-08ADL-1 module into the base configuration.

Select *Automatic Module Verification* or *No Verification and Enable Hot Swap*. If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected and to each *Status Bit Item*. A *Stop Mode Value* may also be assigned.

P1-08A...

8CH, 13-BIT, CURRENT, ANALOG INPUT

◉ Automatic Module Verification
○ No Verification and Enable Hot Swap

[Add Default Tags]   [Remove Default Tags]

Point	User Tagname	Ch Select All ☑	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIS32-0.1.10.1	☑	MST-0.1.10.57	MST-0.1.10.89
2	AIS32-0.1.10.2	☑	MST-0.1.10.58	MST-0.1.10.90
3	AIS32-0.1.10.3	☑	MST-0.1.10.59	MST-0.1.10.91
4	AIS32-0.1.10.4	☑	MST-0.1.10.60	MST-0.1.10.92
5	AIS32-0.1.10.5	☑	MST-0.1.10.61	MST-0.1.10.93
6	AIS32-0.1.10.6	☑	MST-0.1.10.62	MST-0.1.10.94
7	AIS32-0.1.10.7	☑	MST-0.1.10.63	MST-0.1.10.95
8	AIS32-0.1.10.8	☑	MST-0.1.10.64	MST-0.1.10.96

Status Bit	User Tagnam...
Module Failed	MST-0.1.10.2...
Missing 24V	MST-0.1.10.26

[Module Info] [Monitor]   [OK] [Ca...] [Help]

The 'Under Range Error' bit for each channel activates below 0mA.
The 'Over Range Error' bit for each channel activates at a count of 8190 and above (above 19.999 mA).

P1-08ADL-2 Analog Input

The P1-08ADL-2 Low Resolution Voltage Analog Input Module provides eight channels for converting 0–10 VDC analog signals to digital values of 0–8191 (13-bit) for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

Input Specifications

Input Channels	8
Input Range	0–10 VDC
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB	0–10 VDC = 1.22 mV per count (1 LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Single-ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±100VDC
Input Impedance	>150kΩ
Hardware Filter Characteristics	Low Pass, -3dB @ 500Hz
Sample Duration Time	2.5 ms per channel (Does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	25ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs Temperature	±75PPM / ºC maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (Including temperature drift)
Linearity Error	±0.036% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.024% of range
Full Scale Calibration Error (including offset)	±0.097% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.097% of range
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	±0.049% of range
External 24VDC Power Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 30mA

P1-08ADL-2

24V
V1+
V2+
V3+
V4+
0V
V5+
V6+
V7+
V8+

0-10VDC INPUT ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

Diagnosis/Status

Under Range Error	1 bit per channel
Over Range Error	1 bit per channel
Module Failed	1 bit per module
Missing 24V	1 bit per module

P1-08ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1200mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5..
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	71g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)
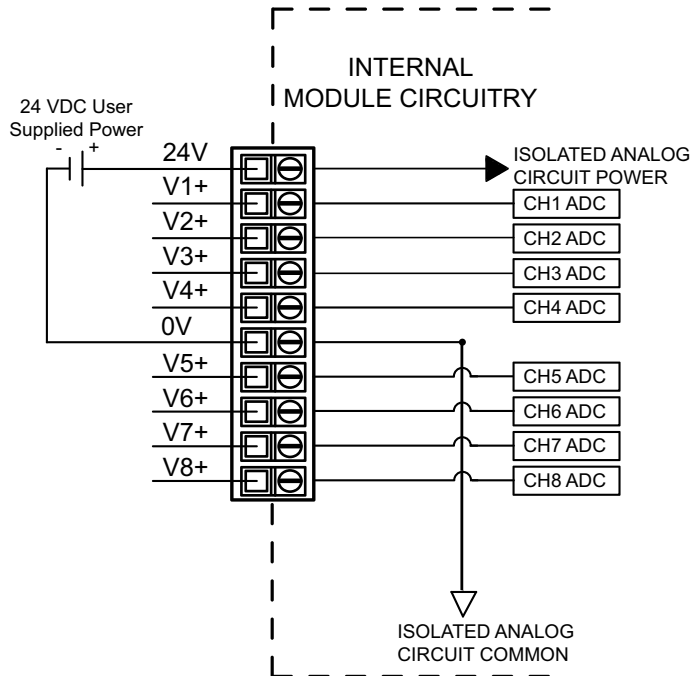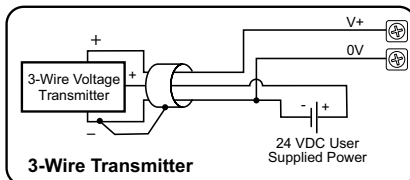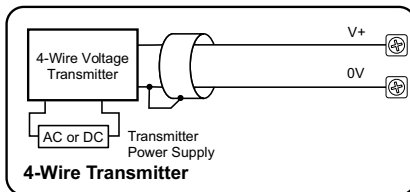
Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL
MODULE CIRCUITRY

24 VDC User
Supplied Power

24V

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT POWER

V1+ — CH1 ADC
V2+ — CH2 ADC
V3+ — CH3 ADC
V4+ — CH4 ADC
0V
V5+ — CH5 ADC
V6+ — CH6 ADC
V7+ — CH7 ADC
V8+ — CH8 ADC

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT COMMON

Voltage Input Circuits

4-Wire Voltage
Transmitter

V+
0V

AC or DC   Transmitter
Power Supply

4-Wire Transmitter

Notes for maximum accuracy:
1. Jumper unused inputs to common.

V3+
V4+
0V

3-Wire Voltage
Transmitter

V+
0V

24 VDC User
Supplied Power

3-Wire Transmitter

Note: Do not connect both ends of shield.

P1-08ADL-2 Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-08ADL-2 module into the base configuration.

If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each input point (channel) selected and to each *Status Bit Item*. A *Stop Mode Value* may be assigned.

P1-08ADL-2

8CH, 13-BIT, VOLTAGE, 0-10VDC, ANALOG INPUT

Add Default Tags   Remove Default Tags

Point	User Tagname	Ch. Select All ☑	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIS32-0.1.1.1	☑	MST-0.1.1.57	MST-0.1.1.89
2	AIS32-0.1.1.2	☑	MST-0.1.1.58	MST-0.1.1.90
3	AIS32-0.1.1.3	☑	MST-0.1.1.59	MST-0.1.1.91
4	AIS32-0.1.1.4	☑	MST-0.1.1.60	MST-0.1.1.92
5	AIS32-0.1.1.5	☑	MST-0.1.1.61	MST-0.1.1.93
6	AIS32-0.1.1.6	☑	MST-0.1.1.62	MST-0.1.1.94
7	AIS32-0.1.1.7	☑	MST-0.1.1.63	MST-0.1.1.95
8	AIS32-0.1.1.8	☑	MST-0.1.1.64	MST-0.1.1.96

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info   Monitor   OK   Cancel   Help
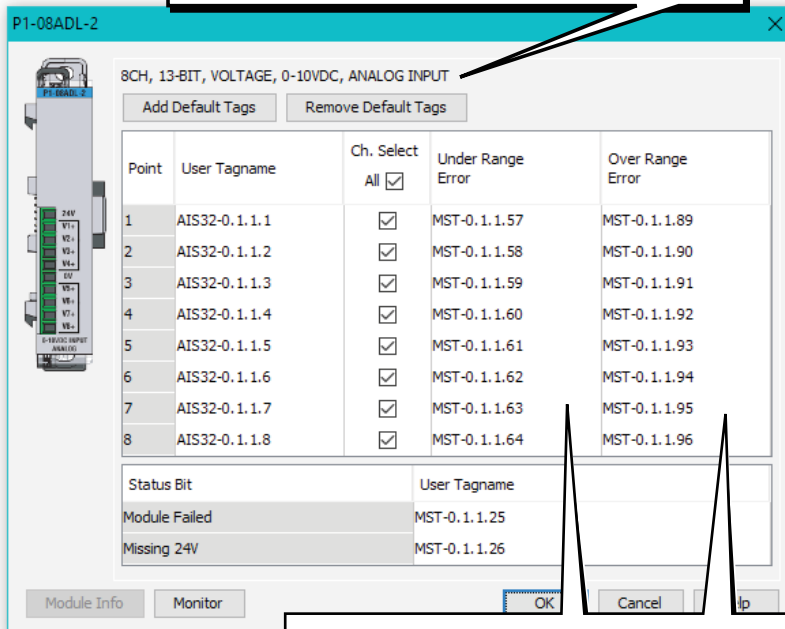
The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0V, ± offset error.

The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 10V, ± gain error.

P1-04RTD Analog Input

The P1-04RTD Input Module provides four differential channels for receiving RTD and resistance input signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04RTD

R1+
R1-
R2+
R2-
COM
COM
R3+
R3-
R4+
R4-

RTD INPUT

**Terminal Block Included.
Not Compatible with *ZIP*Link.**

Warranty: Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Two-year limited replacement. (See www. productivity1000.com for details).

RTD Input Specifications	
Input Channels	4 Differential
Data Format	Floating Point
Max. Common Mode Voltage	5VDC
Common Mode Rejection	-100dB min. @ DC, -100dB min. @ 50/60 Hz*
Absolute Maximum Ratings	Fault protected input, ±50V
Internal Resolution	16-bit, ±0.1°C or °F
Input Ranges (RTD Types)	Pt100 -200°C–850°C (-328°F–1562°F) Pt1000 -200°C–595°C (-328°F–1103°F) JPt100 -100°C–450°C (-148°F–842°F) 10Ω Cu. -200°C–260°C (-328°F–500°F) 25Ω Cu. -200°C–260°C (-328°F–500°F) 120Ω Ni. -80°C–260°C (-112°F–500°F)
RTD Linearization	Automatic
Excitation Current (all ranges)	210µA
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±10ppm per °C (maximum)
Warm-up Time	2 minutes for ±0.2% repeatability
Maximum Inaccuracy*	±1°C maximum @ 16.7 Hz, ±3°C maximum @470Hz ±5°C maximum on Cu10 & Cu25
Sample Duration (Single channel update rate)	Dependent on digital filter settings – 200ms @ 16.7 Hz, 90ms @ 470Hz
Filter Characteristics	Digital filter cutoff frequencies: 16.7 Hz, 470Hz
All Channel Update Rate	Single channel update rate times the number of enabled channels
Open Circuit Detection Time	Burnout detect within 2s
Conversion Method	Sigma-Delta
External DC Power Required	None

* Note: Excluding RTD error, including temperature drift.

P1-04RTD Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Heat Dissipation	100mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (included). The P1-04RTD module is not compatible with the ZIPLink wiring system.
Connector Type (included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	60g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada & USA CE (EN61131-2 EMC and EN61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See the Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

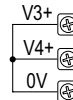** Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.*

P1-04RTD Analog Input (continued)

Resistance Input Specifications	
Internal Resolution	16 bit, 0.0015% of full scale range in ohms
Resistance Input Ranges and CPU Resolution	0–10,000 V, Resolution 1V 0–6,250 V, Resolution 0.1 V 0–3,125 V, Resolution 0.1 V 0–1,562.5 V, Resolution 0.1 V 0–781.25 V, Resolution 0.1 V 0–390.625 V, Resolution 0.01 V 0–195.3125 V, Resolution 0.01 V
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±25ppm per °C (maximum)
Linearity Error (end to end)	± 0.03% @16.7 Hz, ±0.06% 470Hz of full scale range maximum at 25°C, Monotonic with no missing codes
Maximum Inaccuracy	± 0.10% of full scale range

Diagnostics	
Module Diagnostics Failure	1 bit per module
Module Not Ready	1 bit per module
Channel Burn-out (RTD only)	1 bit per channel
Under-range (RTD only)	1 bit per channel
Over-range	1 bit per channel

P1-04RTD Analog Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
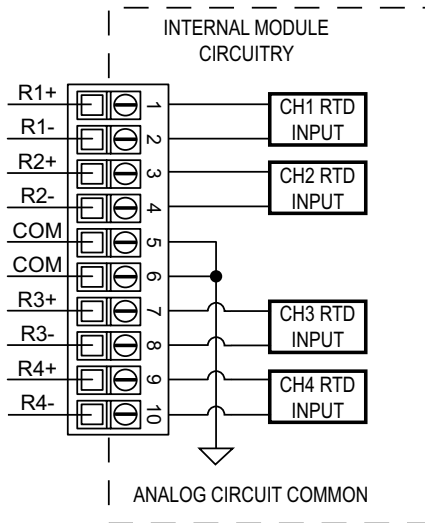
Resistance Input
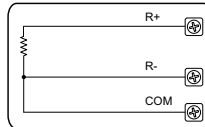
1. R+, R-, and COM wires to an RTD must be equal length and type. Refer to RTD manufacturers

Notes for maximum accuracy:

3. Do not use cable shield as a sensing wire.
4. When applicable, connect shield to RTD common only, otherwise connect to module common only. Do not connect shield to both ends.
5. Jumper unused inputs to common.

RTD Input Circuits

2-wire RTD
Note: Connect two wires to one side of a two-wire RTD.
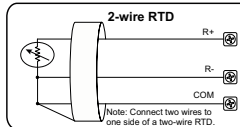
2. For 2-wire RTD, attach a third wire to module common.

3-wire RTD
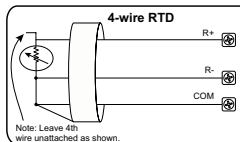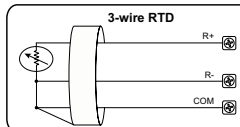
4-wire RTD
Note: Leave 4th wire unattached as shown.

P1-04RTD Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04RTD module into the base configuration.

Specify *Temperature Scale* and *Burnout Detection*, and use the drop down menu to select module range and resolution. If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected and to each *Status Bit*.

P1-04RTD   ✕

4CH, 16-BIT, RTD TEMPERATURE INPUT

Input Range   Pt100   ∨   Temperature Scale   Degrees F   ∨

Digital Filter   61 msec ∨   Burnout Detection   Low Side Burnout Detection   ∨

[Add Default Tags]   [Remove Default Tags]

Point	User Tagname	Ch. Select All ☑	Burnout Error	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIF32-0.1.1.1	☑	MST-0.1.1.41	MST-0.1.1.5	MST-0.1.1.89
2	AIF32-0.1.1.2	☑	MST-0.1.1.42	MST-0.1.1.8	MST-0.1.1.90
3	AIF32-0.1.1.3	☑	MST-0.1.1.43	MST-0.1.1.59	MST-0.1.1.91
4	AIF32-0.1.1.4	☑	MST-0.1.1.44	MST-0.1.1.60	MST-0.1.1.92

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Module Not Ready	MST-0.1.1.27

[Module Info]   [Monitor]   [OK]   [Cancel]   [Help]

P1-04THM Analog Input

The P1-04THM Thermocouple Input Module provides four differential channels for receiving thermocouple and voltage input signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
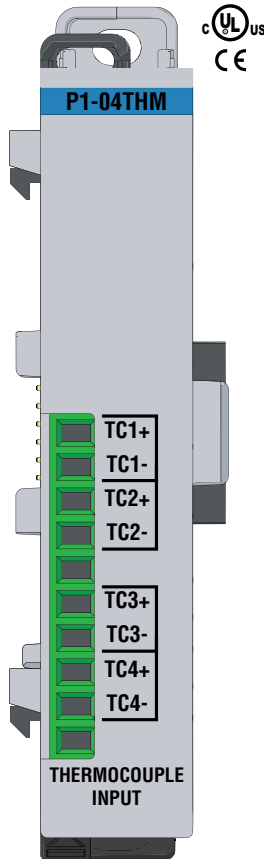
P1-04THM

TC1+
TC1-
TC2+
TC2-

TC3+
TC3-
TC4+
TC4-

THERMOCOUPLE INPUT

Terminal Block Included.
Not Compatible with _ZIP_Link.

Warranty: Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Two-year limited replacement. (See www.productivity1000.com for details).

Thermocouple Input Specifications

Input Channels	4 Differential
Data Format	Floating Point
Common Mode Range	±0.5 V
Common Mode Rejection	100dB @ DC
Input Impedance	>5MΩ
Maximum Ratings	Fault protected inputs to ±50V
Resolution	16-bit, ±0.1°C or °F
Thermocouple Input Ranges	Type J - 190° to 760°C (-310° to 1400°F); Type E - 210° to 1000°C (-346° to 1832°F); Type K - 150° to 1372°C (-238° to 2502°F); Type R - 65° to 1768°C (149° to 3214°F); Type S - 65° to 1768°C (149° to 3214°F); Type T - 230° to 400°C (-382° to 752°F); Type B - 529° to 1820°C (984° to 3308°F); Type N - 70° to 1300°C (-94° to 2372°F); Type C - 65° to 2320°C (149° to 4208°F);
Thermocouple Linearization	Automatic
Cold Junction Compensation	Automatic
Sample Duration Time	270ms
All Channel Update Rate	1.08 s
Open Circuit Detection Time	Within 5s
Conversion Method	Sigma-Delta
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±50ppm per °C (maximum)
Maximum Inaccuracy	±3°C maximum (excluding thermocouple error).
Linearity Error	±1°C maximum (±0.5°C typical) Monotonic with no missing codes.
Warm-up Time	30 minutes for ±1% repeatability 2 minutes to reach voltage specifications
External Power Supply Required	None

Voltage Input Specifications

Linear mV Device Input Ranges	0–39.0625 mVDC, ±39.0625 mVDC, ±78.125 mVDC, 0–156.25 mVDC, ±156.25 mVDC, 0–1250 mVDC
Max Voltage Input Offset Error	0.05% @ 0°– 60°C, typical 0.04% @ 25°C
Max Voltage Input Gain Error	0.06% @ 25°C
Max Voltage Input Linearity Error	0.05% @ 0°– 60°C, typical 0.03% @ 25°C
Max Voltage Input Impedance	0.2% @ 0°– 60°C, typical 0.06% @ 25°C

P1-04THM Analog Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Overvoltage Category	II
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Heat Dissipation	100mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (included). The P1-04THM module is not compatible with the *ZIP*Link wiring system.
Connector Type (Included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	58g (2.0 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Configuration/Diagnostics

Burn-out Detection: High Side/Disable	1 bit per module
°C/°F (T/C Only)	1 bit per module
Module Diagnostics Failure	1 bit per module
Burn-out (on if T/C input is open – no connection between TCn+ and TCn-)	1 bit per channel
Channel Under-range (T/C only)	1 bit per channel
Channel Over-range (T/C only)	1 bit per channel

P1-04THM Analog Input (continued)

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

Wiring Diagrams
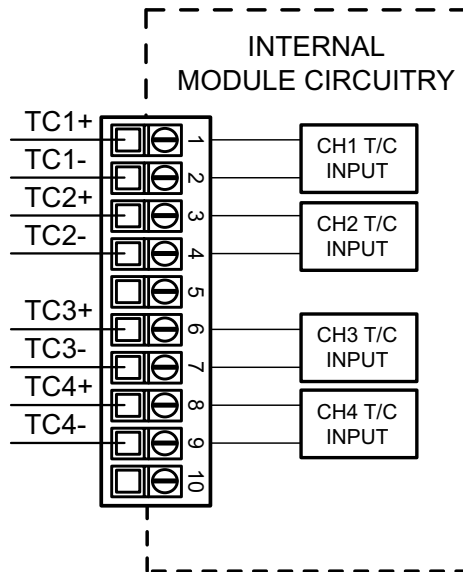
NOTE: Install jumper wire on each unused input; TC+ to TC-.

P1-04THM Analog Input (continued)

Thermocouple Input Circuits

Ungrounded/Shielded Thermocouple
TC+
TC-

Grounded/Shielded Thermocouple
TC+
TC-

Infrared Thermocouple
TC+
TC-

Voltage Input Circuits

4-wire Voltage Transmitter
TC+
TC-
AC or DC
Transmitter Power Supply

Load Cell or Strain Gauge
TC+
TC-
AC or DC
Excitation Power Supply

Voltage Divider
TC+
TC-
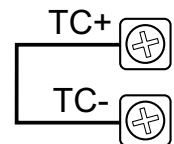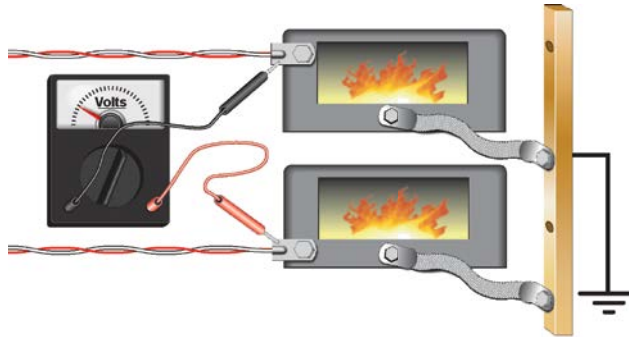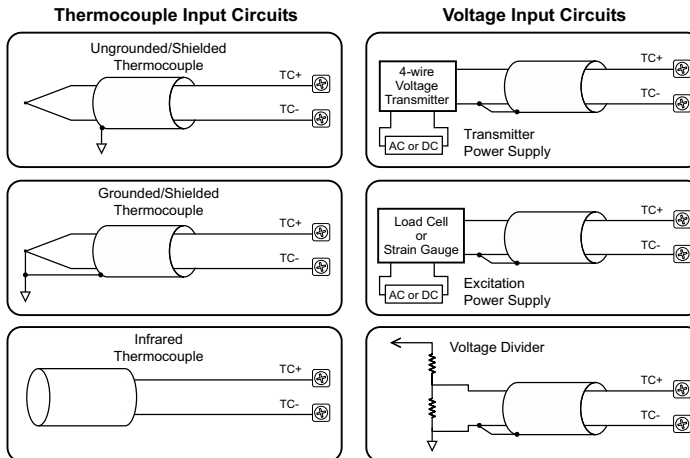
NOTES:

1. Connect shield to thermocouple signal/ground only. Do not connect to both ends.

2. Install jumper wire on each unused input, TC+ to TC-.

TC+
TC-

3. With grounded thermocouples, take precautions to prevent having a voltage potential between thermocouple tips. A voltage of 0.5V or greater between tips will skew measurements.

4. Use shielded, twisted thermocouple extension wire that matches the thermocouple type. Use thermocouple-compatible junction blocks.

P1-04THM Analog Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04THM module into the base configuration.

Select *Automatic Module Verification* or No *Verification*. Specify *Temperature Scale* and *Burnout Detection*, and use the drop down menu to select module range and resolution. If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected and to each *Status Bit Item*.

P1-04THM   ×

4CH, 16-BIT, THERMOCOUPLE INPUT

Temperature Scale [Degrees F ⌄]

Burnout Detection [Low Side Burnout Detection ⌄]

[Add Default Tags]   [Remove Default Tags]

Point	User Tagname	Ch. Select All ☑	Range	Burnout Error	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIF32-0.1.1.1	☑	Type J	MST-0.1.1.41	MST-0.1.1.57	MST-0.1.1.89
2	AIF32-0.1.1.2	☑	Type J	MST-0.1.1.42	MST-0.1.1.58	MST-0.1.1.90
3	AIF32-0.1.1.3	☑	Type J	MST-0.1.1.43	MST-0.1.1.59	MST-0.1.1.91
4	AIF32-0.1.1.4	☑	Type J	MST-0.1.1.44	MST-0.1.1.60	MST-0.1.1.92

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Module Not Ready	MST-0.1.1.27

[Module Info]   [Monitor]   [OK]   [Cancel]   [Help]

P1-04NTC Thermistor

The P1-04NTC module provides four Thermistor input channels for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
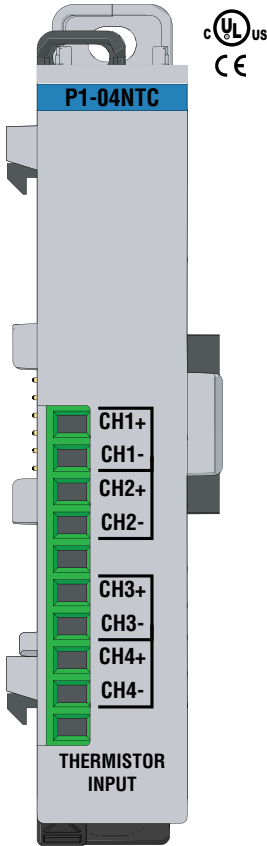
P1-04NTC

CH1+
CH1-
CH2+
CH2-

CH3+
CH3-
CH4+
CH4-

THERMISTOR INPUT

Terminal Block Included.
Not Compatible with *ZIP*Link.

Warranty: Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Two-year limited replacement. (See www. productivity1000.com for details).

NTC Input Specifications

Input Channels	4 Single Ended (Temperature only)
Data Format	Floating Point
Common Mode Rejection	100dB @ DC
Input Impedance	>5MΩ
Maximum Ratings	Fault protected inputs to ±50V
Resolution	16-bit, ±0.1°C or °F
Thermistor Input Ranges	2252, 10K-AN Type 3, 10K-CP Type 2, 5K, 3K, 1.8 K −40° to 150°C (−40° to 300°F)
Thermistor Linearization	Automatic
Sample Duration	Dependent on digital filter settings - 61ms @ 33Hz; 4ms @ 470Hz
Sample Duration Time	Per channel: 61ms @ 33Hz, 4ms @ 470Hz
All Channel Update Rate	1.2 s @ 33Hz; 300ms @ 470Hz
Open Circuit Detection Time	Within 5s @ 33Hz
Conversion Method	Sigma-Delta
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±35PPM per °C (maximum)
Maximum Inaccuracy	±1°C maximum (33Hz) ±2.5°C maximum (470Hz) (Excluding thermistor error; including temperature drift)
Linearity Error	±0.5°C maximum (±0.35°C typical) Monotonic with no missing codes
Filter Characteristics	Digital filter cutoff frequencies: 33Hz, 470Hz.
External Power Supply Required	None

P1-04NTC Thermistor (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Heat Dissipation	100mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (included). The P1-04NTC module is not compatible with the ZIPLink wiring system.
Connector Type (included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	60g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04NTC Thermistor (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
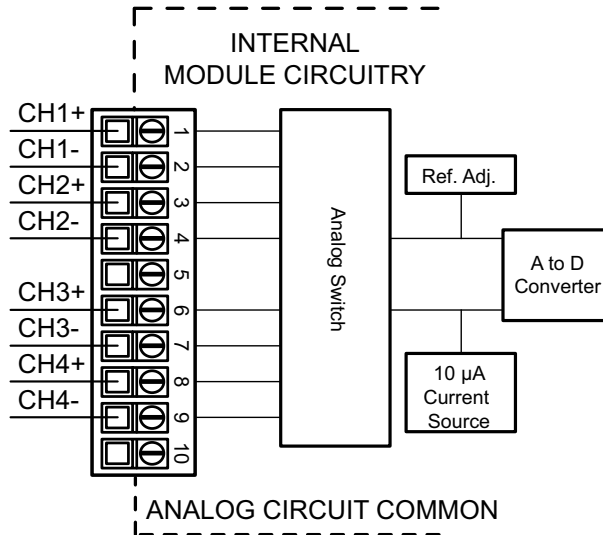
NOTE: Install jumper wire on each unused input; CH+ to CH-.

Thermistor Input

Jumpers

P1-04NTC Thermistor (continued)

Module Configuration

> **Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04NTC module into the base configuration.**
> **Specify** *Temperature Scale* **and** *Burnout Detection*, **and use the drop down menu to select module range and resolution. If desired, assign a** *User Tagname* **to each output point channel selected and to each** *Status Bit Item*.

P1-04DAL-1 Analog Output

The P1-04DAL-1 Low Resolution Analog Output Module provides four current sourcing channels for converting a digital value of 0–4095 (12-bit) to 4–20 mA analog signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04DAL-1

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

4-20mA OUT ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

Output Specifications

Output Channels	4
Output Range	4–20 mA
Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	4–20 mA = 3.9 µA / count 1 LSB = 1 count
Data Range	0 to 4095 counts
Output Type (sourcing)	Current sourcing at 20mA max
Output Value in Fault Mode	Less than 4mA
Load Impedance	0–570Ω (19.2 VDC), 0–690Ω (21.6 VDC), 0–810Ω (24VDC), 0–930Ω (26.4 VDC), 0–1100Ω (30.0 VDC), Minimum Load: 0Ω @ 0–45°C 125Ω @ 45–60°C ambient temperature
Maximum Inductive Load	1mH
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	1% of range
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error (Including Offset)	±0.2% of range minimum
Maximum Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range maximum
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM / °C maximum full-scale calibration change (±0.005% of range / °C)
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50/60Hz	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 counts max., (±0.1% of full scale)
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2 count after 10 min. warm up (typical)
Output Ripple	±0.2% of full scale
Output Settling Time	0.3 ms max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate	2ms (max)
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs open circuit protected
Type of Output Protection	Electronically current limited to 20mA or less
Output Signal at Power Up and Power Down	4mA
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%),140mA (Loop power included)

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-04DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

General Specifications	
Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3000mW Maximum
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	85.1 g (3.0 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL
MODULE CIRCUITRY

24VDC User
Supplied Power

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT POWER

Terminal		
I+1	1	4–20 mA current sourcing	CH1 DAC
I+2	2	4–20 mA current sourcing	CH2 DAC
I+3	3	4–20 mA current sourcing	CH3 DAC
I+4	4	4–20 mA current sourcing	CH4 DAC
0V	5		
COM	6		
COM	7		
COM	8		
COM	9		
	10		

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT COMMON

Current Source Output Circuit

4 - 20mA
Load

I+
COM
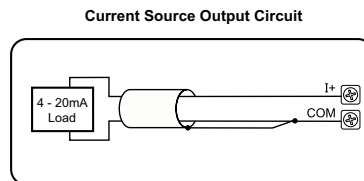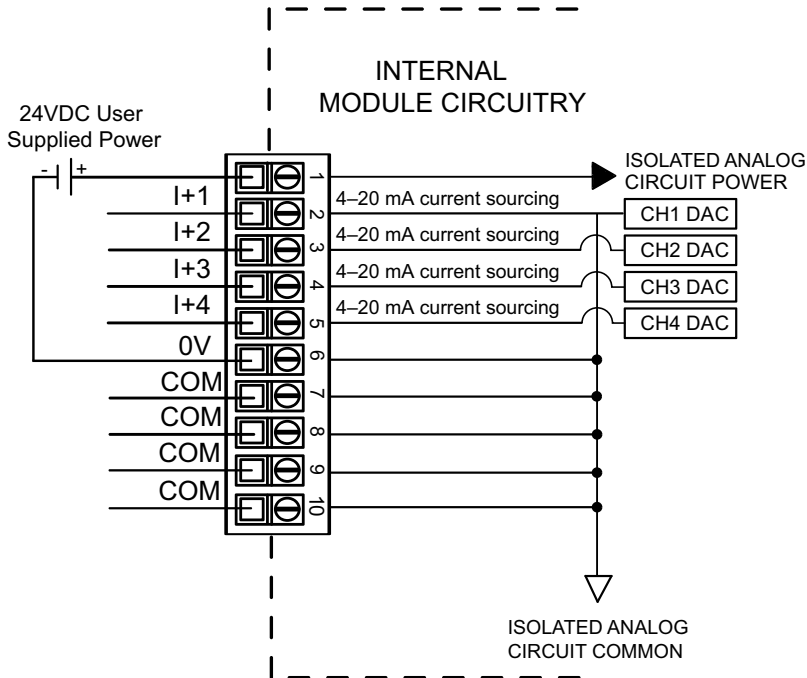
Note: Shield is connected to common at the source device.

P1-04DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

Module Configuration

> **Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04DAL-1 module into the base configuration.**
>
> **If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected and to each *Status Bit Item*.   A *Stop Mode Value* may also be assigned.**

P1-04DAL-2 Analog Output

The P1-04DAL-2 Low Resolution Voltage Analog Output Module provides four outputs for converting digital values from 0–4095 (12-bit) to 0–10 VDC analog signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04DAL-2

24V
V1+
V2+
V3+
V4+
0V
COM
COM
COM
COM

0-10VDC OUT
ANALOG

Terminal block sold separately.

Output Specifications

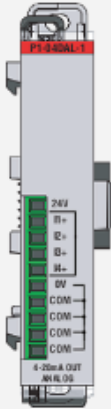|	
Output Channels	4
Module Signal Input Range	0–10 V
Output Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–10 V = 2.44 mV per count 1 LSB = 1 count
Data Range	0 to 4095 counts
Output Type	Voltage sourcing at 10mA
Output Value in Fault Mode	0V
Load Impedance	≥1000Ω
Maximum Capacitive Load	0.01 µF
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error (Not Including Offset)	±0.2% of range
Maximum Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM / °C maximum full-scale calibration change (±0.0025% of range / °C)
Max Crosstalk	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 LSB maximum, (±0.1% of full scale) Monotonic with no missing codes
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2% LSB after 10 min. warm up (typical)
Output Ripple	±0.2% of full scale
Output Settling Time	0.3 ms max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate (typical)	2ms
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs current limited to 40mA typical Continuous overloads on multiple outputs can damage the module.
Type of Output Protection	0.1 µF Transient Suppressor
Output Signal at Power Up and Power Down	0V
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 100mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-04DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	2000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (Not included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	62g (2.2 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)
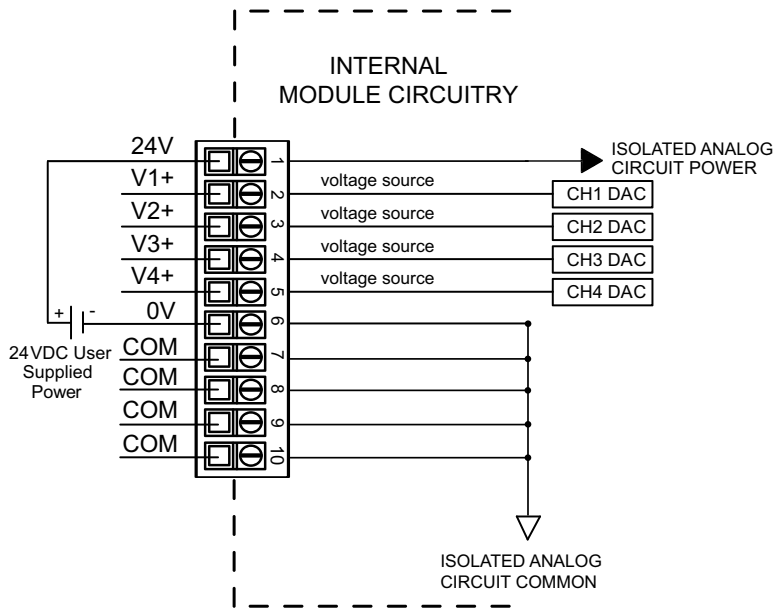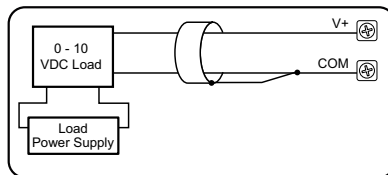
Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL
MODULE CIRCUITRY

24V
V1+   voltage source   ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT POWER
V2+   voltage source   CH1 DAC
V3+   voltage source   CH2 DAC
V4+   voltage source   CH3 DAC
0V   voltage source   CH4 DAC
COM
24VDC User
Supplied
Power
COM
COM
COM
COM

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT COMMON

Voltage Output Circuits

0 - 10
VDC Load   V+
                           COM
Load
Power Supply

P1-04DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)

Module Configuration

> Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04DAL-2 module into the base configuration.
>
> If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected and to each *Status Bit Item*. A *Stop Mode Value* may also be assigned.

P1-04DAL-2
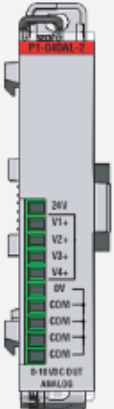
4CH, 12-BIT, VOLTAGE, 0-10VDC, ANALOG OUTPUT

Add Default Tags	Remove Default Tags

Point	User Tagname	Stop Mode Value
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	0
2	AOS32-0.1.1.2	0
3	AOS32-0.1.1.3	0
4	AOS32-0.1.1.4	0

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info	Monitor	OK	Cancel	Help

P1-08DAL-1 Analog Output

The P1-08DAL-1 Current Analog Output Module provides eight (12-bit) to 4–20 mA analog signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-08DAL-1

24V
I1+
I2+
I3+
I4+
0V
I5+
I6+
I7+
I8+

**4-20mA OUT
ANALOG**

Terminal block sold separately.

Output Specifications

Output Channels	8
Output Type (sourcing)	Current sourcing at 20mA max
Output Range	4–20 mA
Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	4–20 mA = 3.9 µA / count 1 LSB = 1 count
Data Range	0 to 4095 counts
Output Value in Fault Mode	Less than 4mA
Load Impedance	0–570Ω (19.2 VDC), 0–690Ω (21.6 VDC), 0–810Ω (24VDC), 0–930Ω (26.4 VDC), 0–1100Ω (30.0 VDC), Minimum Load: 0Ω @ 0–45°C 125Ω @ 45–60°C ambient temperature
Maximum Inductive Load	1mH
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	1% of range
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error (Including Offset)	±0.2% of range minimum
Maximum Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range maximum
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM / °C maximum full-scale calibration change (±0.005% of range / °C)
Max Crosstalk at DC, 50/60Hz	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 LSB max., (±0.1% of full scale)
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2% LSB after 10 min. warm up (typical)
Output Ripple	±0.1% of full scale
Output Settling Time	0.3 ms max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate	10ms (max)
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs open circuit protected
Type of Output Protection	Electronically current limited to 20mA or less
Output Signal at Power Up and Power Down	4mA
External Power Supply Required	24VDC @ 160mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	6000mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	70g (2.3 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL
MODULE CIRCUITRY

24 VDC User
Supplied Power

24V   ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT POWER
I1+   CH1 ADC
I2+   CH2 ADC
I3+   CH3 ADC
I4+   CH4 ADC
0V
I5+   CH5 ADC
I6+   CH6 ADC
I7+   CH7 ADC
I8+   CH8 ADC

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT COMMON

Current Source Output Circuit

4 - 20mA
Load

I +
0V
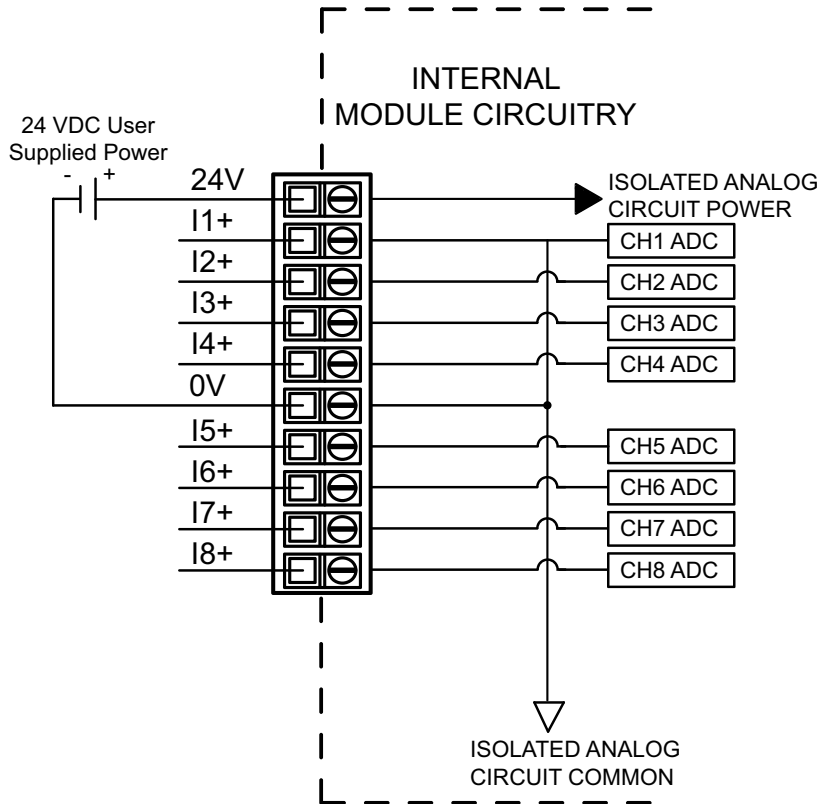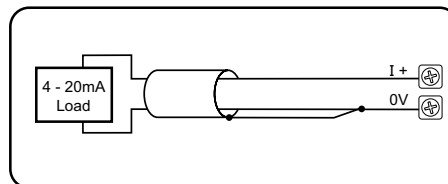
Note: Shield is connected to common at the source device.

P1-08DAL-1 Analog Output (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-08DAL-1 module into the base configuration.

If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each input point (channel) selected and to each *Status Bit Item*. A *Stop Mode Value* may be assigned.

P1-08DAL-1		X

8CH, 12-BIT, CURRENT, 4-20mA, ANALOG OUTPUT

Add Default Tags	Remove Default Tags

Point	User Tagname	Stop Mode Value
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	0
2	AOS32-0.1.1.2	0
3	AOS32-0.1.1.3	0
4	AOS32-0.1.1.4	0
5	AOS32-0.1.1.5	0
6	AOS32-0.1.1.6	0
7	AOS32-0.1.1.7	0
8	AOS32-0.1.1.8	0

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info	Monitor	OK	Cancel	Help

P1-08DAL-2 Analog Output

The P1-08DAL-2 Current Analog Output Module provides eight 12-bit channels of 0–10 VDC analog signals for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-08DAL-2

24V
V1+
V2+
V3+
V4+
0V
V5+
V6+
V7+
V8+

0-10VDC OUT ANALOG
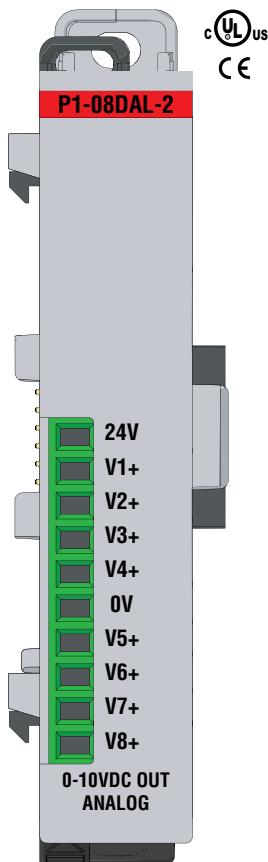
Terminal block sold separately.

Output Specifications	
Output Channels	8
Output Type	Sinking/sourcing, 10mA max.
Module Signal Input Range	0–10 V
Output Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–10 V = 2.44 mV per count 1 LSB = 1 count
Data Range	0 to 4095 counts
Output Value in Fault Mode	0V
Load Impedance	≥1000Ω
Maximum Capacitive Load	0.01 µF
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (Including temperature drift)
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error (Including Offset)	±0.2% of range minimum
Maximum Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range maximum
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM / °C maximum full-scale calibration change (±0.0025% of range / °C)
Max Crosstalk	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 LSB maximum, (±0.1% of full scale) Monotonic with no missing codes
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2% LSB after 10 min. warm up (typical)
Output Ripple	±0.1% of full scale
Output Settling Time	300µs max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate (typical)	1ms
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs current limited to 40mA typical Continuous overloads on multiple outputs can damage the module.
Type of Output Protection	0.1 µF Transient Suppressor
Output Signal at Power Up and Power Down	0V
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 100mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5.
If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-08DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)

General Specifications

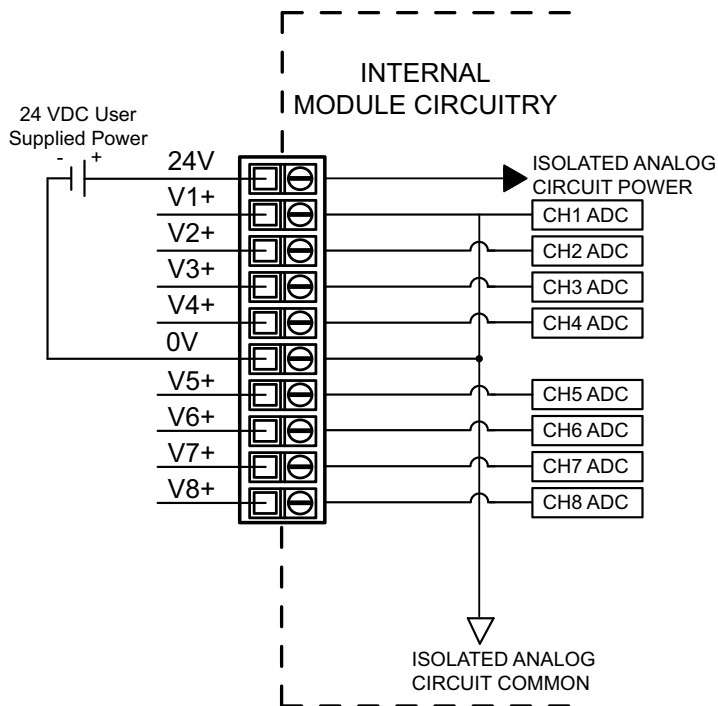|	
Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	3250mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (Not included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	72g (2.5 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-08DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)
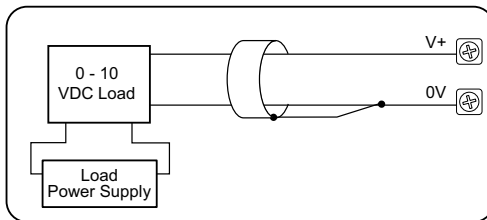
Wiring Diagrams

INTERNAL
MODULE CIRCUITRY

24 VDC User
Supplied Power

24V — ISOLATED ANALOG CIRCUIT POWER
V1+ — CH1 ADC
V2+ — CH2 ADC
V3+ — CH3 ADC
V4+ — CH4 ADC
0V
V5+ — CH5 ADC
V6+ — CH6 ADC
V7+ — CH7 ADC
V8+ — CH8 ADC

ISOLATED ANALOG
CIRCUIT COMMON

Voltage Output Circuits

0 - 10
VDC Load

V+

0V

Load
Power Supply

P1-08DAL-2 Analog Output (continued)

Module Configuration

> Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-08DAL-2 module into the base configuration.
>
> If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each input point (channel) selected and to each *Status Bit Item*. A *Stop Mode Value* may be assigned.

P1-08DAL-2 ✕

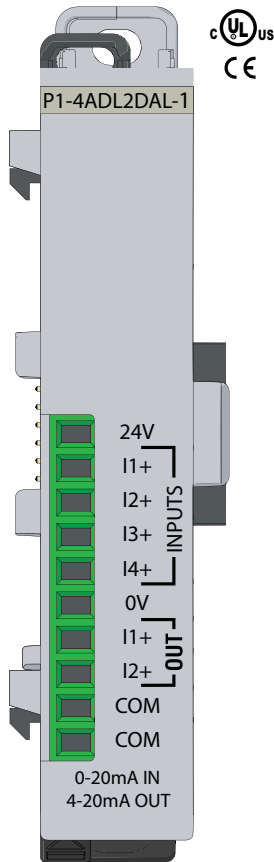8CH, 12-BIT, VOLTAGE, 0-10VDC, ANALOG OUTPUT

Add Default Tags	Remove Default Tags

Point	User Tagname	Stop Mode Value
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	0
2	AOS32-0.1.1.2	0
3	AOS32-0.1.1.3	0
4	AOS32-0.1.1.4	0
5	AOS32-0.1.1.5	0
6	AOS32-0.1.1.6	0
7	AOS32-0.1.1.7	0
8	AOS32-0.1.1.8	0

Status Bit	User Tagname
Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info	Monitor	OK	Cancel	Help

P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output

The P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output Module provides four 13-bit input channels of 0–20 mA inputs and two 12-bit output channels at 4–20 mA for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

Input Specifications	
Inputs per Module	4
Module Signal Input Range	0–20 mA
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–20 mA = 2.44 µA per count (1 LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Sinking, single ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±31mA
Input Impedance	247Ω ±0.5%, 1/4 W current input
Filter Characteristics	Low pass, -3dB @ 120Hz
Sample Duration Time	4ms per channel (does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	20ms
Open Circuit Detection Time	Zero reading within 100ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM/°C maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (including temperature drift)
Linearity Error (end to end)	0.037% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.024% of range (after 10 minute warm-up)
Maximum Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.098% of range
Maximum Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	0.049% of range
Recommended Fuse (external)	Edison S500-32-R, 0.032 A fuse
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 140mA (Loop power included)

P1-4ADL2DAL-1

24V
I1+
I2+   INPUTS
I3+
I4+
0V
I1+   OUT
I2+
COM
COM

0-20mA IN
4-20mA OUT

Terminal block sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Output Specifications

Output Channels	2
Module Signal Output Range	4–20 mA
Output Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	4–20 mA = 3.9 µA / count; 1 LSB = 1 count
Data Range	0–4095 counts
Output Type	Current sourcing at 20mA max
Output Value in Fault Mode	Less than 4mA
Load Impedance (Minimum External Power Supply)	0–570 Ω (19.2 VDC) 0–690 Ω (21.6 VDC) 0–810 Ω (24.0 VDC) 0–930 Ω (26.4 VDC) 0–1100 Ω (30VDC); Minimum load: 0Ω @ 0-45ºC, 125Ω@45–60ºC ambient temperature
Maximum Inductive Load	1mH
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	1% of range
Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.2% of range minimum
Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range minimum
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75 PPM/°C max full scale calibration change (±0.005% of range/°C)
Max Crosstalk	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 counts max. (±0.1% of full scale)
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2% counts max. after 10 minute warm-up (typical)
Output Ripple	0.2% of full scale
Output Settling Time	0.3 ms max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate	4ms (max)
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs open circuit protected
Type of Output Protection	Electronically current limited to 20mA or less
Output Signal (power-up, -down)	4mA

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

General Specifications	
Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2,000 meters, max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	> 10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	2470mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O position in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (sold separately). Use ZIPLink wiring system, optional See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	60g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Wiring Diagrams

Current Input Circuits

2-Wire Transmitter

An Edison S500-32-R 0.032A fast-acting fuse is recommended for all 4-20 mA current loops.

3-Wire Transmitter

4-Wire Transmitter

Note: Do not connect both ends of shield.

Current Output Circuits
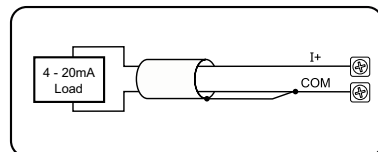
Note: Shield is connected to common at the source device.

P1-4ADL2DAL-1 Current Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-4ADL2DAL-1 module into the configuration.

P1-4ADL2DAL-1   ✕

4IN / 2OUT, 12-BIT, CURRENT, ANALOG COMBO OUTPUT

Add Default Tags	Remove Default Tags

Input Point	User Tagname	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIS32-0.1.1.1	MST-0.1.1.57	MST-0.1.1.89
2	AIS32-0.1.1.2	MST-0.1.1.58	MST-0.1.1.90
3	AIS32-0.1.1.3	MST-0.1.1.59	MST-0.1.1.91
4	AIS32-0.1.1.4	MST-0.1.1.60	MST-0.1.1.92

Output Point	User Tagname	Stop Mode Value	Status Bit	User Tagname
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	0	Module Failed	MST-0.1.1.25
2	AOS32-0.1.1.2	0	Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info	Monitor		OK	Cancel	Help

The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0mA ± offset error.
The "Over Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 19.999 mA ± gain error.

P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output

The P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output Module provides four 13-bit input channels at 0–10 VDC and two 12-bit output channels at 0–10 VDC for use with Productivity®1000 system.
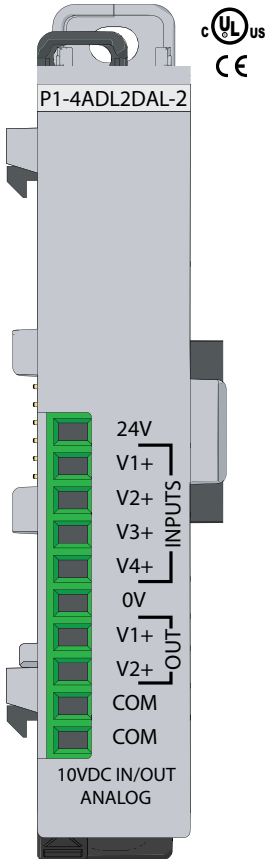
Input Specifications	
Input Channels	4
Module Signal Input Range	0–10 VDC
Signal Resolution	13-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–10 VDC = 1.22 mV per count (1 LSB = 1 count)
Data Range	0–8191 counts
Input Type	Single Ended (1 common)
Maximum Continuous Overload	±100VDC
Input Impedance	200kΩ
Filter Characteristics	Low pass, -3dB @ 100Hz
Signal Duration Time	4ms per channel (does not include ladder scan time)
All Channel Update Rate	20ms
Conversion Method	Successive approximation
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM/°C maximum
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range (including temperature drift)
Linearity Error	±0.036% of range Monotonic with no missing codes
Input Stability and Repeatability	±0.03% of range
Full Scale Calibration Error (not including offset)	±0.097% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.097% of range
Maximum Crosstalk at DC, 50Hz and 60Hz	±0.049% of range
External Power Supply Required	24VDC (-20% / +25%), 100mA

Terminal blocks sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

Diagnosis/Status	
Under Range Error	1 bit per channel
Over Range Error	1 bit per channel
Module Failed	1 bit per module
Missing 24V	1 bit per module

P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Output Specifications

Output Channels	2
Module Signal Output Range	0–10 VDC
Output Signal Resolution	12-bit
Resolution Value of LSB (least significant bit)	0–10 VDC = 2.44 mV / count; 1 LSB= 1 count
Data Range	0–4095 counts
Output Type	Voltage @10mA
Output Value in Fault Mode	0V
Load Impedance	≥1000Ω
Maximum Inductive Load	0.01 µF
Allowed Load Type	Grounded
Maximum Inaccuracy	0.5% of range
Full Scale Calibration Error	±0.2% of range
Offset Calibration Error	±0.2% of range
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±75PPM/°C max full-scale calibration change (±0.0025% of range/°C)
Max Crosstalk	-72dB, 1 LSB
Linearity Error (End to End)	±4 LSB max. (±0.1% of full scale) Monotonic with not missing codes
Output Stability and Repeatability	±2% LSB after 10 minute warm-up (typical)
Output Ripple	±0.2% of full scale
Output Settling Time	0.3 ms max., 5µs min. (full scale range)
All Channel Update Rate	4ms
Maximum Continuous Overload	Outputs open circuit limited to 40mA typical Continuous overloads on multiple outputs can damage the module
Type of Output Protection	0.1 µs Transient Suppressor
Output Signal at Power-up and Power-down	0V

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0°C– 60°C (32°F–140°F)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Altitude	2000 meter max.
Pollution Degree	2
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	> 10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1950mW
Overvoltage Category	II
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O slot in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system or removable terminal block (not included). See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Connector Type (Not included)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	60g (2.1 oz)
Agency Approvals	UL61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada & USA CE (EN61131-2 EMC and EN61010-2-201 Safety)*

See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Wiring Diagrams

Voltage Input Circuits

4-Wire Transmitter

3-Wire Transmitter

Voltage Output Circuits

Notes for maximum accuracy:
1. Jumper unused inputs to common.

P1-4ADL2DAL-2 Voltage Analog Input/Output (cont'd)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-4ADL2DAL-2 module into the configuration.

If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each input point (channel) selected and to each *Status Bit Item*.

P1-4ADL2DAL-2

4IN / 2OUT, 12-BIT, VOLTAGE, ANALOG COMBO OUTPUT

Add Default Tags   Remove Default Tags

Input Point	User Tagname	Under Range Error	Over Range Error
1	AIS32-0.1.1.1	MST-0.1.1.57	MST-0.1.1.89
2	AIS32-0.1.1.2	MST-0.1.1.58	MST-0.1.1.90
3	AIS32-0.1.1.3	MST-0.1.1.59	MST-0.1.1.91
4	AIS32-0.1.1.4	MST-0.1.1.60	MST-0.1.1.92

Output Point	User Tagname	Stop Mode Value		Status Bit	User Tagname
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	0		Module Faile	MST-0.1.1.25
2	AOS32-0.1.1.2	0		Missing 24V	MST-0.1.1.26

Module Info   Monitor   OK   Cancel   Help
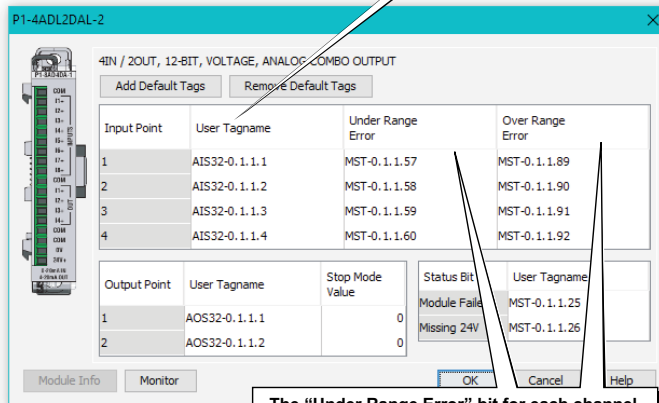
The "Under Range Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal around 0V, ± offset error.

THe "Over Raqnge Error" bit for each channel activates for a signal aroungd 10V, ± gain error.

SPECIALTY MODULES SPECIFICATIONS

CHAPTER
4

In This Chapter...

Specialty Modules Overview

Two specialty I/O modules are available for use with the Productivity®1000 system, the P1-02HSC High-Speed Input Module and the P1-04PWM Pulse Width Modulation module.

Each I/O module is identified as either an "Input" or "Output"module on its front panel using the color coding scheme listed below. The specifications and wiring diagrams, along with configuration and signal information, are in this chapter.

The P1-02HSC High-Speed Counter module provides two independent single-ended 5-24 V inputs that accept up to 100kHz of pulse/direction and quadrature signals. Additionally, two 5-24 VDC general purpose high-speed inputs are included for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

The P1-04PWM pulse Width Modulation module provides four channels of sinking or sourcing 0–20 kHz, 0–100% duty cycle outputs.

Use the hardware configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software to set up the specialty I/O modules. See the Productivity Suite software help file for in-depth configuration and programming concepts.

For applications that require specialized motion control, consider including a PS-AMC module.

High-Speed Input Modules   Pulse Width Modulation
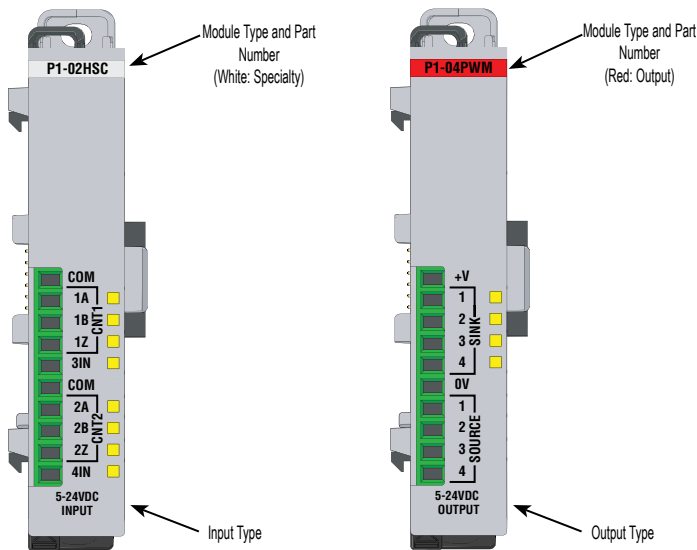
Productivity1000 Specialty I/O Modules			
Part Number	Number of Channels	Description	See Page
P1-02HSC	2	High-Speed Input (Current)	4–3
P1-04PWM	4	Pulse-Width Modulation Input (Voltage)	4–9

P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/Sourcing Input

The P1-02HSC High-Speed Counter Module provides two independent single-ended 5–24 VDC inputs that accept up to 100kHz of pulse/direction and quadrature signals. Additionally, two 5–24 VDC general-purpose high-speed inputs are included for use with the Productivity®1000 system.
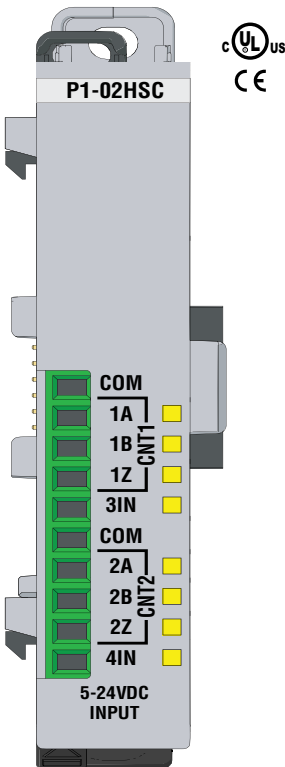
Input Specifications

Inputs per Module	Single ended Counter Inputs (6pts: 1A, 1B, 1Z, 2A, 2B, 2Z) General-purpose Inputs (3IN, 4IN)
Input Voltage Range	5–24 VDC
Operating Voltage Range	4.25–27.6 VDC
Input Current	1.5 mA typical @ 4.25 VDC 11mA maximum @ 27.6 VDC
Input Impedance	2.5 kΩ
Minimum ON Current	1mA
Maximum OFF Current	0.4 mA
Minimum ON Voltage	4.5 VDC
Maximum OFF Voltage	2.2 VDC
OFF to ON, ON to OFF Response	2μs
Maximum Input Frequency	100kHz
Module Range	Target position range ±2.147 billion (32-bit signed integer)
Status Indicators Logic Side	8 points
Commons	2 (4 points/common)

* Meets EMC and Safety requirements. See the D.O.C. for details.

Terminal Block sold separately.

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

NOTE: *For complete system limits, please refer to the "Hardware and Communication Limits" table in the Productivity Suite online "Help" file "Hardware Configuration", topic P050.*

P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/Sourcing Input (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0ºC–60ºC (32ºF–140ºF)
I/O Points Used	None, mapped directly to tags in CPU
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Altitude	2,000 meters max.
Pollution Degree	2
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Overvoltage Category	II
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1300mW
Field Wiring	Use ZIPLink wiring system. See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (sold separately)	10-position Removable Terminal Block
Weight	54g (2oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)**

*Note: For complete system limits, please refer to the "Hardware and Communication Limits" table in the Productivity Suite Help File, "Hardware Configuration" topic (P050).
**Meets EMC and Safety Requirements. See the D.O.C. for details.*

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/Sourcing Input (continued)

Wiring Diagrams

High Speed General Purpose Inputs
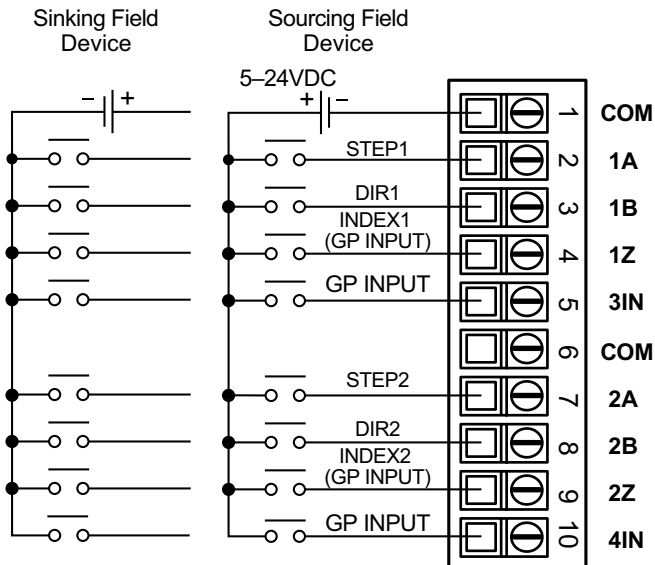
Equivalent Input Circuit
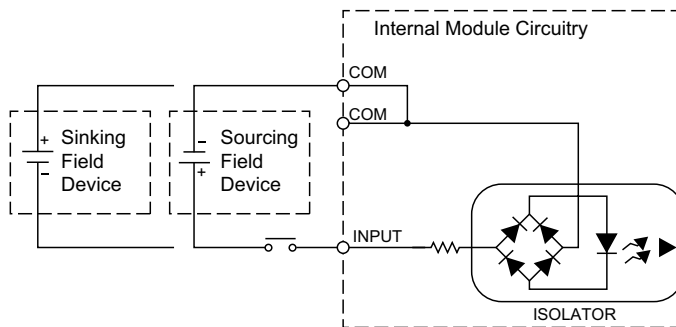
P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/Sourcing Input (continued)

Wiring Example for Koyo Open Collector Output Encoder
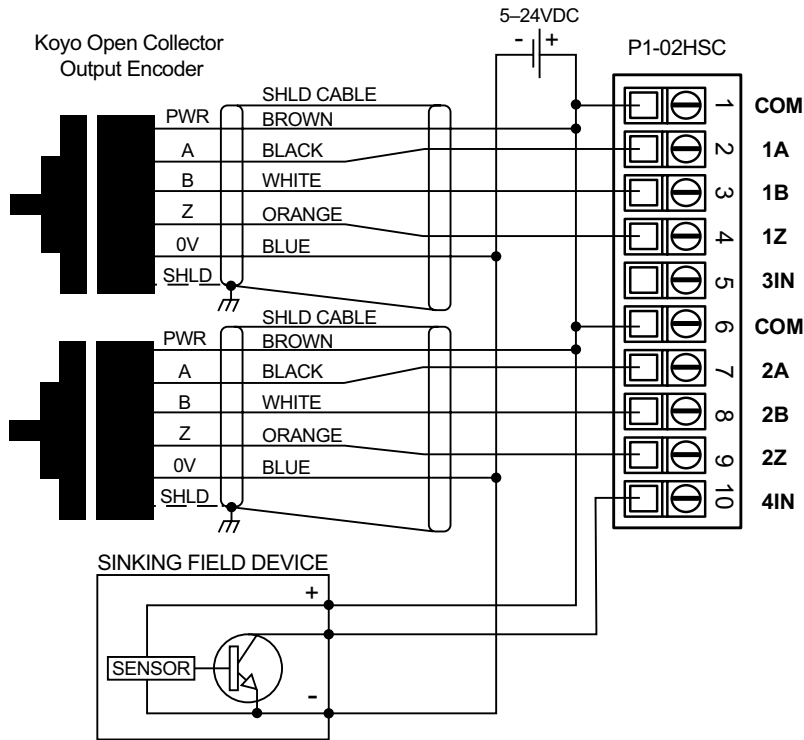
Line Driver Output Encoders Not Reccommended for P1-02HSC

P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/Sourcing Input (continued)

Wiring Example for Koyo Totem Pole Output Encoder
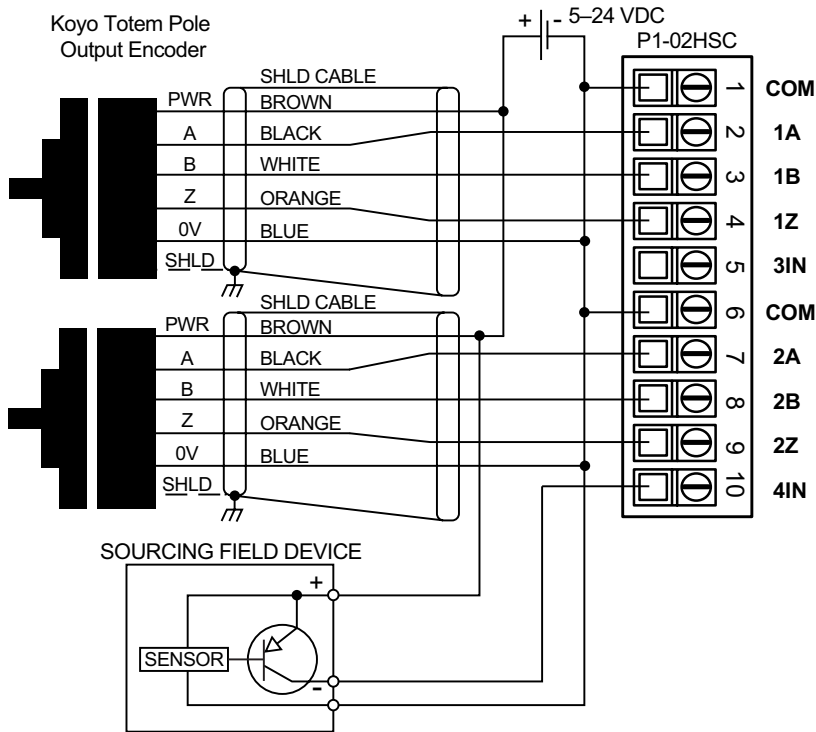
P1-02HSC High-Speed Isolated Sinking/ Sourcing Input (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-02HSC module into the base configuration.

If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected. A *Stop Mode Value* may also be assigned.

P1-04PWM Module

The P1-04PWM pulse width modulation module provides four channels of sinking or sourcing 0–20 kHz, 0–100% duty cycle outputs for use with the Productivity®1000 system.

P1-04PWM

+V
1
2 SINK
3
4
0V
1
2 SOURCE
3
4

5-24VDC
OUTPUT

Terminal Block sold separately.

Output Specifications

Outputs per Module	4 PWM outputs	
Output Type	Open drain N-CH MOSFET (sinking)	Open drain P-CH MOSFET (sourcing)
Rated Voltage	5–24 V	
Operating Voltage Range	4.75–28.8 VDC	

Maximum Output Current
    Only Sinking Load
    Only Sourcing Load
    Both Sinking and Sourcing Loads
	200mA
	0mA
	100mA
		0mA
		200mA
		100mA

Minimum Load Current	5mA @ 5V	
Maximum Leakage Current	0.1 mA @ 28.8	
On Voltage Drop	0.8 VDC @ 200mA	1.2 V @ 200mA
Maximum Inrush Current	500mA for 50ms	
Maximum Frequency Inaccuracy	0.5% of range	
Maximum Duty Cycle Inaccuracy	0.6% of range below 10kHz 1.2% of range 10–20 kHz	
Maximum Load Resistance for Stated Accuracy	1kΩ	
Accuracy vs. Temperature	±50PPM max.	
Start/Stop PWM Response	0.5 ms	
PWM Frequency	0–20 kHz	
PWM Duty Cycle	0–100% below 10kHz 5–95% 10–20 kHz	
Status Indicators	Logic Side 4 points	
Commons	1 non-isolated	
Maximum Applicable Fuses	1A	
External Power Supply Required	5–24 VDC @ 40mA, Class 2	

Power Specifications

Maximum Voltage	28.8 V
Minimum Voltage	4.75 V
Current Consumption Excluding Outputs	40mA
Maximum Current Consumption Total for 4 sink or 4 source Outputs	800mA

We recommend using pre-wired ZIPLink cables and connection modules. See Chapter 5. If you wish to hand-wire your module, removable terminal blocks are sold separately. Order part number P1-10RTB or P1-10RTB-1

Warranty: Thirty-day money-back guarantee. Two-year limited replacement. (See www.productivity1000.com for details.)

P1-04PWM Module Overview (continued)

General Specifications

Operating Temperature	0ºC–60ºC (32ºF–140ºF)
Storage Temperature	-20ºC–70ºC (-4ºF–158ºF)
Humidity	5 to 95% (non-condensing)
Environmental Air	No corrosive gases permitted
Vibration	IEC 60068-2-6 (Test Fc)
Shock	IEC 60068-2-27 (Test Ea)
Field to Logic Side Isolation	1800VAC applied for 1s
Insulation Resistance	>10MΩ @ 500VDC
Heat Dissipation	1400mW
Enclosure Type	Open equipment
Module Location	Any I/O location in a Productivity®1000 system
Field Wiring	Removable terminal block (sold separately). Use *ZIP*Link wiring system. See "Wiring Options" in Chapter 5.
Terminal Type (Sold Separately)	10-position removable terminal block
Weight	56g (2oz)
Agency Approvals	UL 61010-1 and UL 61010-2-201 File E139594, Canada and USA CE (EN 61131-2 EMC, EN 61010-1 and EN 61010-2-201 Safety)*

* See CE Declaration of Conformance for details.

Removable Terminal Block Specifications

	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of positions	10 screw terminals	10 spring clamp terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) insulation max. 1/4 in (6– 7 mm) strip length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid/stranded conductor 3/64 in (1.2 mm) insulation max. 19/64 in (7–8 mm) strip length
Conductors	USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75ºC or equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 in (2.5 mm) maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver P/N: TW-SD-MSL-1.

P1-04PWM Module Overview (continued)

Wiring Diagrams
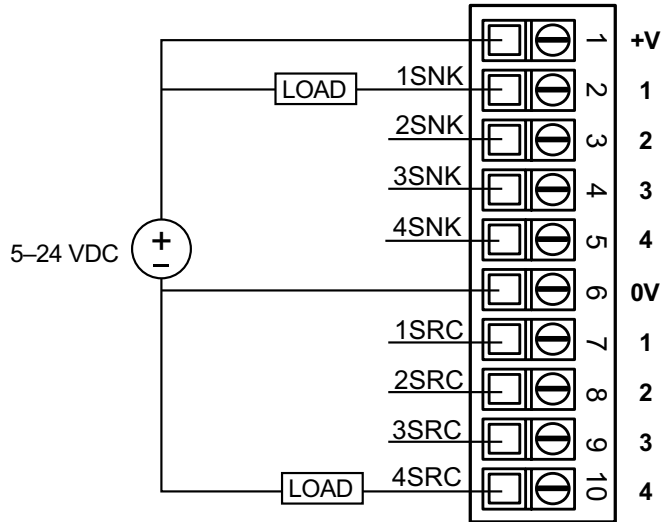
NOTE: *Both channels (sinking/sourcing) output the same frequency and duty cycle that is assigned to the tag in Hardware Configuration window.*
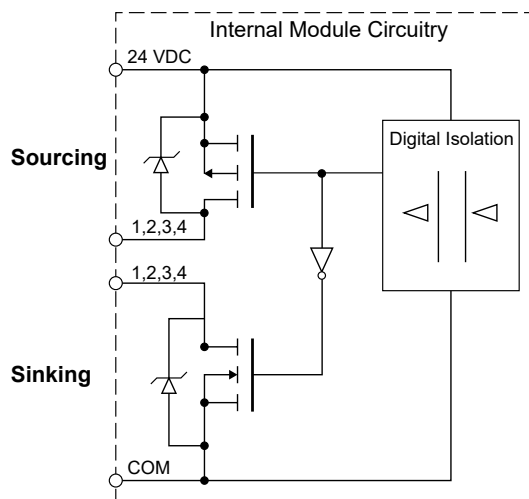
P1-04PWM Module Overview (continued)

Module Configuration

Using the Hardware Configuration tool in the Productivity Suite programming software, drag and drop the P1-04PWM module into the base configuration.

If desired, assign a *User Tagname* to each output point channel selected. A *Stop Mode Value* may also be assigned.

Point	Duty Cycle(%) Tagname	Carrier Freq. (Hz) Tagname	Output Type	Duty Cycle Implied Decimal	Duty Cycle (%) Stop Mode Value	Carrier Freq. (Hz) Stop Mode Value
1	AOS32-0.1.1.1	AOS32-0.1.1.2	PWM	x 1	0	0
2	AOS32-0.1.1.3	AOS32-0.1.1.4	PWM	x 1	0	0
3	AOS32-0.1.1.5	AOS32-0.1.1.6	PWM	x 1	0	0
4	AOS32-0.1.1.7	AOS32-0.1.1.8	PWM	x 1	0	0

P1-04PWM

4CH, Pulse Width Modulation

Add Default Tags

Status Bit		User Tagname
Module Failed		MST-0.1.1.25

Module Info   Monitor   OK   Cancel   Help

High-Speed Module Tester Utility

The High-Speed Module Tester software utility allows a user to test the PS-AMC module's inputs and outputs. It is highly recommended that you simulate your PS-AMC functions before attempting to control the module from your CPU program. This software utility, seen below, can be useful with debugging, confirming field wiring and verifying external device operation.

Refer to the Productivity Suite Help file for more information on the High-Speed Module Tester Utility.

INSTALLATION AND WIRING

CHAPTER
5

In This Chapter...

Safety Guidelines

NOTE: Products with CE marks perform their required functions safely and adhere to relevant standards as specified by CE directives provided they are used according to their intended purpose and that the instructions in this manual are adhered to. The protection provided by the equipment may be impaired if this equipment is used in a manner not specified in this manual. A listing of our international affiliates is available on our Web site at http://www.automationdirect. com.

WARNING: Providing a safe operating environment for personnel and equipment is your responsibility and should be your primary goal during system planning and installation. Automation systems can fail and may result in situations that can cause serious injury to personnel or damage to equipment. Do not rely on the automation system alone to provide a safe operating environment. You should use external electromechanical devices, such as relays or limit switches, that are independent of the CPU application to provide protection for any part of the system that may cause personal injury or damage. Every automation application is different, so there may be special requirements for your particular application. Make sure you follow all national, state, and local government requirements for the proper installation and use of your equipment.

Plan for Safety

The best way to provide a safe operating environment is to make personnel and equipment safety part of the planning process. You should examine every aspect of the system to determine which areas are critical to operator or machine safety. If you are not familiar with CPU system installation practices, or your company does not have established installation guidelines, you should obtain additional information from the following sources.

- NEMA — The National Electrical Manufacturers Association, located in Washington, D.C., publishes many different documents that discuss standards for industrial control systems. You can order these publications directly from NEMA. Some of these include:
    ICS 1, General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems
    ICS 3, Industrial Systems
    ICS 6, Enclosures for Industrial Control Systems

- NEC — The National Electrical Code provides regulations concerning the installation and use of various types of electrical equipment. Copies of the NEC Handbook can often be obtained from your local electrical equipment distributor or your local library.

- Local and State Agencies — many local governments and state governments have additional requirements above and beyond those described in the NEC Handbook. Check with your local Electrical Inspector or Fire Marshall office for information.

Three Levels of Protection

WARNING: The control program must not be the only form of protection for any problems that may result in a risk of personal injury or equipment damage.

The publications mentioned provide many ideas and requirements for system safety. At a minimum, you should follow these regulations. Also, you should use the following techniques, which provide three levels of system control.

1. Orderly system shutdown sequence in the CPU control program.
2. Mechanical disconnect for output module power.
3. Emergency stop switch for disconnecting system power.
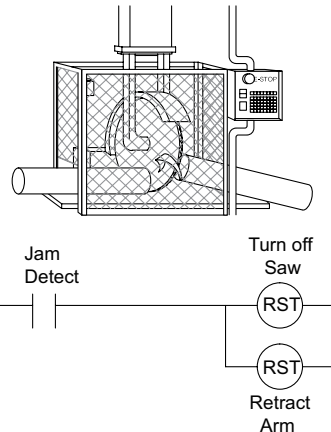
Orderly System Shutdown

The first level of fault detection is ideally the CPU control program, which can identify machine problems. Certain shutdown sequences should be performed. These types of problems are usually things such as jammed parts, etc., that do not pose a risk of personal injury or equipment damage.

System Power Disconnect

You should also use electromechanical devices, such as master control relays and/or limit switches, to prevent accidental equipment startup at an unexpected time. These devices should be installed in a manner that will prevent any machine operations from occurring.

For example, if the machine in the illustration has a jammed part, the CPU control program can turn off the saw blade and retract the arbor. If the operator must open the guard to remove the part, you should also include a bypass switch that disconnects all system power any time the guard is opened.

Emergency Stop Circuits

Emergency stop (E-Stop) circuits are a critical part of automation safety. For each machine controlled by a CPU, provide an emergency stop device that is wired outside the CPU and easily accessed by the machine operator.

E-Stop devices are commonly wired through a master control relay (MCR) or a safety control relay (SCR) that will remove power from the CPU I/O system in an emergency.

MCRs and SCRs provide a convenient means for removing power from the I/O system during an emergency situation. By de-energizing an MCR (or SCR) coil, power to the input (optional) and output devices is removed. This event occurs when any emergency stop switch opens. However, the CPU continues to receive power and operate even though all its inputs and outputs are disabled.

The MCR circuit could be extended by placing a CPU fault relay (closed during normal CPU operation) in series with any other emergency stop conditions. This would cause the MCR circuit to drop the CPU I/O power in case of a CPU failure (memory error, I/O communications error, etc.).
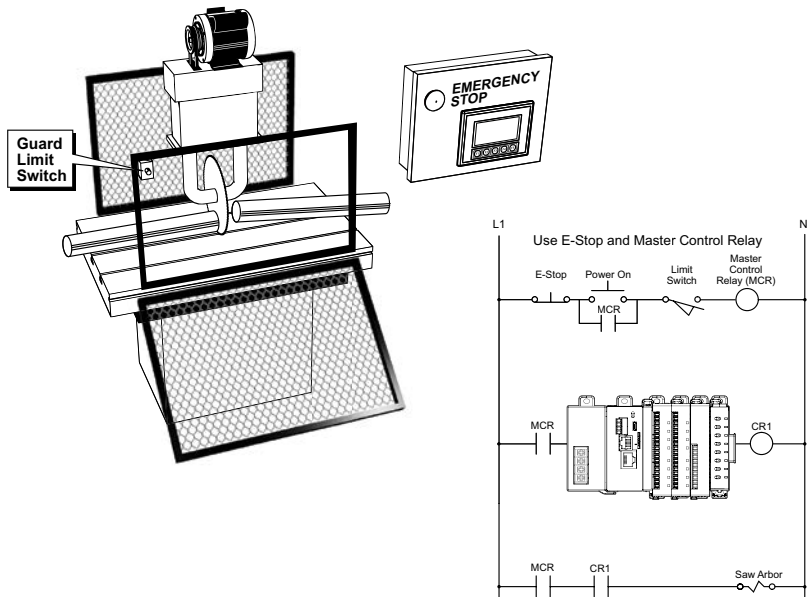

WARNING: For some applications, field device power may still be present on the terminal block even though the CPU is turned off. To minimize the risk of electrical shock, remove all field device power before you expose or remove CPU wiring.

Productivity®1000 Mechanical Design

The Productivity1000 is a modular system requiring one CPU and up to 15 expansion I/O modules. Expansion modules are connected directly to the right side of the CPU and to each other in a continuous stack. Connect any I/O module combination to the right of the CPU without power budget or module type restrictions*. No backplane or base is required. Each module connection extends the backbone communication bus. The system can be further expanded using the P1-RX module supporting up to eight expansion I/O modules.

Typical Productivity1000 System
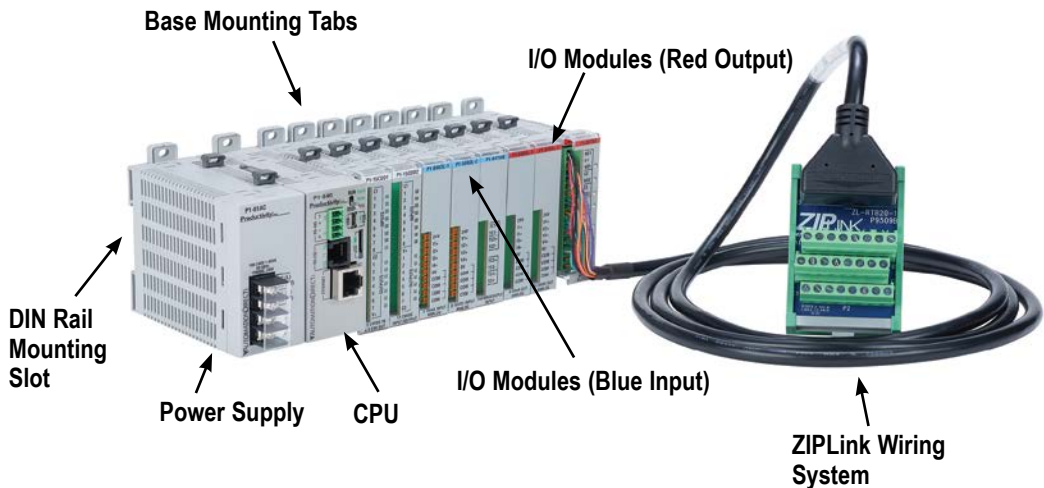
NOTE: P1-01AC or P1-01DC will power up to 8 modules, and the P1-02AC will power up to 15 modules.

Dimensions and Installation

Before installing the CPU system you will need to know the dimensions of the components considered. The tables and diagrams on the following pages provide basic dimensions to use in defining your enclosure specifications. Remember to leave room for expansion module insertion and/or replacement and for potential expansion. If you are using other components in your system, refer to the appropriate manual to determine how those units can affect mounting dimensions.

The basic dimensions for the modules are listed in the tables. The width varies depending on the type of module. Productivity1000 is designed to be mounted on standard 35mm DIN rail, or it may be surface mounted. Make sure you have followed the installation guidelines for proper spacing.

NOTE: *Dimensional drawings for the CPU, power supply and all modules are available on the AutomationDirect.com site.*

Productivity1000 Component Dimensions					
		A	B	C	D
Module	Description	Width mm [in]	Height Faceplate mm [in]	Height w/Tabs mm [in]	Depth mm [in]
P1-540	CPU	32.8 [1.89]	77.4 [3.03]	92.8 [3.65]	91.6 [3.6]
P1-550				95.4 [3.75]	97.1 [3.82]
P1-RX	Remote I/O Module	23.1 [0.91]	77 [3.03]	92.8 [3.65]	90.6 [3.57]
P1-01AC	AC/DC Power Supply	35.0 [1.38]	77.0 [3.03]	92.8 [3.65]	98.3 [3.87]
P1-02AC	AC Power Supply	52.2 [2.06]			
P1-01DC	DC Power Supply	35.0 [1.38]			
Discrete Expansion Modules					
P1-08SIM	Simulator Input	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	86.6 [3.41]
P1-08ND3	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input				
P1-08ND-TTL	Sinking/Sourcing Input				81.6 [3.21]
P1-16ND3	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input				86.6 [3.41]
P1-08NE3	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input				
P1-16NE3	Sinking/Sourcing 12–24 VDC Input				
P1-08NA	AC Isolated 100–240 VAC				
P1-08TD-TTL	Sourcing Output				81.6 [3.21]
P1-08TD1	Sinking Output				86.6 [3.41]
P1-08TD2	Sourcing Output				
P1-15TD1	Sinking Output				
P1-15TD2	Sourcing Output				

Dimensions and Installation (cont'd)

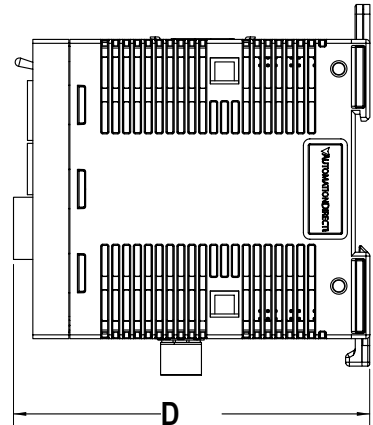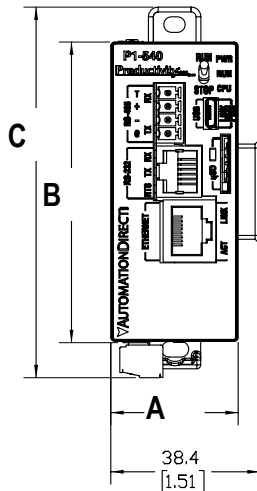| Productivity1000 Component Dimensions					
		A	B	C	D
Module	Description	Width mm [in]	Height Faceplate mm [in]	Height w/Tabs mm [in]	Depth mm [in]
P1-08TA	AC Output	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	86.6 [3.41]
P1-08TRS	Isolated Relay Output	26.3 [1.03]			
P1-16TR	Relay Output				
P1-15CDD1	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Sinking	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	86.6 [3.41]
P1-15CDD2	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Sourcing				
P1-16CDR	Input: Sinking/Sourcing; Output: Relay	26.3 [1.03]			
Analog Expansion Modules					
P1-04RTD	RTD Input	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	81.6 [3.21]
P1-04THM	Thermocouple Input				
P1-04NTC	Thermistor Input				
P1-04AD	Analog Input (Current/Voltage)				
P1-04AD-1	Analog Input (Current)				
P1-04AD-2	Analog Input (Voltage)				
P1-04ADL-1	Analog Input (Current)	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	81.9 [3.22]
P1-04ADL-2	Analog Input (Voltage)				
P1-04DAL-1	Analog Output (Current)				
P1-04DAL-2	Analog Output (Voltage)				
P1-08ADL-1	Analog Input (Current)	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	81.6 [3.21]
P1-08ADL-2	Analog Input (Voltage)				
P1-08DAL-1	Analog Output (Current)				
P1-08DAL-2	Analog Output (Voltage)				
P1-4ADL2DAL-1	Analog Input/Analog Output (Current)				
P1-4ADL2DAL-2	Analog Input/Analog Output (Voltage)				
Specialty Expansion Modules					
P1-02HSC	High-Speed Input (Current)	17.2 [0.68]	77.0 [3.03]	93.6 [3.69]	81.6 [3.21]
P1-04PWM	Pulse Width Modulation Input (Voltage)				

Basic Dimensions

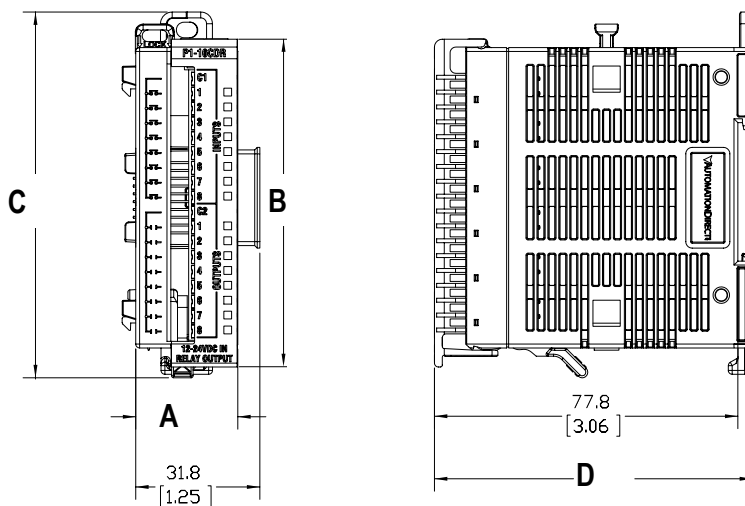## P1-01AC, P1-02AC and P1-01DC

Units: mm [in]
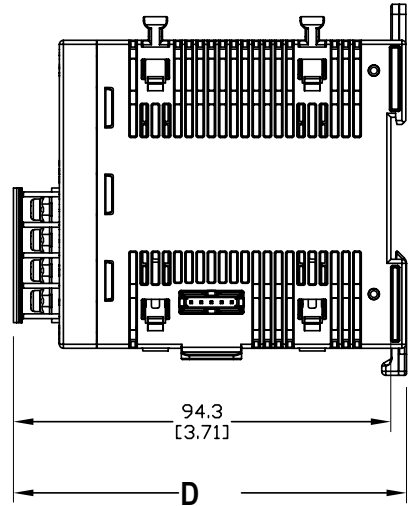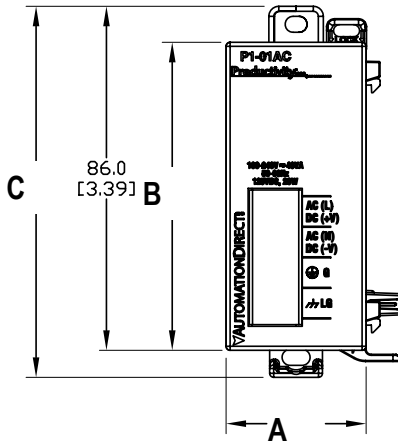
P1-540/P1-550

Basic Dimensions (cont'd)

P1-RX Module

Units: mm [in]

86.7
[3.41]

I/O Modules

77.8
[3.06]

31.8
[1.25]
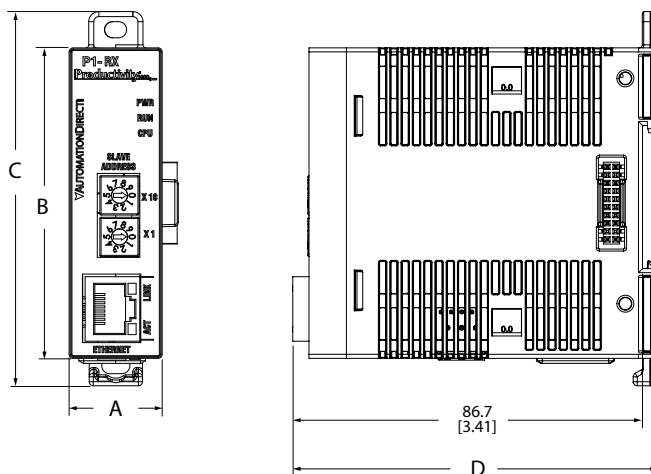
Mounting Guidelines

Enclosures

Your selection of a proper enclosure is important to ensure safe and proper operation of your Productivity®1000 system. Applications for the Productivity1000 system vary and may require additional hardware considerations. The minimum considerations for enclosures include:

- Conformance to electrical standards
- Protection from the elements in an industrial environment
- Common ground reference
- Maintenance of specified ambient temperature
- Access to the equipment
- Security or restricted access
- Sufficient space for proper installation and maintenance of the equipment
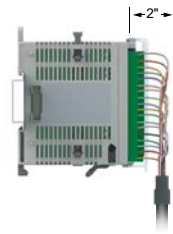
NOTE: Add 2" to mounting depth when using *ZIP*Link cable.

Mounting Position

Mount the CPU and expansion modules horizontally, as shown in the illustration on the following page, to provide proper ventilation. Do not mount vertically, upside down, or on a flat horizontal surface.

Airflow
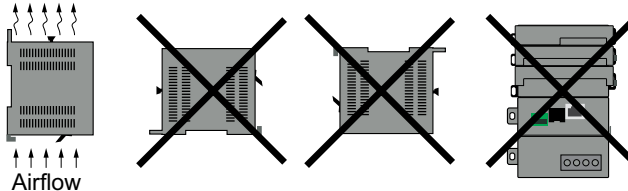
Using Mounting Rails

The Productivity1000 modules can be secured within an enclosure or cabinet using mounting rails. Use rails that conform to DIN EN standard 50022. We offer a complete line of DIN rail, DINnectors and DIN rail mounted apparatus. The rails are approximately 35mm high with a depth of 7.5 mm. If you mount the module(s) on a DIN rail, consider using end brackets on each side of the base. The end brackets keep the module(s) from sliding horizontally along the rail, thus minimizing the possibility of accidentally pulling the wiring loose.

DIN Rail Dimensions

7.5 mm

35 mm

End Bracket (Part No. DN-EB35)

DIN Rail (Part No. DN-R35S1)
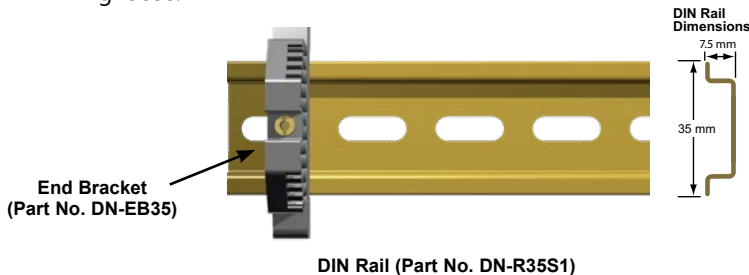
Mounting Clearances

Provide a minimum clearance of 2 inches (50mm) on all sides of the module(s). Allow extra clearance for door mounted operator panels, push buttons, lights and other items. There should be a minimum of 3 inches (76mm) vertical clearance between the module(s) and any wire duct, and a minimum of 7.2 inches (183mm) vertical distance from chassis to chassis in a multiple unit installation.

Temperature Considerations

The Productivity®1000 system enclosure should be installed in an environment which is within the specified equipment operating temperature. If the environment temperature deviates above or below the specification, measures such as cooling or heating the enclosure should be taken to maintain the specification.
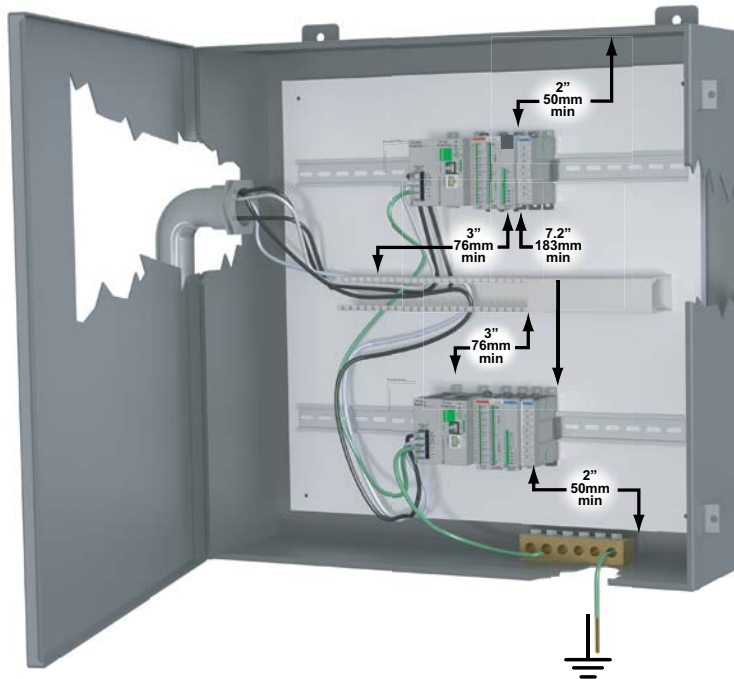
Power Considerations

The Productivity1000 system is designed to be powered by 110/240 VAC or 125VDC power supply. The Productivity1000 has achieved CE certification without requiring EMF/RFI line noise filters on the AC power supply. Please review the European Union (CE) material in Appendix A for more information.

In addition to the panel layout guidelines, other specifications can affect the installation of a CPU system. Always consider the following:

- Environmental Specifications
- Power Requirements
- Agency Approvals
- Enclosure Selection and Component Dimensions

Grounding

A sound common ground reference (earth ground) is essential for proper operation of the Productivity®1000 system. One side of all control circuits and power circuits along with the ground lead must be properly connected to earth ground (earthing) either by installing a ground rod in close proximity to the enclosure or by connecting to the incoming power system ground. There must be a single-point ground (i.e. copper bus bar) for all devices in the enclosure that require an earth ground.
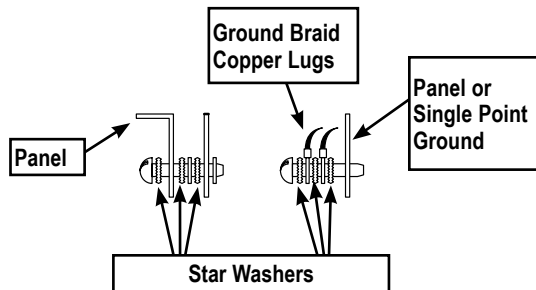
WARNING: Do not disconnect equipment unless power has been switched off or the area is known to be a non–hazardous environment.

Agency Approvals

Some applications require agency approvals for particular components. The Productivity1000 CPU agency approvals are listed below:

- UL (Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.)
- CUL (Canadian Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.)
- CE (European Economic Union)

NOTE: See the "EU Directives(CE)" in Appendix A in this manual for more information.
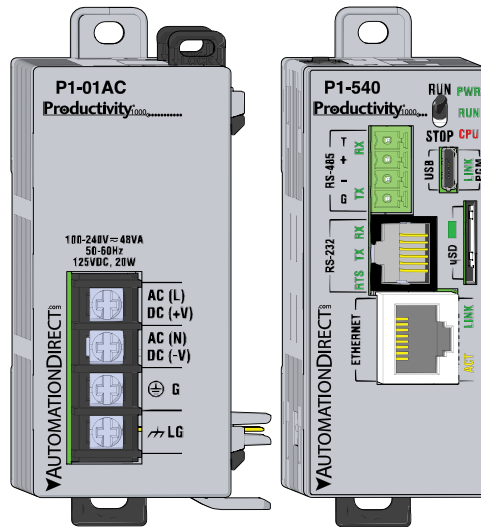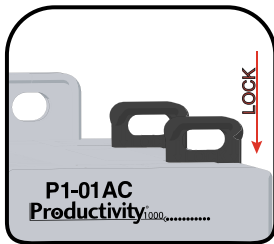
Installing the Power Supply

NOTE: Removable DC power connector must be removed prior to performing this step.
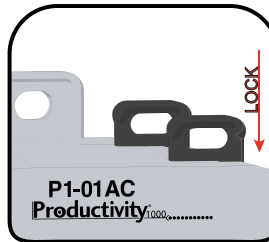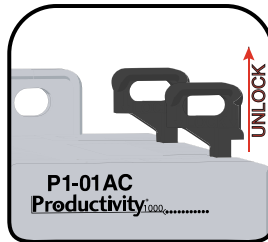
Step One:

With latch in "locked" position, align connectors on the side of each module and stack by pressing together. An audible click indicates lock is engaged.

Step Two:

To unstack modules, pull locking latch up into the unlocked position and then pull modules apart.

WARNING: Explosion hazard – Do not connect, disconnect or operate switches while circuit is live unless the area is known to be non-hazardous. Do not hot swap.

DIN Rail Mounting P1000 System

If you examine the module(s), you'll notice retaining clips. To secure the module(s) to a DIN rail, place the module(s) onto the rail and gently push up on the retaining clips. The spring loaded clips lock the module onto the rail. To remove the module(s), pull down on the retaining clips, slightly lift up the base, and pull it away from the rail.

This installation procedure applies to the P1-540 or P1-550 CPU module with power supply.

Step 1: Rotate unit upwards as you engage rear DIN rail slot (image at right). Once engaged, rotate unit downwards, firmly pressing into DIN rail. A noticeable click affirms the unit is secure to DIN rail.

Step 2: Ensure all retaining clips are pushed up into DIN rail.

Push up
retaining clips

Install end brackets on either side of unit to ensure unit will not slide along the DIN rail.

Surface Mounting P1000 System

The P1000 system may be surface mounted as well. Extend the lower tabs for ease of access. Use mounting holes in top and bottom tabs to secure the unit to panel surface.
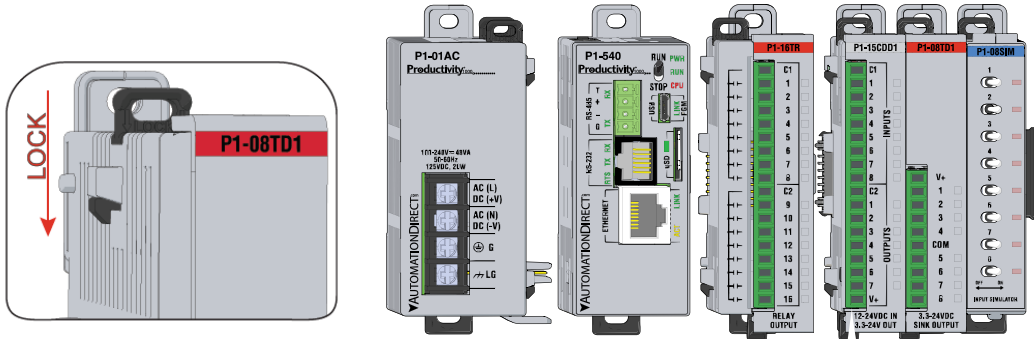
Extend lower tabs to install hardware for surface mount installation.

Installing the I/O Modules

Step One:

With latch in "locked" position, align connectors on the side of each module and stack by pressing together. An audible click indicates lock is engaged.

Step Two:

To unstack modules, pull locking latch up into the unlocked position and then pull modules apart.

WARNING: Explosion hazard – Do not connect, disconnect modules or operate switches while circuit is live. Productivity®1000 System does not support Hot Swapping!
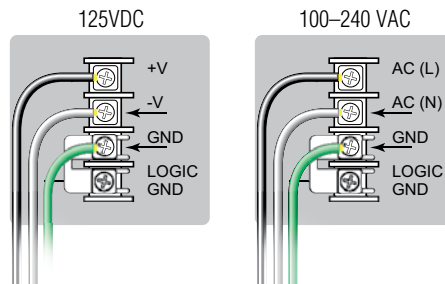
Wiring Guidelines

Power Supply Wiring

Connect the AC power source input wiring to the power supply as shown. The power supply terminals can accept up to 14AWG solid or stranded wire. Do not over tighten the terminal screws; the recommended torque is 7 to 9 inch-pounds (0.882 to 1.02 N·m).

P1-01AC and P1-02AC

125VDC   100–240 VAC

+V   AC (L)
-V   AC (N)
GND   GND
LOGIC GND   LOGIC GND

P1-01DC

12–24 VDC

+V
-V
GND
LOGIC GND
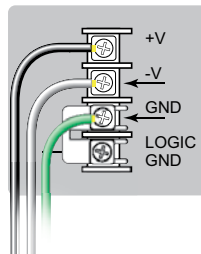
⚠️ **WARNING: Once the power wiring is connected, secure the terminal block cover in the closed position. When the cover is open there is a risk of electrical shock if you accidentally touch the connection terminals or power wiring.**

Grounding

A good common ground reference (earth ground) is essential for proper operation of the Productivity®1000 system. One side of all control circuits and power circuits along with the ground lead must be properly connected to earth ground by either installing a ground rod in close proximity to the enclosure or by connecting to the incoming power system ground. There must be a single-point ground (i.e. copper bus bar) for all devices in the enclosure that require an
earth ground.

Fuse Protection

Some of the Input and Output I/O module circuits do not have internal fuses. In order to protect your modules, we suggest you add external fuses to your I/O wiring. A fast-blow fuse with a lower current rating than the I/O bank's common current rating can be wired to each common; or a fuse with a rating of slightly less than the maximum current per output point can be added to each output. Refer to the I/O module specifications in Chapter 2 to find the maximum current per output point or per output common. Adding the external fuse does not guarantee the prevention of CPU damage, but it will provide added protection.
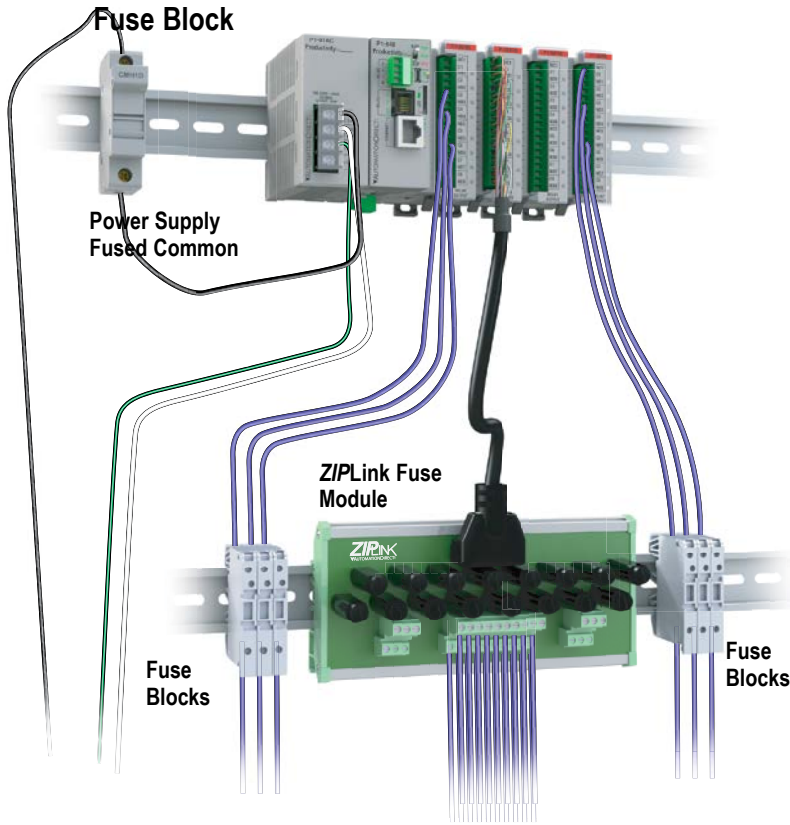
I/O Module Wiring Options

There are two available methods for wiring most I/O modules: hand wiring to the optional removable I/O module terminal blocks or using the ZIPLink wiring system.

NOTE: Thermocouple and Thermistor modules are not compatible with the ZIPLink system and are shipped with fixed terminal blocks included.

Hand Wiring System

Field wiring may be attached using the removable terminal block connector. Use Wire Strip Length reference on the terminal block as a guide when preparing wire for termination. For easier assembly, wire may be connected to terminal block prior to installing block into expansion module.
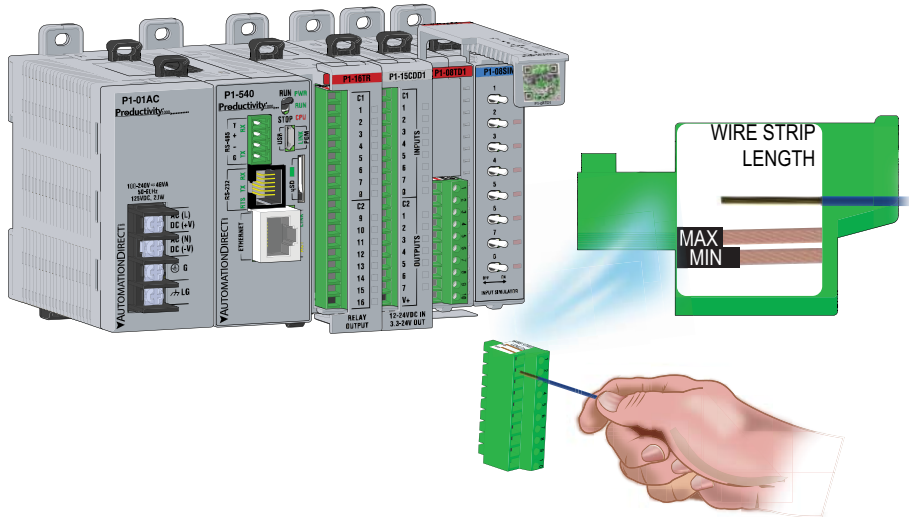
I/O Module Wiring Options (cont'd)

ZIPLink Wiring System

The ZIPLink wiring system is the recommended method, which allows quick and easy connection using cables that are prewired to the I/O module terminals at one end and plug into a ZIPLink connector module terminal block at the other end. Use the tables on the following pages to specify your ZIPLink wiring system.

ZIPLink Wiring System

ZIPLink Pre-Wired Cables

ZIPLink Module

Terminal Block With Pigtail Cable

For most I/O modules you can also purchase ZIPLink pigtail cables.

ZIPLink Pigtail Cable

Input and Output Modules ZIPLink Selections

Productivity1000 Input Module ZIPLink Selector				
I/O Module		**ZIPLink**		
Input Module	# of Terms	Component	Module Part No.	Cable Part No.
P1-08ND-TTL	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-08ND3	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-16ND3	18			ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-08NE3	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-16NE3	18			ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-08NA	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*

Productivity1000 Output Module ZIPLink Selector				
I/O Module		**ZIPLink**		
Output Module	# of Terms	Component	Module Part No.	Cable Part No.
P1-08TD-TTL	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-08TD1	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-08TD2				
P1-15TD1	18			ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-15TD2	18			ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-08TA	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-08TRS	10			ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-16TR	18			ZL-P1-CBL18*

Productivity1000 Combo Modules ZIPLink Selector				
I/O Module		**ZIPLink**		
Output Module	# of Terms	Component	Module Part No.	Cable Part No.
P1-15CDD1	18	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-15CDD2				
P1-16CDR				

* Select the cable length by replacing the * with: Blank = 0.5 m, -1 = 1.0 m, or -2 = 2.0 m.

Analog Modules ZIPLink Selections

Productivity1000 Analog Module ZIPLink Selector				
Module		**ZIPLink**		
Analog Module	# of Terms	Component	Module	Cable
P1-04AD	18	Feedthrough		ZL-P1-CBL18*
P1-04AD-1	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-04AD-2				
P1-04ADL-1				
P1-04ADL-2				
P1-08ADL-1				
P1-08ADL-2				
P1-04RTD	Matched Only	See Note 1		
P1-04THM	T/C Wire Only	See Note 1		
P1-04NTC	Copper Conductors	See Note 1		
P1-04DAL-1	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-04DAL-2				
P1-08DAL-1				
P1-08DAL-2				

Productivity1000 Analog Combo Module ZIPLink Selector				
Module		**ZIPLink**		
Analog Module	# of Terms	Component	Module	Cable
P1-4DAL2ADL-1	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*
P1-4DAL2ADL-2				

Productivity1000 Specialty Modules ZIPLink Selector				
Module		**ZIPLink**		
Input Module	# of Terms	Component	Module	Cable
P1-08SIM	See Note 1			
P1-02HSC	See Note 1			
P1-04PWM	10	Feedthrough	ZL-RTB20 or ZL-RTB20-1	ZL-P1-CBL10*

*Select the cable length by replacing the * with: Blank = 0.5 m, -1 = 1.0 m, or -2 = 2.0 m.*
1. These modules are not supported by the ZIPLink wiring system.

Removable Terminal Blocks (Optional)

The hand wiring method consists of purchasing the associated removable I/O module terminal block (table below) and hand wiring from the I/O terminal block to a DIN rail mounted terminal block.

P1-10RTB and P1-10RTB-1

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P1-10RTB	P1-10RTB-1
Number of Positions	10 Screw Terminals	10 Spring Clamp Terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid / Stranded Conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) Insulation Max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) Strip Length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid / Stranded Conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) Insulation Max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) Strip Length
Conductors	"USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C" or Equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) Maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

P2-RTB and P2-RTB-1

Removable Terminal Block Specifications		
Part Number	P2-RTB	P2-RTB-1
Number of Positions	18 Screw Terminals	18 Spring Clamp Terminals
Wire Range	30–16 AWG (0.051–1.31 mm²) Solid / Stranded Conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) Insulation Max. 1/4 in. (6–7 mm) Strip Length	28–16 AWG (0.081–1.31 mm²) Solid / Stranded Conductor 3/64 in. (1.2 mm) Insulation Max. 19/64 in. (7–8 mm) Strip Length
Conductors	"USE COPPER CONDUCTORS, 75°C" or Equivalent.	
Screw Driver	0.1 inch (2.5 mm) Maximum*	
Screw Size	M2	N/A
Screw Torque	2.5 lb·in (0.28 N·m)	N/A

* Recommended screw driver: P/N TW-SD-MSL-1.

Removable Terminal Blocks, continued

P1-10RTB (screw terminals)
Removable Terminal Block
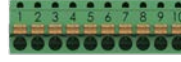
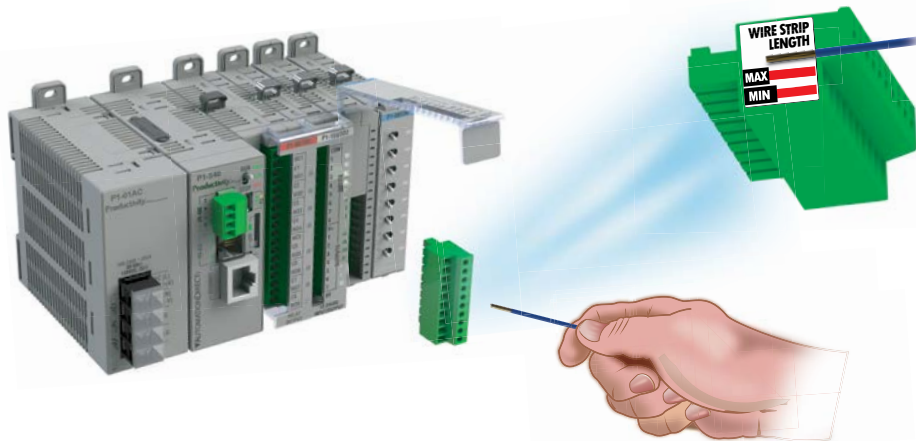**P1-10RTB-1 (spring-clip terminals)**
Removable Terminal Block
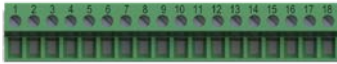
P2-RTB (screw terminals)
Removable Terminal Block
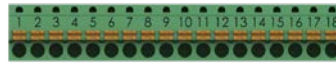
P2-RTB-1 (spring-clip terminals)
Removable Terminal Block

Terminal Block Installation

Reference the Wire Strip Length gauge printed on the end of the terminal strip as a guide to properly strip wire insulation prior to inserting into terminal block. For ease of assembly, block maybe wired prior to installation, if desired.

Insert terminal block as follows:

Step 1: Raise finger-safe terminal guard.

Step 2: Align terminal block with module terminal pins, ensuring correct orientation of block.

Step 3: Firmly and evenly press terminal block onto terminal pins until seated. Lower finger-safe guard into place.

Terminal Block Removal

⚠️ WARNING: Ensure local and remote power supplies have been disconnected prior to removing terminal block.

Remove terminal block as follows:

Step 1: Raise terminal cover.

Step 2: Pull terminal block release lever forward. This will lift terminal block away from pins.

Step 2: Grasp block firmly and pull away from module.

Terminal Cover
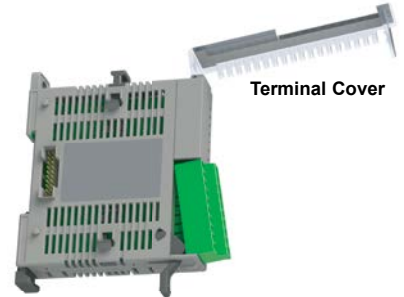
Terminal Release Lever

Planning the I/O Wiring Routes

The following guidelines provide general information on how to wire the I/O connections to Productivity®1000 modules. For specific information on wiring a particular I/O module refer to the module specifications in Chapter 2.

1. If using removable terminal blocks, follow the wire size guidelines in the I/O modules specifications in Chapter 2.

2. Always use a continuous length of wire. Do not splice wires to create a needed length.

3. Use the shortest possible wire length.

4. Use wire trays for routing where possible.

5. Avoid running low voltage control wires near high voltage wiring.

6. Avoid confusion by laying input wiring separate from output wiring where possible.

7. To minimize voltage drops when wires must run a long distance, consider using multiple wires for the return line.

8. Avoid running DC wiring in close proximity to AC wiring where possible.

9. Avoid creating sharp bends in the wires; follow accepted Electrical Code standards.

System Wiring Strategies

The Productivity®1000 system is very flexible and will work in many different wiring configurations. By studying this section before actual installation, you may find the best wiring strategy for your application. This will help to lower system cost and wiring errors, and avoid safety problems.

CPU Isolation Boundaries

CPU circuitry is divided into three main regions separated by isolation boundaries, shown in the drawing below. Electrical isolation provides safety, so that a fault in one area does not damage another. The transformer in the power supply provides magnetic isolation between the primary and secondary sides. Optical isolators provide isolation in Input and Output circuits. This isolates logic circuitry from the field side, where factory machinery connects. The discrete inputs are isolated from the discrete outputs because each is isolated from the logic side. Isolation boundaries protect the devices which are connected to the communication ports, such as PCs and HMIs, from power input faults or field wiring faults. When wiring a CPU, it is extremely important to avoid making external connections that connect logic side circuits to any other.
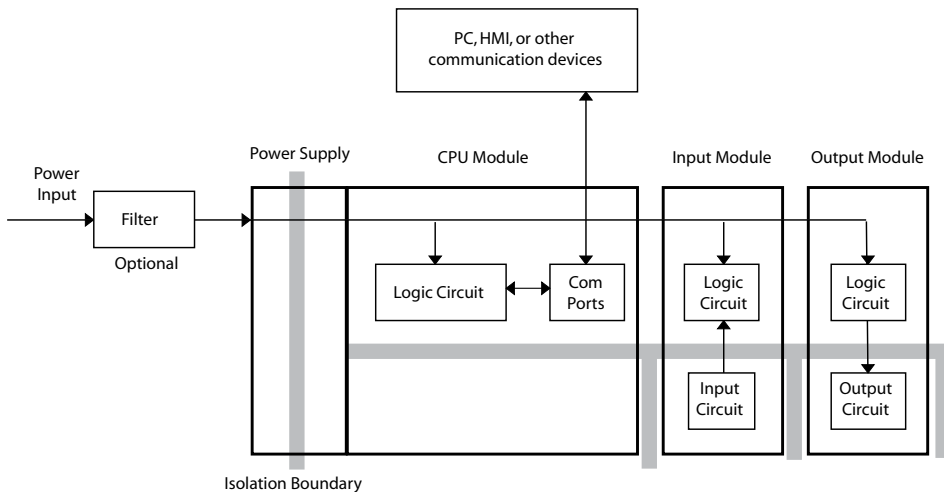
Sinking/Sourcing Concepts

Before wiring field devices to the CPU I/O, it's necessary to have a basic understanding of "sinking" and "sourcing" concepts. Use of these terms occurs frequently in input or output circuit discussions. These terms only apply to DC circuits, not AC circuits. The purpose of this section is to explain the terms. The short definitions are as follows:

• Sinking = Path to supply ground (–) or switching ground.

• Sourcing = Path to supply source (+) or switching +V.

Input and output points that are either sinking or sourcing can conduct current in only one direction. This means it is possible to wire the external supply and field device to the I/O point with current trying to flow in the wrong direction, in which case the circuit will not operate.
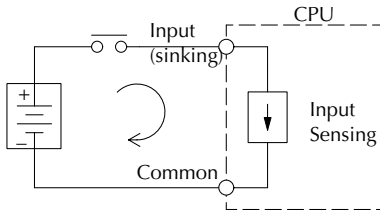
The diagram on the left shows a "sinking" CPU input. To properly connect the external supply, connect it so that the input provides a path to ground (–). Start at the CPU input terminal, follow through the input sensing circuit, exit at the common terminal, and connect the supply (–) to the common terminal.

The switch between the supply (+) and the input completes the circuit. Current flows in the direction of the arrow when the switch is closed. By applying the circuit principle above to the four possible combinations of input/output sinking/sourcing types, we have the four circuits as shown below.
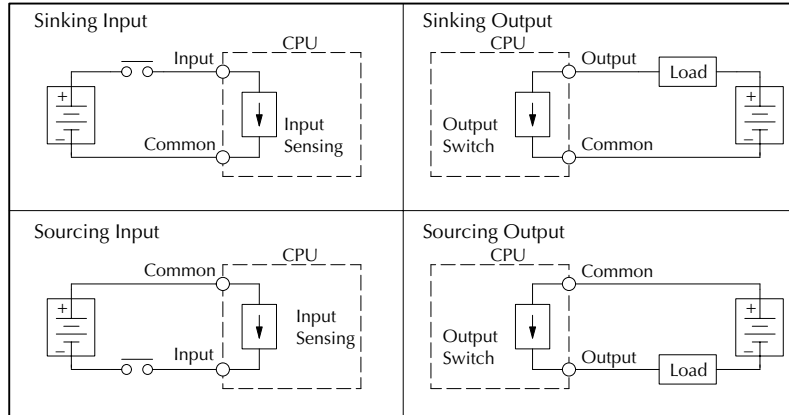
I/O "Common Terminal" Concepts

In order for a CPU I/O circuit to operate, current must enter at one terminal and exit at another. This means at least two terminals are associated with every I/O point. In the figure below, the input or output terminal is the main path for the current. One additional terminal must provide the return path to the power supply.

If there was unlimited module space then every I/O point could have two dedicated terminals as the figure above shows. Providing this level of flexibility is not practical or necessary for most applications. Most I/O point groups share the return path (common) among two or more I/O points. The figure below shows a group (or bank) of four input points which share a common return path. In this way, the four inputs require only five terminals instead of eight.

**Electrical Common
To All Input Points**
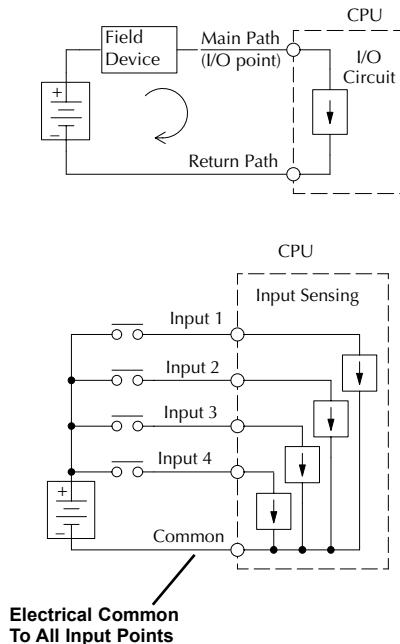
NOTE: In the circuit above, the current in the common path is equal to the sum of the energized channels. This is especially important in output circuits, where larger gauge wire is sometimes needed for the commons.

DC Input Wiring Methods

CPU DC Input
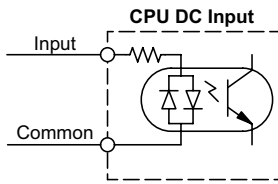
I/O modules with DC inputs can be wired as either sinking or sourcing inputs. The dual diodes (shown in this diagram) allow current to flow in either direction. Inputs grouped by a common point must be either all sinking or all sourcing. DC inputs typically operate in the range of +12–24 VDC.

Sinking Input Sensor (NPN Type) to CPU Sourcing Input

In the following example, a field device has an open-collector NPN transistor output. When energized, it sinks current to ground from the DC input point. The CPU input current is sourced from the common terminal connected to power supply (+).
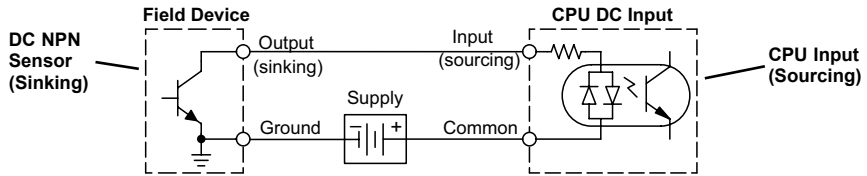
Sourcing Input Sensor (PNP Type) to CPU Sinking Input

In the following example, a field device has an open-emitter PNP transistor output. When energized, it sources current to the CPU input point, which sinks the current to ground. Since the field device loop is sourcing current, no additional power supply is required for the module.
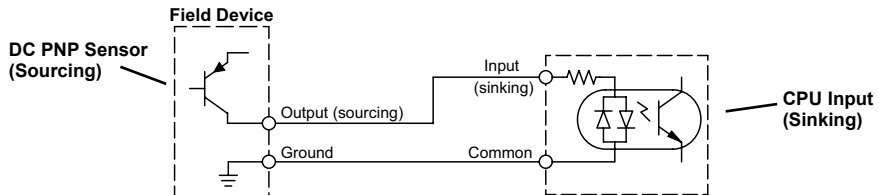
DC Output Wiring Methods

I/O modules with DC output circuits are wired as all current sinking only or current sourcing only depending on which output module part number is used. DC outputs typically operate in the range of +5–24 VDC.

CPU Sinking Output to Sourcing Load Device

Many applications require connecting a CPU output point to a DC input on a field device load. This type of connection is made to carry a low-level DC signals.

In the following example, the CPU output point sinks current to ground (common) when energized. The output is connected to a field device load with a sourcing input.
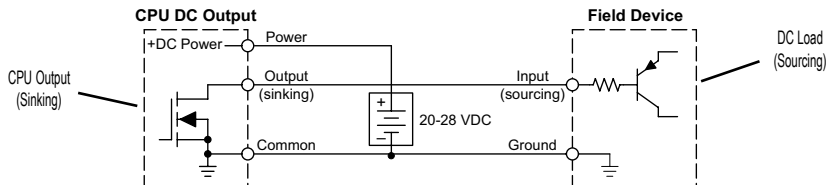
CPU DC Sinking Output to Sinking Load Device

In the example below, a sinking output point is connected to the sinking input of a field device load. In this case, both the CPU output and field device input are sinking type. Since the circuit must have one sourcing and one sinking device, we add sourcing capability to the CPU output by using a pull-up resistor. In the circuit below, we connect R pull-up from the output to the DC output circuit power input.

NOTE: DO NOT attempt to drive a heavy load (>25mA) with this pull-up method.
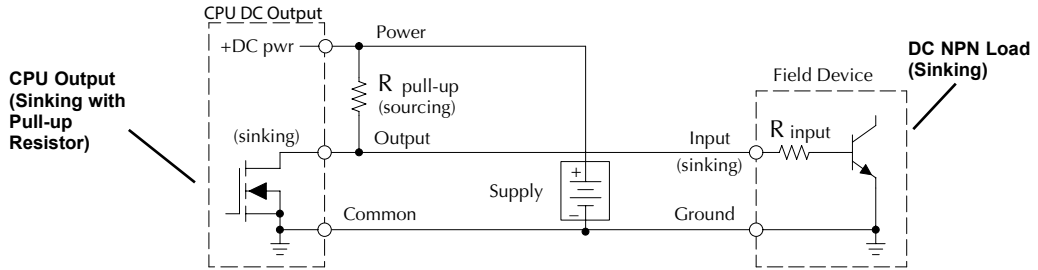
NOTE: Using the pull-up resistor to implement a sourcing output has the effect of inverting the output point logic. In other words, the field device input is energized when the CPU output is OFF, from a ladder logic point-of-view. Your ladder program must comprehend this and generate an inverted output. Or, you may choose to cancel the effect of the inversion elsewhere, such as in the field device.

It is important to choose the correct value of Rpull-up. In order to do so, we need to know the nominal input current to the field device (Iinput) when the input is energized. If this value is not known, it can be calculated as shown (a typical value is 15mA). Then use Iinput and the voltage of the external supply to compute Rpull-up. Then calculate the power Ppull-up (in watts), in order to size Rpull-up properly.

$$I_{input} = \frac{V_{input\ (turn-on)}}{R_{input}}$$

$$R_{pull\text{-}up} = \frac{V_{supply} - 0.7}{I_{input}} - R_{input}$$

$$P_{pull\text{-}up} = \frac{V_{supply}^2}{R_{pull\text{-}up}}$$

Relay Outputs - Wiring Methods

Relay outputs are available for the Productivity® 1000. Relays are best for the following applications:

- Loads that require higher currents than the solid-state outputs can deliver
- Cost-sensitive applications
- Some output channels need isolation from other outputs (such as when some loads require different voltages than other loads)

Some applications in which NOT to use relays:

- Loads that require currents under 10mA
- Loads which must be switched at high speed or heavy duty cycle.

Relay with Form A contacts
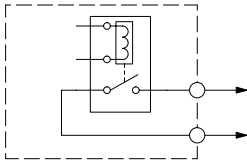
Relay outputs are available in two contact arrangements. Form A type, or SPST (single pole, single throw) type. They are normally open and are the simplest to use. The Form C, or SPDT (single pole, double throw) type has a center contact which moves and a stationary contact on either side. This provides a normally closed contact and a normally open contact.

Relay with Form C contacts
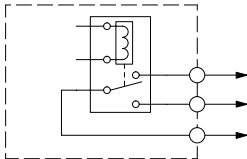
The relays in some relay output modules share common terminals, which connect to the wiper contact in each relay of the bank. Other relay modules have relays which are completely isolated from each other. In all cases, the module drives the relay coil when the corresponding output point is on.

Relay Outputs – Transient Suppression for Inductive Loads

The following pages are intended to give a quick overview of the negative effects of transient voltages on a control system and provide some simple advice on how to effectively minimize them. The need for transient suppression is often not apparent to the newcomers in the automation world. Many mysterious errors that can afflict an installation can be traced back to a lack of transient suppression.

What is a Transient Voltage and Why is it Bad?

Inductive loads (devices with a coil) generate transient voltages as they transition from being energized to being de-energized. If not suppressed, the transient can be many times greater than the voltage applied to the coil. These transient voltages can damage CPU outputs or other electronic devices connected to the circuit, and cause unreliable operation of other electronics in the general area. Transients must be managed with suppressors for long component life and reliable operation of the control system.

This example shows a simple circuit with a small 24V/125mA/3W relay. As you can see, when the switch is opened, thereby de-energizing the coil, the transient voltage generated across the switch contacts peaks at 140V.

Example Circuit with no Suppression
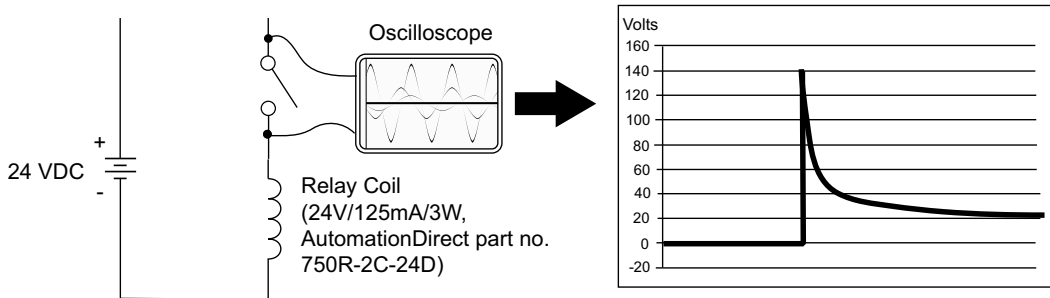
In the same circuit, replacing the relay with a larger 24V/290mA/7W relay will generate a transient voltage exceeding 800V (not shown). Transient voltages like this can cause many problems, including:

- Relay contacts driving the coil may experience arcing, which can pit the contacts and reduce the relay's lifespan.
- Solid state (transistor) outputs driving the coil can be damaged if the transient voltage exceeds the transistor's ratings. In extreme cases, complete failure of the output can occur the very first time a coil is de-energized.
- Input circuits, which might be connected to monitor the coil or the output driver, can also be damaged by the transient voltage.

A very destructive side-effect of the arcing across relay contacts is the electromagnetic interference (EMI) it can cause. This occurs because the arcing causes a current surge, which releases RF energy. The entire length of wire between the relay contacts, the coil, and the power source carries the current surge and becomes an antenna that radiates the RF energy. It will readily couple into parallel wiring and may disrupt the CPU and other electronics in the area. This EMI can make an otherwise stable control system behave unpredictably at times.

CPU's Integrated Transient Suppressors

Although the CPU outputs typically have integrated suppressors to protect against transients, they are not capable of handling them all. It is usually necessary to have some additional transient suppression for an inductive load.

Here is another example using the same 24V/125mA/3W relay used earlier. This example measures the PNP transistor output of a typical CPU, which incorporates an integrated Zener diode for transient suppression. Instead of the 140V peak in the first example, the transient voltage here is limited to about 40V by the Zener diode. While the CPU will probably tolerate repeated transients in this range for some time, the 40V is still beyond the module's peak output voltage rating of 30V.

Example: Small Inductive Load with Only Integrated Suppression
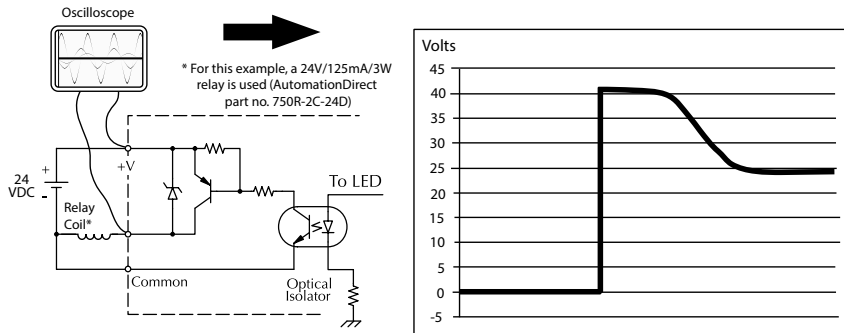
The next example uses the same circuit as above, but with a larger 24V/290mA/7W relay, thereby creating a larger inductive load. As you can see, the transient voltage generated is much worse, peaking at over 50V. Driving an inductive load of this size without additional transient suppression is very likely to permanently damage the CPU output.

Example: Larger Inductive Load with Only Integrated Suppression
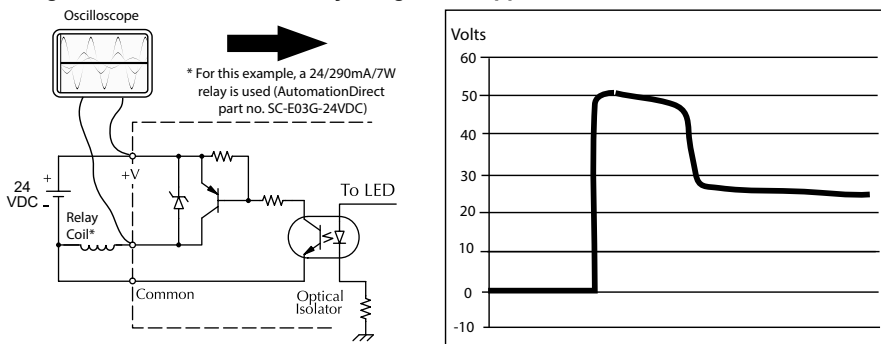
Additional transient suppression should be used in both of these examples. If you are unable to measure the transients generated by the connected loads of your control system, using additional transient suppression on all inductive loads would be the safest practice.

Types of Additional Transient Protection

DC Coils:

The most effective protection against transients from a DC coil is a flyback diode. A flyback diode can reduce the transient to roughly 1V over the supply voltage, as shown in this example.

DC Flyback Circuit
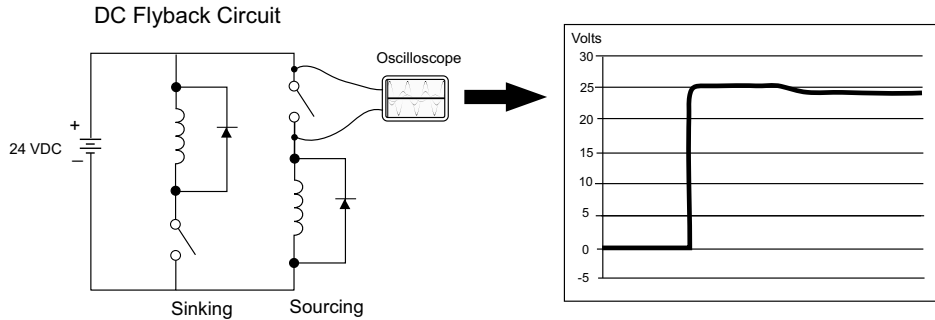
Many AutomationDirect socketed relays and motor starters have add-on flyback diodes that plug or screw into the base, such as the AD-ASMD-250 protection diode module and 784-4C-SKT-1 socket module shown below. If an add-on flyback diode is not available for your inductive load, an easy way to add one is to use AutomationDirect's DN-D10DR-A diode terminal block, a 600VDC power diode mounted in a slim DIN rail housing.

AD-ASMD-250

Protection Diode Module

784-4C-SKT-1

Relay Socket

DN-D10DR-A

Diode Terminal Block
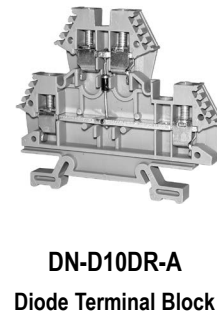
Two more common options for DC coils are Metal Oxide Varistors (MOV) or TVS diodes. These devices should be connected across the driver (CPU output) for best protection as shown below. The optimum voltage rating for the suppressor is the lowest rated voltage available that will NOT conduct at the supply voltage, while allowing a safe margin.

AutomationDirect's ZL-TSD8-24 transorb module is a good choice for 24VDC circuits. It has a bank of 8 uni-directional 30V TVS diodes. Since they are uni-directional, be sure to observe the polarity during installation. MOVs or bi-directional TVS diodes would install at the same location, but have no polarity concerns.

ZL-TSD8-24

Transorb Module

DC MOV or TVS Diode Circuit
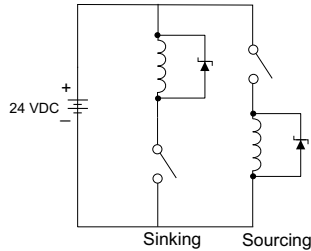
AC Coils:

Two options for AC coils are MOVs or bi-directional TVS diodes. These devices are most effective at protecting the driver from a transient voltage when connected across the driver (CPU output) but are also commonly connected across the coil. The optimum voltage rating for the suppressor is the lowest rated voltage available that will NOT conduct at the supply voltage, while allowing a safe margin.

AutomationDirect's ZL-TSD8-120 transorb module is a good choice for 120VAC circuits. It is a bank of eight bi-directional 180V TVS diodes.

ZL-TSD8-120

Transorb Module

AC MOV or Bi-Directional Diode Circuit
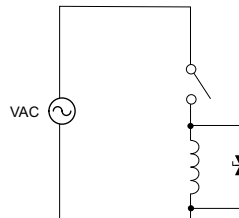
NOTE: *Manufacturers of devices with coils frequently offer MOV or TVS diode suppressors as an add-on option which mount conveniently across the coil. Before using them, carefully check the suppressor ratings. Just because the suppressor is made specifically for that part does not mean it will reduce the transient voltages to an acceptable level.*

For example, a MOV or TVS diode rated for use on 24-48 VDC coils would need to have a high enough voltage rating to NOT conduct at 48V. That suppressor might typically start conducting at roughly 60VDC. If it were mounted across a 24V coil, transients of roughly 84V (if sinking output) or -60V (if sourcing output) could reach the CPU output. Many semiconductor CPU outputs cannot tolerate such levels.

COMMUNICATIONS

CHAPTER
6

In This Chapter

Communications

Communication Ports

The AutomationDirect Productivity® 1000 CPUs are provided with several Communications Ports. Follow the associated numbered sections for a detailed description of each of these ports.

P1-540   **P1-550**
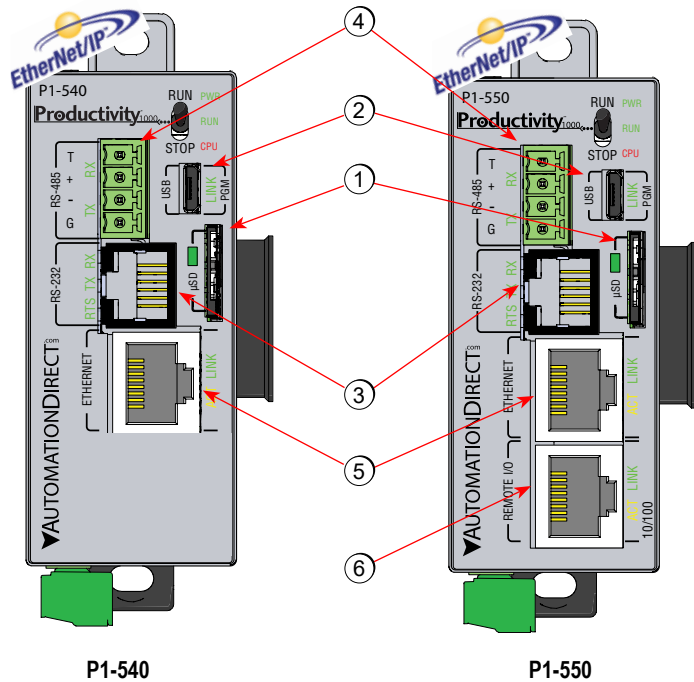
Item #	Communication Port
General Specifications	
Item #	Communication Port
1	microSD Slot
2	MicroUSB 2.0 Programming Port
3	RS232 Serial Port (RJ12)
4	RS485 Serial Port (TB Style)
5	10/100 MB Ethernet Port
6	10/100 MB Ethernet Port, Remote I/O

NOTE: The microUSB port is NOT compatible with older 1.0/1.1 full speed USB devices.

Communication Ports, continued

① microSD Card:

The microSD card slot is provided for data logging capability. Files stored on the microSD card by a CPU or the Productivity Suite programming software are stored under a default name, so only one project may be handled at a time on a microSD card. Existing projects on the microSD card will be overwritten without a prompt.

Data Logging: The Data Logger tool allows setup of periodic or event-based data logging of tag and System Errors to the microSD card. Data Logger setup is accessed under the Monitor & Debug Menu. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

② MicroUSB:

The microUSB 2.0 port uses a Type B connector. It is used for connection to a PC running the Productivity Suite programming software and Online monitoring of program.
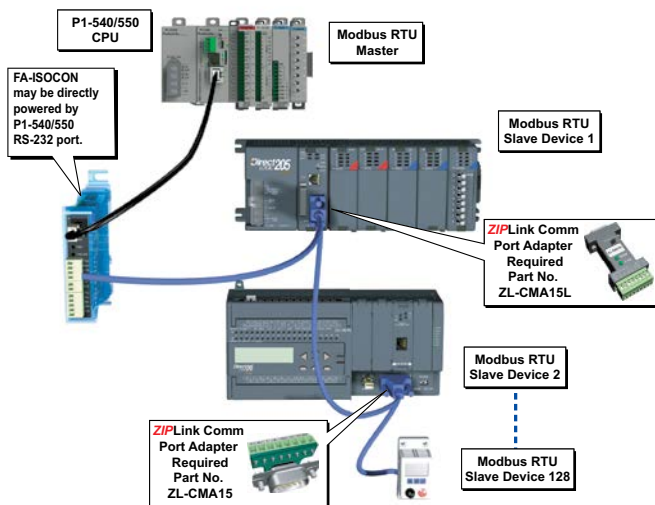
③ RS-232:

The RS-232 port is an RJ-12 connector located on the lower right front of the CPU. This port can be used for:

- Modbus RTU Master connections.
- Modbus RTU Slave connections.
- ASCII Incoming and Outgoing communications.
- Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications.

Modbus RTU Master connections:

The RS-232 port is intended to be used for point-to-point connections but it is possible to connect up to 128 devices on a network if an RS-232 to RS-485/422 converter is connected to the port (such as a FA-ISOCON). This is accomplished by using the communications instructions in the ladder project (MRX, MWX, RX, WX). If 4-wire RS-485 or RS-422 communications is needed, using this port with an FA-ISOCON is the best method. See Communications Connectivity section in this manual for more information.
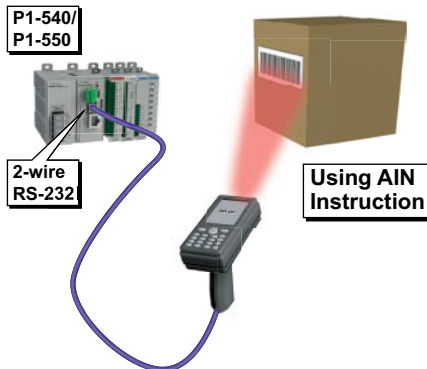
Communication Ports, continued

Modbus RTU Slave connections:

The RS-232 port is intended to be used for point-to-point connections but it is possible for the RS-232 port to be used on a Modbus RTU network by using a RS-232 to RS-485/422 converter. The port is addressable in the Hardware Configuration in the Productivity Suite programming software. It is important to note that the RS-232 port cannot be a Modbus RTU master and slave concurrently. If the port is set to Modbus RTU and there are no communications instructions (MRX, MWX, RX, WX) in the project, the CPU will automatically respond to Modbus requests from a Modbus master. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.
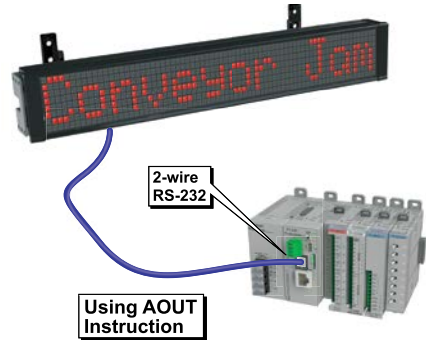
ASCII Incoming and Outgoing communications:

The RS-232 port can be used for sending and receiving non-sequenced String data. This feature is typically used for receiving bar code strings from a scanner or sending statistical data to a terminal or serial printer using the ASCII IN and ASCII OUT instructions. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

RS-232 ASCII In Communication

RS-232 ASCII Out Communication

Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing communications:

The RS-232 port can be used for sending and receiving non-sequenced byte arrays to various devices. This function is typically used for communicating with devices that don't support the Modbus protocol but have another serial communications protocol. This is accomplished by using the Custom Protocol In and Custom Protocol Out instructions. The RS-232 port is intended to be used for point-to-point connections but it is possible for the RS-232 port to be used on a multi-node network by using a RS-232 to RS-485/422 converter. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

**RS-232 Custom Protocol In and Out**
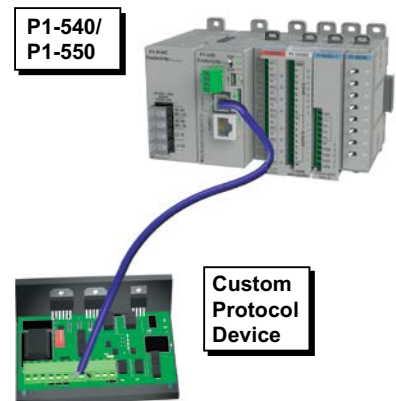
Communication Ports, continued

④ The Modbus RTU Slave Connections:

The RS-485 network port is used for multi-node networks. The port is addressable in the Hardware Configuration in the Productivity Suite programming software. If the port is set to Modbus RTU and there are no communications instructions (MRX, MWX, RX, WX) in the project, the CPU will automatically respond to Modbus requests from a Modbus master. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

**RS-485 Modbus RTU Slave Network Topology**
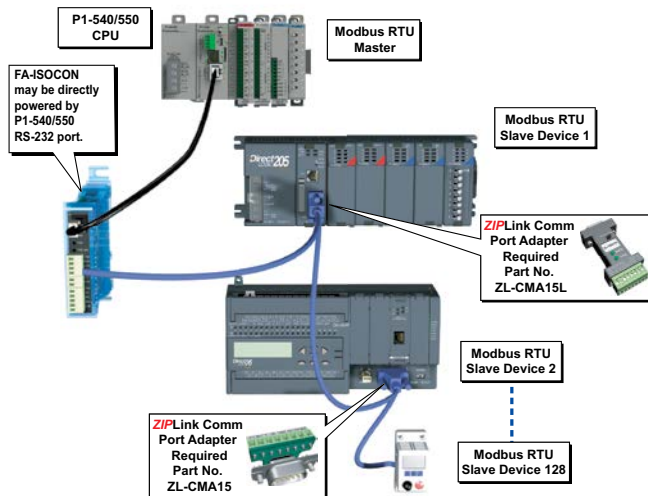
NOTE: See respective PLC Manual for communication port cable pinouts.

ASCII Incoming and Outgoing Communications: The RS-485 port can be used for sending and receiving non-sequenced String data. If long distances are required between the ASCII device and the CPU, the RS-485 port is the better selection because of its increased distance support (1,000 meters). ASCII communications are typically used for receiving bar code strings from a scanner or sending statistical data to a terminal or serial printer using the ASCII IN and ASCII OUT instructions. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

RS-232 ASCII In Communication
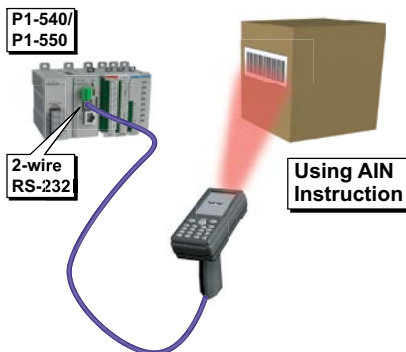
RS-232 ASCII Out Communication
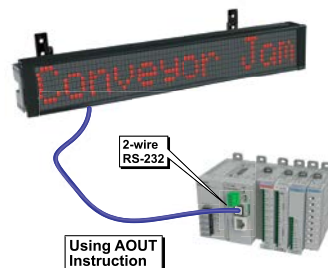
Communication Ports, continued

⑤ Ethernet:

The Ethernet port is 10/100Base-T Ethernet with an RJ-45 style connector. It is used for:

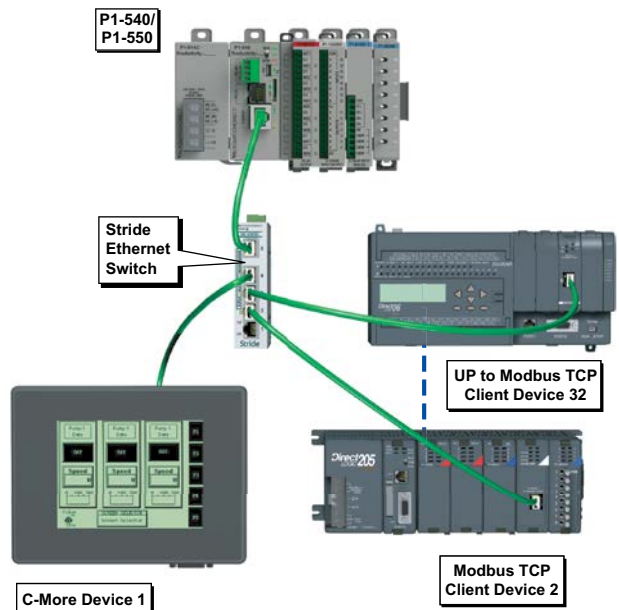Connection to a PC running the Productivity Suite programming software.

- Modbus TCP Client connections (Modbus requests sent from the CPU).
- Modbus TCP Server connections (Modbus requests received by the CPU).
- Custom Protocol over Ethernet
- ProNET
- EtherNet/IP Scanner (32 Adapters)
- EtherNet/IP Adapter (4 scanners) with 8 connections per device.
- Outgoing Email.

Modbus TCP Client Connections: The CPU can connect to 16 Modbus TCP server devices concurrently by means of communications instructions in the ladder program (MRX, MWX, RX, WX). It is possible to connect to more than 16 Modbus TCP server devices, but not concurrently.

This is accomplished by having communications instructions for more than 16 devices in the ladder program and controlling the enabling and disabling of the instructions so that only 16 devices are enabled at a given time. To connect to non Productivity® 1000 devices, use the MRX (Modbus Read) and MWX (Modbus Write) instructions.

The greatest difference in the RX versus the MRX is that with the RX, the Tag Name in the target CPU can be referenced directly and does not need a corresponding Modbus address. This is accomplished by mapping local and remote tagnames together within the local CPU's RX instruction. Once the instruction is set up to read a remote project, the "Tags of Remote Project" or "Array Tags of Remote Project" drop down lists will be accessible. Map the Tag of the Remote project to a Tag in the Local project to read this data.

Modbus TCP Client (RX-WX)

P1-540/
P1-550

Stride
Ethernet
Switch

UP to Modbus TCP
Client Device 32

Modbus TCP
Client Device 2

C-More Device 1
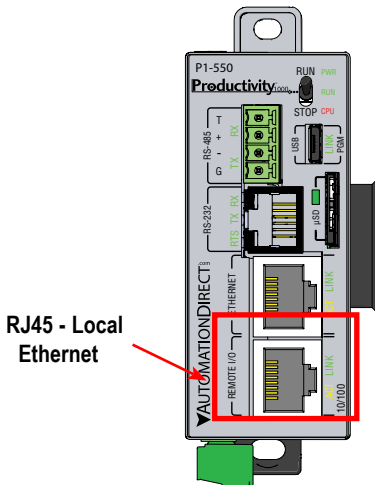
Communication Ports, continued

Modbus TCP Server Connections: The CPU can serve data back to 16 Modbus TCP Client devices concurrently. If 16 Modbus TCP Client devices are connected to the CPU, then any new TCP connection requests will be denied until one of the existing 16 devices drops its connection. If the Client device connecting to the CPU is not a Productivity® 1000 device, then a Modbus address must be assigned to the tag that is being requested. This is done in the Tag Database window. If the device connecting to the CPU is another P1000 CPU or C-more panel, no Modbus address is required.

Custom Protocol Incoming and Outgoing Communications: The Ethernet port can be used for sending and receiving non-sequenced byte arrays to various devices. This function is typically used for communicating with devices that don't support the Modbus protocol but have another custom Ethernet communications protocol. This is accomplished by configuring a "Custom Protocol Ethernet Device" using the hardware configuration and then using the "Custom Protocol Ethernet (CPE)" instruction. See Communications Connectivity section for more information.

NOTE: See Communications: Port Configuration for port configuration; Communications: Connectivity for connection information and Communications: Ethernet for Ethernet setup.

6 Local Ethernet: The Remote I/O Ethernet Port (Local Ethernet Network) is used for connections to 16 GS drives, 4 ProtosX couplers, 4 P1-RX remote slaves, and/or one PS-AMC module. Remote I/O is treated as local I/O by the CPU and is completely scan synchronous; except that PS-AMC modules run asynchronously with respect to the ladder scan, so AMC status bits should be used for interlocking logic if necessary. The I/O is automatically detected on power up.

RJ45 - Local Ethernet

• GS Drive Devices: The P1-550 CPU can connect to 16 GS drives. It connects to a Modbus communication card added to GS4 or GS20 drives or via GS-EDRV100 modules for GS1, GS2 and GS3 series drives.

• The unique address for each GS4 or GS20 drive is set in the GSoft2 software or using the keypad on the GS4 or GS20 drive to set the last octet of the IP address.

• For the GS-EDRV100 modules, the unique address is set using the bank of DIP switches on the module.

• The P1-550 can connect to 4 ProtosX TCP couplers. The unique address for each ProtosX PX-TCP1 or PX-TCP2 module is set by assigning the last octet of the IP address at the DIP switches on the module. The P1-550 will auto-detect all GS-EDRV100 modules that have a unique address (configured by the bank of dipswitches on the module). The configuration can be managed in the Hardware Configuration in the Productivity Suite programming software. See Communications: Remote I/O and GS Drives for configuration information and Communications Connectivity for connection information.

Communication Ports (continued)

- PS-AMC module: The P1-550 CPU can connect to one PS-AMC module. The PS-AMC module configuration is managed in the Productivity Suite programming software. See the Help File for detailed information on module configuration and instructions used with the PS-AMC module. Note that PS-AMC modules run asynchronously with respect to the ladder scan, so AMC status bits should be used for interlocking logic if necessary.

Remote I/O Example
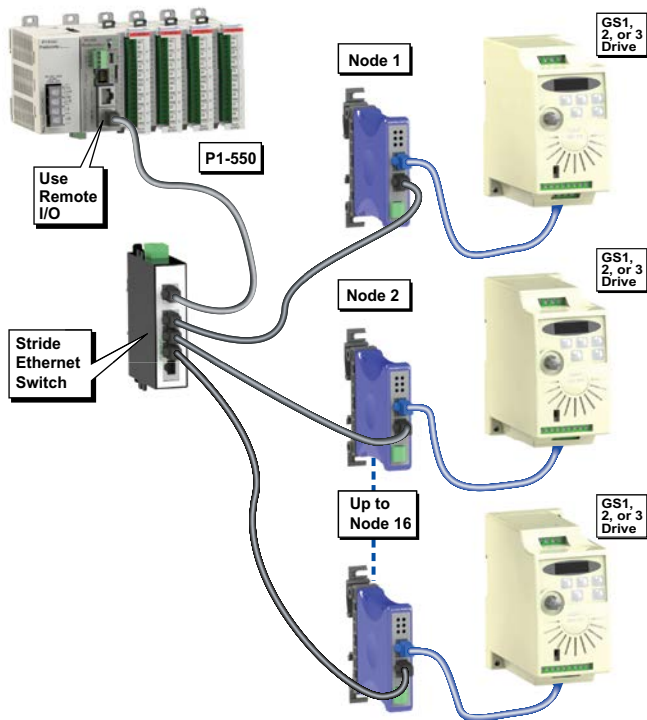
Communications: Connectivity

CPU Port Connections

The AutomationDirect Productivity® 1000 P1-540 and P1-550 CPUs are provided with several communications ports. The Connectivity for each of these ports is described in the following sections.

① microSD Card Slot

For program data logging (microSD card not included with processor).

② MicroUSB Port

This is a programming port with a USB 2.0 Type Micro B female connector. This port requires a MicroUSB Type A-Micro B cable (such as the USB-CBL-AMICB6 cable).

The MicroUSB Port is the simplest method of connecting the Productivity Suite Programming Software to the CPU. After the programming software has been installed, connect a USB A-Micro-B cable to the CPU and select the "Choose CPU" option. The dialog shown below will appear.

Highlight the CPU listed in the dialog box and click on "Connect". No configuration is required.

P1-540   **P1-550**
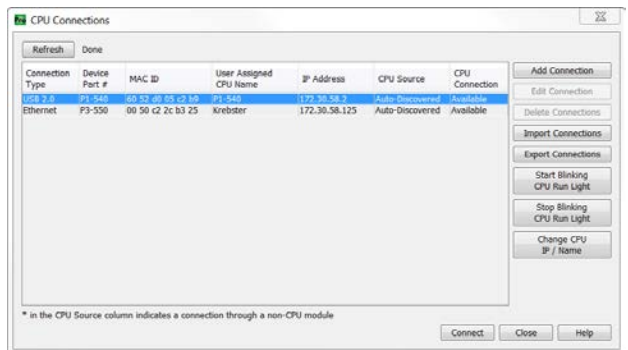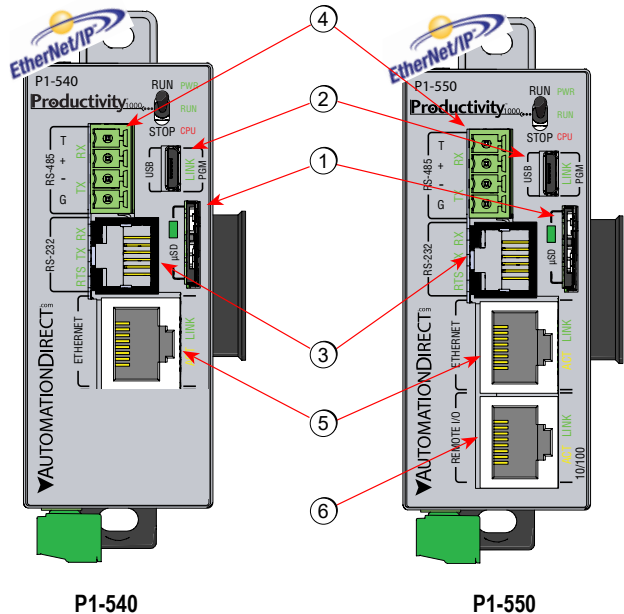
NOTE: The MicroUSB port is NOT compatible with older 1.0/1.1 full speed USB devices.
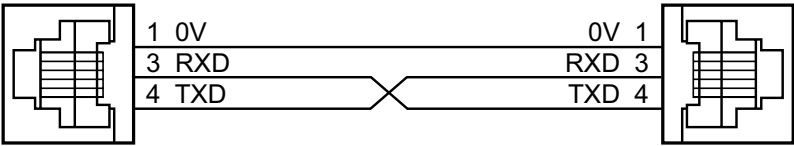
③ RS-232 Port:

Serial RS-232 multipurpose communications port with RJ12 connector.

The RS-232 Port can be connected to Modbus RTU master or slave devices, as well as devices that output non-sequenced ASCII strings or characters. The manner in which these devices are wired to the CPU depends whether the device is considered to be Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) or Data Communications Equipment (DCE).

If two DTE devices are connected together, the RX and TX signals should cross or the RX of one device should go to the TX of the other device and the TX of one device should go to the RX of the other device (as shown below).
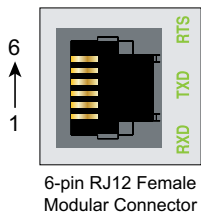
Pin #		Signal
6	GND	Logic Ground
5	RTS	RS-232 Output
4	TXD	RS-232 Output
3	RXD	RS-232 Input
2	+5V	210mA Maximum
1	GND	Logic Ground

6-pin RJ12 Female
Modular Connector

```
1  0V                          0V  1
3  RXD                        RXD  3
4  TXD           ＞＜          TXD  4
```

The CPU is considered a DTE device. Most Modbus or ASCII devices being connected to the CPU will also be considered a DTE device and will need to swap TX and RX, but you should always consult the documentation of that device to verify. If a communication device, such as a Modem, is placed between the CPU and another Modbus or ASCII device it will most likely require connecting the signals straight across (TX to TX and RX to RX). Again, this can differ from manufacturer to manufacturer so always consult the documentation before wiring the devices together.

The RTS signal on pin 5 of the RS-232 Port will turn on when the TX signal is turned on and the RTS signal will turn off when the TX signal turns off. The amount of time that the RTS signal turns on before the TX signal turns on and the amount of time that the RTS signal waits before turning off after the TX signal turns off is adjustable in the CPU Module Configuration for the RS-232 Port. The RTS signal is very often required for media converters, such as a RS-232 to RS-422/485 converter (much like the FA-ISOCON).

The RTS signal is sometimes required for use with radio modems as well (Key on and off control).

There is also +5VDC @ 210mA on pin 2 available for powering an external device such as the C-more Micro panel.

④ **RS-485 Port**

The RS-485 multipurpose serial communications port requires a removable 4-pin connector (See below). This port is useful for connecting multiple Modbus and ASCII devices on one network and/or connecting devices to the CPU at distances greater than 50 feet (RS-232 limit). The RS-485 standard supports distances of up to 1000 meters without requiring a repeater. The RS-485 Port on the CPU can support up to 50 devices, depending on load of each device (this assumes a 19K Ohm load for each device). This number can be increased by placing an RS-485 repeater on the network, if necessary.
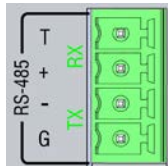
This port only supports RS-485 2-wire connections. For 4-wire RS-485 or RS-422, a converter, such as an FA-ISOCON, should be used with the RS-232 Port.
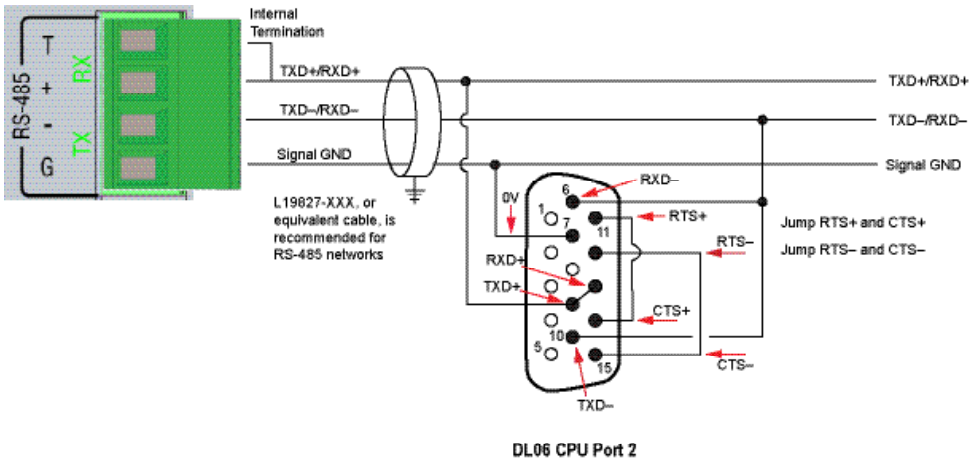
NOTE: A 120 Ohm resistor is required at each end of the network for termination.

Pin	Signal
T	Termination
+	TXD+/RXD+
–	TXD-/RXD-
G	GND

Removable connector included. Spare connectors available (part no. P3-RS485CON-1).

DL06 CPU Port 2

NOTE: ZIPLink Comm Port Adapter Part No. ZL-CMA15 or ZL-CMA15L may be used to make the connection at DL06 or DL205 CPU Port 2.

⑤ External Ethernet Port

The 10/100 Base-T Ethernet port with RJ45 connector is used for programming and Modbus TCP Client/Server functions.

Crossover Cable
10Base-T/100Base-TX

Patch (Straight-through) Cable

8-pin RJ45
Connector (8P8C)

TD+ 1	OR/WHT		GRN/WHT	1 TD+		
TD– 2	OR		GRN	2 TD–		
RD+ 3	GRN/WHT		OR/WHT	3 RD+		
4	BLU		BLU	4		
5	BLU/WHT		BLU/WHT	5		
RD– 6	GRN		OR	6 RD–		
7	BRN/WHT		BRN/WHT	7		
8	BRN		BRN	8		

RJ45 / **RJ45**

TD+ 1	OR/WHT		OR/WHT	1 TD+		
TD– 2	OR		OR	2 TD–		
RD+ 3	GRN/WHT		GRN/WHT	3 RD+		
4	BLU		BLU	4		
5	BLU/WHT		BLU/WHT	5		
RD– 6	GRN		GRN	6 RD–		
7	BRN/WHT		BRN/WHT	7		
8	BRN		BRN	8		

RJ45 / **RJ45**
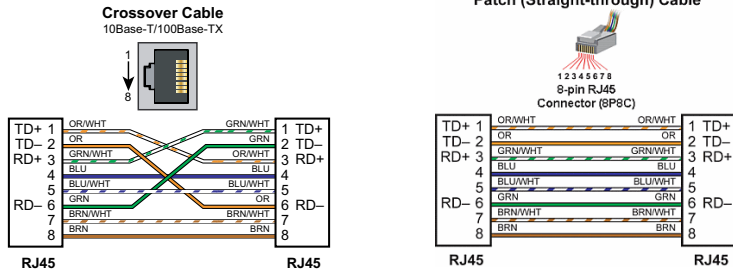
General Information

Crossover cables can be used to directly connect two endpoint Ethernet devices such as a PC network interface card and the CPU. Crossover or patch (or Straight-through) cables can be used to directly connect endpoint Ethernet devices and the CPU.

The maximum distance for one cable or segment is 100 meters (328 feet). If the distance required between 2 devices is greater than 100 meters, add an Ethernet switch to extend the distance. An Ethernet switch can be added every 100 meters (or less) almost indefinitely. Each Ethernet switch added will incur some latency (actual amount differs between switches and manufacturers). So if a very long distance is needed between 2 Ethernet devices, it may be better to convert to fiber optics.

The External Ethernet Port can be used as a programming port, a Modbus TCP Client (16 Servers) and Server (16 Clients), EtherNet/IP Scanner (32) and Adapter (4), Custom Protocol over Ethernet, ProNET.

The External Ethernet Port can also be used to send emails using the EMAIL instruction.

Create a Connection

Productivity Suite allows you to connect to a directly connected PLC as well as securely connecting to a remote PLC connected to a StrideLinx VPN router. Tocommunicate with the Productivity Suite programming software, connect an Ethernet cable from the PC to the CPU External Ethernet Port. Once the software has been opened, click on CPU and select the "Choose CPU" option. The dialog shown below will appear.
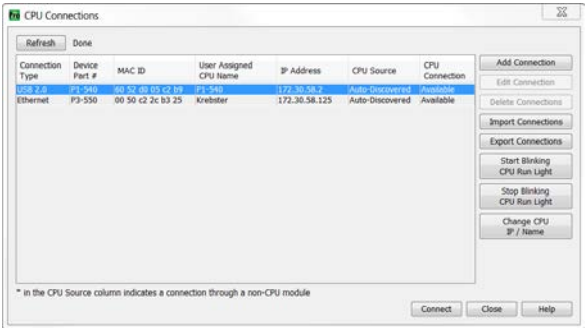
5 **Ethernet Port, continued**

Highlight the CPU that you wish to connect to and press the "Connect" button. You may see in the CPU Connections dialog box CPUs that are not on the same subnet as your PC, but this does not mean you can connect to them. To connect to the CPU, you must configure either your PC or your CPU to be in the same subnet. You can easily change the Ethernet settings of the CPU by highlighting it and selecting the "Change CPU IP/Name" button (shown below). Or if you prefer, the PC Setup section of this chapter contains information on configuring the Ethernet settings of your PC.

6 **Local Ethernet Port**
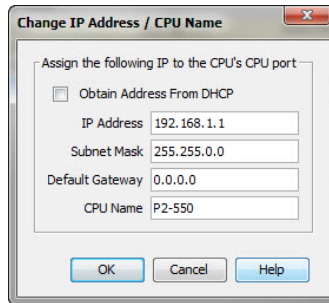
- Local Ethernet RJ45 connector supports communication with GS drives via optional GS drive communication module ProtosX TCP couplers, P1-RX remote slaves, and a PS-AMC module. The P1 Ethernet ports are auto MDI/MDI-X so straight-thru or crossover cables may be used to connect devices.
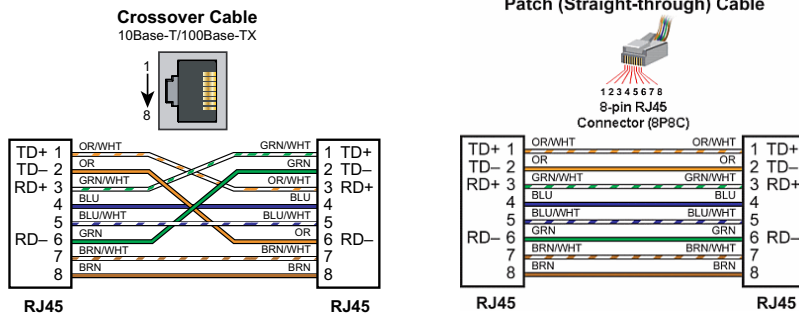
- The maximum distance for one cable or segment is 100m (328ft). If the distance required between 2 devices is greater than 100m (328ft), add an Ethernet switch to extend the distance. An Ethernet switch can be added every 100m (328ft) or less, almost indefinitely. Each Ethernet switch added will incur some latency (actual amount differs between switches and manufacturers). So if a very long distance is needed between 2 Ethernet devices, it may be better to convert to a fiber-optic system.

ASCII and Custom Protocol Functionality

Besides Modbus RTU, there are two additional functions supported on the serial ports in the Productivity®1000 system.

- The first function is the ability to send and receive text-based data with devices such as bar code readers and serial printers.
- The second function is the ability to communicate serially with other devices that do not support the Modbus protocol and lack a Productivity1000 driver.

ASCII Instructions

The ASCII In/Out instructions use the String data type to send or receive text-based data through the serial port. The String data type is only intended for use with the "printable character set". This can include numbers, letters or special characters.

With the ASCII In instruction, the CPU can receive a fixed length of characters or a variable length of characters with a termination code (an 'end of message' character).

The ASCII Out instruction sends text-based data out of the serial port to various devices for control, printing or display.

ASCII and Custom Protocol Functionality, continued

While the ASCII In instruction and the ASCII Out instruction can both be used in a project, they are not intended to be used in conjunction with one another. In other words, it is not advisable to use the ASCII Out instruction to send a String to a device that will respond (if the response is needed) and to use the ASCII In instruction to try to receive this data.

The ASCII instruction limitations are:

1. AIN and AOUT cannot be enabled at the same time on the same serial port.

2. When the AOUT completes, the AIN cannot be enabled until the next logic scan.

3. AIN does not buffer data received while the AIN is not active. If a device responds too quickly, some of the response may be lost before the AIN instruction can start receiving data.

Custom Protocol Instructions

The Custom Protocol is a HEX based protocol used to communicate with devices that do not have the standard Modbus RTU Protocol. There are two instructions used with Custom Protocol communication:

- Custom Protocol Out (CPO)
- Custom Protocol In (CPI)

Custom Protocol Out

The Custom Protocol Out instruction allows the user to send a 'byte formatted' packet of data out of the CPU serial port.

Constant values and/or Tag values can be used as the source for data transmitted. There are several formatting options including Byte Swap and Checksum.

ASCII and Custom Protocol Functionality, continued

The Checksum option allows the user to select where in the packet the checksum should be inserted, what type of Checksum (CRC-8 bit, CRC-16 bit, CRC-32 bit, XOR-8 bit, XOR-16 bit and XOR 32 bit), which bytes of the data source should be used in the calculation of the checksum, what the byte order should be of the checksum (if greater than 8-bit) and how to preload the checksum calculation.

If the device requires a different Checksum calculation, this can be done outside of the instruction in other ladder code and the resulting Tag values can be inserted where appropriate in the packet.

Termination characters can also be specified when needed.

The Custom Protocol Out instruction is for transmission only. If information needs to be received from field devices, the Custom Protocol In instruction will have to be used. Unlike ASCII, the Custom Protocol will buffer the received data. When the Custom Protocol In instruction is executed, it will retrieve any data held in this buffer. Therefore, the lost responses found with ASCII communication do not occur with Custom Protocol communication.

Custom Protocol In

The Custom Protocol In instruction has similar formatting options to the Custom Protocol Out instruction.

The Custom Protocol In instruction will calculate the Checksum of the data packet received based on the criteria specified in the instruction and this will determine the state of the status bits assigned to the instruction. If the Checksum calculation passes based on the criteria specified in the instruction, the "Success" status bit will become true. If the Checksum calculation fails, the "Checksum Error" status bit will become true.

With the CPI instruction, the packet termination must be specified, either in terms of a termination character(s) or a packet length. If a Checksum is expected in the reply, be sure to include this in the Fixed Length value specified.

Communications: Ethernet

TCP and UDP Port Numbers

When doing TCP/IP and UDP/IP communications, there is a Source Port number and Destination Port number for every message. The Client device must be aware of the Destination Port Number(s) the Server device is expecting to see and the Server device must listen for this Destination Port number. After the Server device has received the message with the Destination Port Number it is listening on, it will formulate the return message (if the applications require this) with the Source Port Number from the message sent as its Destination Port Number.

It is important to understand a little about the Port numbering concept because many Ethernet devices, such as routers with firewalls, will block messages with Destination Port numbers that are not configured for that device. Listed below are the default Port Numbers used in the Productivity®1000 system. Some of these are configurable, allowing more flexibility when going through routers in many applications.

Port	Port Number (Decimal Format)	TCP or UDP	Configurable
Programming Software CPU Discovery	8888	UDP	No
Programming Software Connection and Project Transfer	9999	UDP	No
Modbus Client Connections (MRX, MWX, RX and WX instructions)	502	TCP	Yes
Modbus Server Connections	502	TCP	Yes
GS-Drive Discovery	28784	UDP	No
GS-Drive Connection	502	TCP	No
Remote I/O Discovery	8887	UDP	No
Remote I/O Connection	8887	UDP	No
Email Instruction	25	TCP	No
EtherNet/IP	44818	TCP	Yes
EtherNet/IP	2222	UDP	No*
ProNET	18888	UDP	Yes

Adapters may choose to respond using another port number.

IP Addressing and Subnetting

IP Addresses (used in conjunction with the Subnet Mask and Default Gateway address) are used for network routing. This allows for easy and logical separation of networks.

It is outside of the scope of this user manual to explain how IP Addresses and Subnet masks are configured for actual usage. There are many books, documents and tools (Subnet calculators) on the Internet that provide this information. Each facility and network will incorporate their own rules and guidelines for how their networks are to be configured.

PC Setup

For testing and verification purpose, it is recommended that the PC and the CPU be on an isolated Ethernet switch. Configure the PC's network interface card setting as described below.

1. Go to Start, then Run, type ncpa.cpl in the Open field and click on OK to bring up the Network Connections dialog.
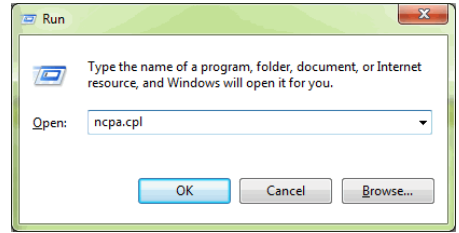
NOTE: Many system settings on your computer require Administrative privileges. Consult with your IT department for necessary privileges and approvals.

NOTE: You should record initial settings prior to making any network configuration changes.

2. Network Connections

   a. Right click on the Network interface shown in the Network Connections dialog and select Properties. If there is more than one Network Interface on the PC, be sure to choose the one connected to the Ethernet Switch with the CPU on it.

   b. From the Local Area Connection Properties window, highlight the Internet Protocol(TCP/IP) selection and click on Properties.
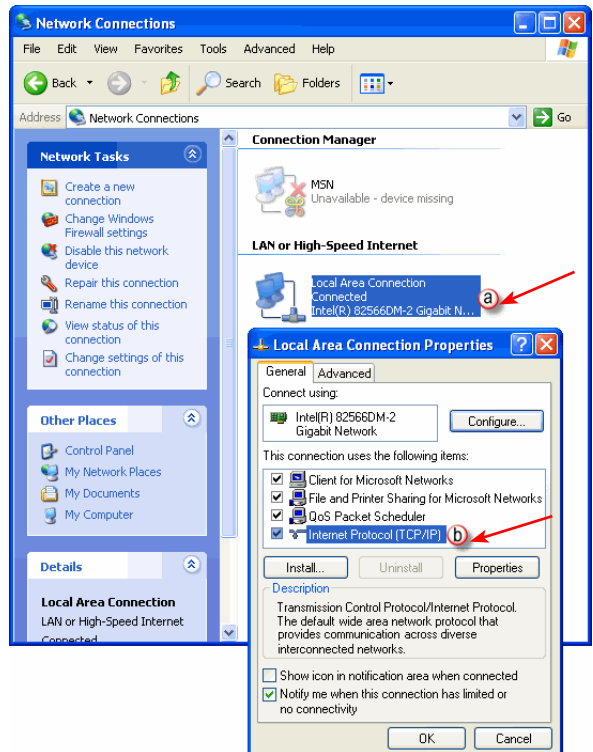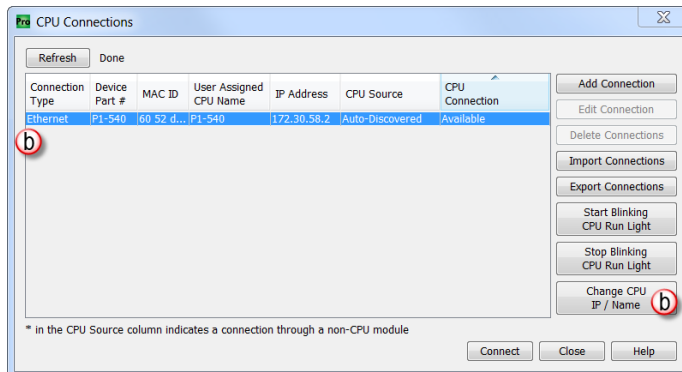
PC Setup, continued
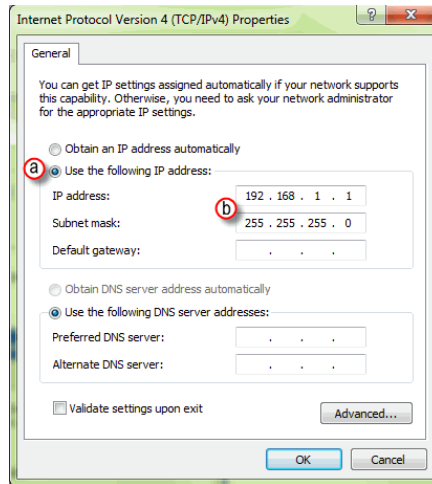
3. Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Properties.

    a. In the Properties window, select Use the following IP address.

    b. Enter an IP Address of 192.168.1.1 and Subnet Mask 255.255.255.0 and select OK. Select OK again on the Local Area Connection Properties window.

CPU Setup

Now configure the CPU's network IP setting as shown below.

1. Select CPU from the Productivity Suite Software Main Menu and then select Choose CPU from the drop down menu.

2. The CPU Connections window will open as shown below.

    a. Click to highlight the CPU connected to the Ethernet switch.

    b. Select the "Change CPU IP/Name" button.

CPU Setup, continued

3. The Change IP Address/CPU Name window will open as shown below.

   • Enter an IP Address of 192.168.1.2 and Subnet Mask 255.255.0.0 for the CPU's network IP setting and select OK.
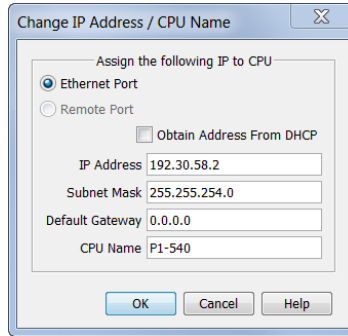
The CPU is now configured with the correct IP Address for connectivity with the PC. The IP Address and Subnet Mask settings will very likely differ from what will be used in the actual application. Consult the Network Administrator of the facility where the CPU will be installed to get the appropriate settings for that network.

TCP Connection Behavior with Modbus TCP and Network Instructions

When performing communications over TCP, a Connection must be established before the applications can transfer data. The connection is typically maintained until the application decides that the connection is no longer needed and then the connection will be severed. Frequent connects and disconnects are not efficient for the Client or the Server and can add unnecessary network traffic. But maintaining connections needlessly is also costly to the Client and Server in terms of processing and memory so this should also be avoided.

The CPU allows user control of Client connections through enabling and disabling the rungs containing Modbus and Network instructions. The MRX, MWX, RX and WX instructions have two options for sending messages: Automatic Poll and Manual Poll.

Automatic Poll sends out messages at a specified rate. When enabled, the instruction performs a TCP connect with the Server device. Once the connection is established, the instruction messages are sent at the rate entered in the poll rate field. This continues until the instruction is disabled. The TCP connection will automatically be severed five seconds after the instruction is disabled.

Manual Poll sends out a message each time the instruction is enabled. Enabling the instruction performs a TCP connect with the Server device and sends the message one time. The TCP connection will automatically be severed five seconds after receiving the reply from the Server device. If the instruction gets another positive edge enable within the five seconds, the message will be sent and the disconnect of the TCP connection will be delayed by an additional five seconds.

Communications Modbus Functionality

Master/Client Function Code and Data Type Support

The following table lists the Modbus data type, the function code and the CPU source data type that is supported when the CPU is the Client or Master on a Modbus TCP or serial connection.

Modbus Client/Master Support (Using MRX and MWX Instructions)				
Function Code	Function Name	Modbus 984 Addressing (Zero Based)	Modbus 984 Addressing	Productivity®1000 Tag Types (Data designation or source)
01	Read Coil Status	000000 - 065535	000001 - 065536	Discrete Output (DO)
				Boolean (C)
				Boolean System (SBRW)
02	Read Coil Status	100000 - 165535	100001 - 165536	Discrete Input (DI)
				Boolean (C)
				Boolean System (SBRW)
03	Read Holding Registers	400000 - 465535	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
				Integer 16 bit (S16)
				Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
				Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
				Integer 32 bit (S32)
				Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
				Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
				Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
04	Read Input Registers	300000 - 365535	300001 -365536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
				Integer 16 bit (S16)
				Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
				Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
				Integer 32 bit (S32)
				Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
				Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
				Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
05	Write Single Coil	000000 - 065535	000001 - 065536	Discrete Input (DI)
				Discrete Output (DO)
				Boolean (C)
				Boolean System (SBRW)
				Boolean System Read Only (SBR)

		Modbus Client/Master Support (Using MRX and MWX Instructions) (continued)		
Function Code	Function Name	Modbus 984 Addressing (Zero Based)	Modbus 984 Addressing	Productivity®1000 Tag Types (Data designation or source)
06	Write Single Register	400000 - 465535	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
				Integer 16 bit (S16)
				Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
				Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
				Integer 32 bit (S32)
				Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
				Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
				Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
				Integer 16 bit System Read Only (SWR)
15	Write Multiple Coils	000000 - 065535	000001 - 065536	Discrete Input (DI)
				Discrete Output (DO)
				Boolean (C)
				Boolean System (SBRW)
				Boolean System Read Only (SBR)
16	Write Multiple Registers	400000 - 465535	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
				Integer 16 bit (S16)
				Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
				Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
				Integer 32 bit (S32)
				Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
				Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
				Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
				Integer 16 bit System Read Only (SWR)

Slave/Server Function Code and Data Type Support

The following table lists the Modbus data type, the function code and the CPU source data type that is supported when the CPU is the Server or Slave on a Modbus TCP or serial connection.

Function Code	Function Name	Modbus 984 Addressing	Productivity®1000 Tag Types (Data designation or source)
Modbus Server/Slave Support			
01	Read Coil Status	000001 - 065536	Discrete Output (DO)
			Boolean (C)
			Boolean System (SBRW)
02	Read Coil Status	100001 - 165536	Discrete Input (DI)
			Boolean System Read Only (SBR)
03	Read Holding Registers	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
			Integer 16 bit (S16)
			Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
			Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
			Integer 32 bit (S32)
			Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
			Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
			Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
			String
04	Read Input Registers	300001 -365536	Analog Input, Integer 32 bit (AIS32)
			Analog Input, Float 32 bit (AIF32)
			Integer 16 bit System Read Only (SWR)
05	Write Single Coil	000001 - 065536	Discrete Output (DO)
			Boolean (C)
			Boolean System (SBRW)
06	Write Single Register	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
			Integer 16 bit (S16)
			Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
			Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
			Integer 32 bit (S32)
			Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
			Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
			Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
			Integer 16 bit System Read Only (SBR)
			String
15	Write Multiple Coils	000001 - 065536	Discrete Output (DO)
			Boolean (C)
			Boolean System (SBRW)

Modbus Server/Slave Support (continued)			
Function Code	Function Name	Modbus 984 Addressing	Productivity®1000 Tag Types (Data designation or source)
16	Write Multiple Registers	400001 - 465536	Integer 8 bit Unsigned (U8)
			Integer 16 bit (S16)
			Integer 16 bit Unsigned (U16)
			Integer 16 bit BCD (B16)
			Integer 32 bit (S32)
			Integer 32 bit BCD (B32)
			Integer 32 bit Float (F32)
			Integer 16 bit System (SWRW)
			Integer 16 bit System Read Only (SBR)
			String

Assigning Modbus Addresses to Tags

There are many different data types in the CPU. Because of this, the Modbus addresses need to be mapped to the various tag data types in the CPU.

There are two ways to map Modbus addresses to Tags in the Programming software:

- Modbus mapping in Tag Database window.
- Modbus mapping when creating Tags.

1. Modbus mapping in Tag Database window:

- There are only two data sizes in the Modbus protocol: bits and words. In the CPU, there are multiple size types, so it is sometimes necessary to map multiple Modbus addresses to a single Tag entity. There are also array data structures in the CPU. When Modbus addresses are mapped to arrays, they will be mapped as a contiguous block of addresses. This is, in fact, the most efficient method to handle Modbus communications.

- In the Tag Database window, there are two columns named "Mod Start" and "Mod End". To map a Modbus address to a tag in the Tag Database window, simply double-click in the Mod Start field for the Tag.
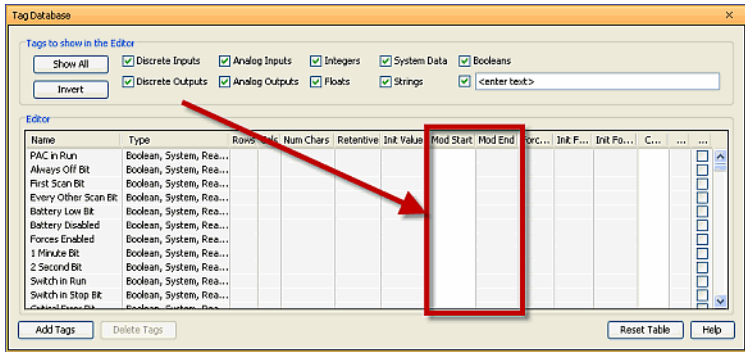
Assigning Modbus Addresses, continued

- When this is done, two values will appear in the field The left most value is the Modbus data type. This is fixed based upon the tag data type. The chart below indicates the four different Modbus data types in the 984 addressing scheme.

Address Identifier	Modbus 984 Address Type
0xxxxx	Coil (Read/Write bit)
1xxxxx	Input (Read Only bit)
3xxxxx	Input Register (Read Only 16 bit word)
4xxxxx	Holding Register (Read/Write 16 bit word)

The right most value in the "Mod Start" field is the address offset (range is from 1 – 65535). You can accept the value that is pre-filled or the value can be changed. The software automatically pre-fills the address offset with the next available address.

Assigning Modbus Addresses, continued

2. Modbus mapping when creating Tags:

- Modbus addresses can be assigned to Tags as they are created in the Tag Database.
- Type in the Modbus offset value when entering the Tag Name and Data Type.
- If the address is already assigned, a warning message will appear.
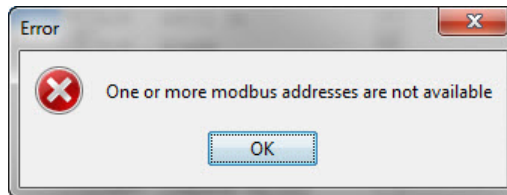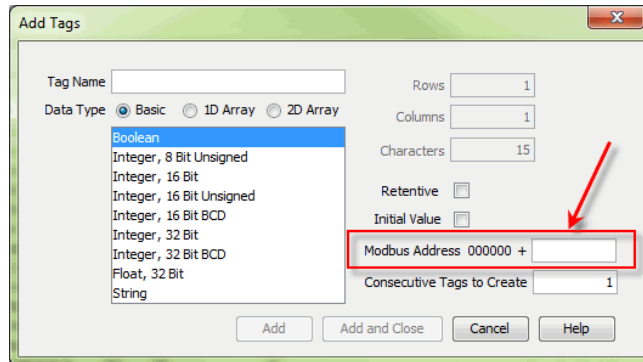
Modbus Options

The Modbus protocol does not have a specific method outlined for data types outside of bits and 16-bit words. Most systems now have 32-bit data types. In order to transport 32-bit data types across Modbus, they must be placed into two Modbus 16-bit registers. Unfortunately, some devices do not support this method, so sometimes incompatibilities in the order in which the 16-bit high word and low word are handled between devices persist.

In order to alleviate this situation, there are some options for handling this in the programming software. To find the Modbus Address options, go to File and click on Project Properties and then click on the "Modbus Server Settings" tab.
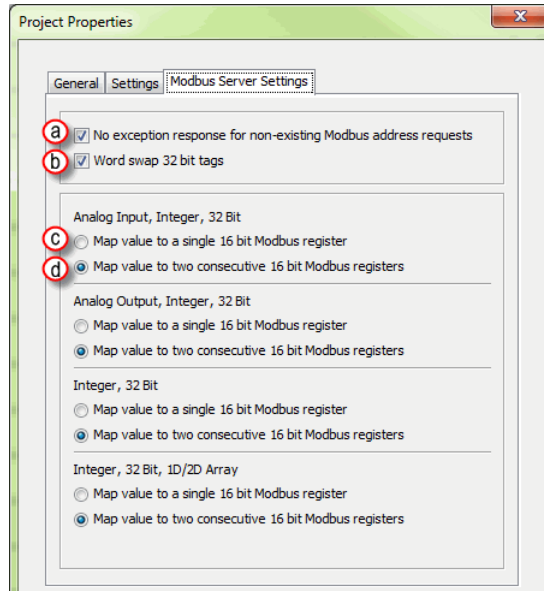
(a) No exception response for non-existing Modbus address requests: Because the Modbus addresses can be manually assigned to tags, it is possible that gaps can occur in the Modbus address mapping. For example: Tag 1 has Modbus address 400001 assigned to it and Tag 2 has Modbus address 400003 assigned to it.
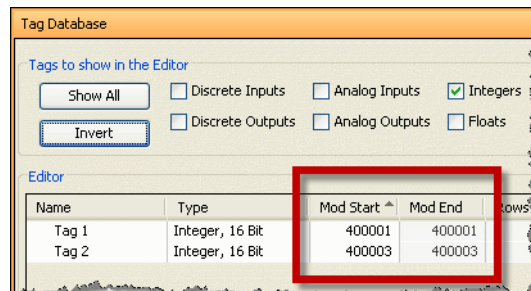
Modbus Options, continued

Most Modbus Master/Client devices will attempt to optimize their data requests to a Modbus Slave/Server device by requesting blocks of data instead of individual registers. In the case mentioned previously, most Modbus masters would send one read request starting at 400001 and a size of three instead of sending two read requests starting at 400001 with size one and 400003 with size one as shown below.
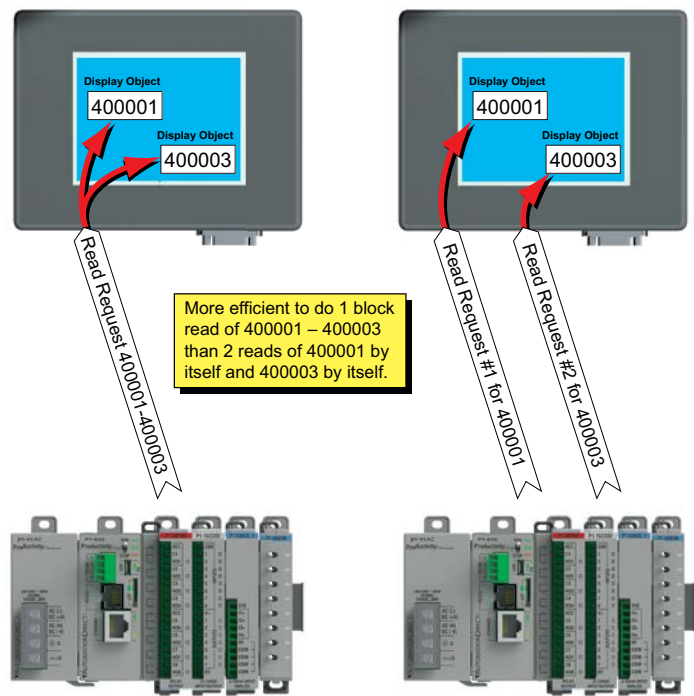
In the example shown above on left, a Modbus Slave/Server device should give an exception response since there is no Modbus Address of 400002 in the device. This method can cause a lot of inefficiencies. By selecting the "No exception response for non-existing Modbus address requests" option, the CPU will not give an exception response to the request. Note that if Modbus address 400002 by itself were requested it would give an exception response.

ⓑ **Word swap 32 bit tags:** (S-32, AIS-32, AOS-32, F-32, FI-32, FO-32):

Word swap allows the word order of 32-bit tags to be changed when sending the values across Modbus. The default selection is on, which returns the data low word first.

Tag 1 (Integer, 32-Bit) = 305,419,896 (hex = 0x12345678)

Tag1 Modbus address = 400001, 400002

Modbus reply for Tag 1 (Word Swap ON) = 01 03 04 56 78 12 34

Modbus reply for Tag 1 (Word Swap OFF) = 01 03 04 12 34 56 78

Modbus Options, continued

ⓒ Map value to a single 16 bit Modbus register:

This option allows for compatibility with devices that do not support 32-bit Modbus functionality. This option can be selected individually for the Analog Input and Output Signed 32 data types and the Internal Signed 32 data types, including the array form of these data types. This function is only useful when the value contained in a 32-bit tag does not exceed a signed 15-bit value (32,765).

Tag 1 (Integer, 32-Bit) = 22136 (hex = 0x00005678)

With "Map value to a single 16 bit Modbus register" turned OFF =

Tag 1 Modbus address = 400001, 400002

Modbus reply for Tag1 (Word Swap ON) = 01 03 04 56 78 00 00

With "Map value to a single 16 bit Modbus register" turned ON =

Tag 1 Modbus address = 400001

Modbus reply for Tag1 = 01 03 02 56 78

ⓓ Map value to two consecutive 16-bit Modbus registers:

Allows for 32-bit data types to be mapped to two consecutive 16-bit registers. This option is selected as default.

All of the options in the "Modbus Address" tab of the Project Properties only apply to the Modbus Slave/Server functionality. Similar options are available for the Modbus Master/Client functions as well and are available in the MRX and MWX Modbus instructions.
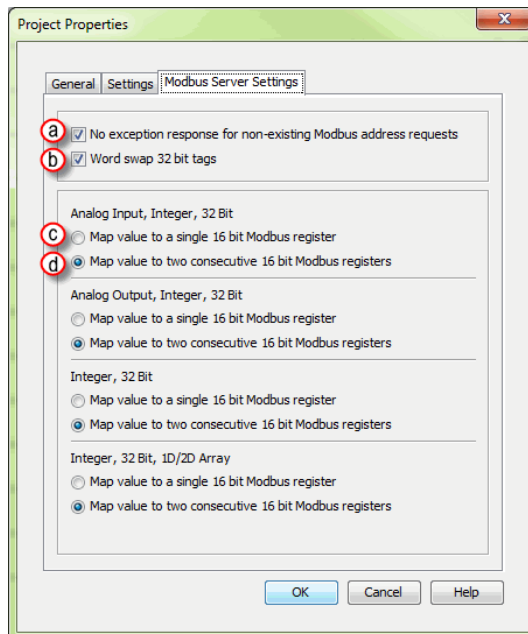
Modbus Instructions

To read or set data in other Modbus Slave/Server devices, there are two instructions available in the programming software, Modbus Read and Modbus Write.

- The Modbus Read (MRX) instruction is used to read data from other Modbus devices into Tags of the CPU.

- The MRX instruction can be used for Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU. There are several status bits that can be used to determine whether the read message was successful and if it was not, the reason why.

Modbus Instructions, continued

There is an "Automatic Polling" feature in the instruction to make it easier to read a device on a pre-determined poll rate. There is also a "poll offset" field that can be used when simultaneous instructions are enabled with the Automatic Polling feature to help stagger the flow of messages being sent to the network.

• The Modbus Write (MWX) instruction is very similar in layout and configuration to the MRX instruction. It is used to write values to a Modbus device from the tags in the CPU.

• The MWX operates very similarly to the MRX instruction. There are also many status bits to indicate the success or reason for failure when sending a message.

• The Automatic Polling option is also available to the MWX instruction, although greater care should be taken when using this feature in this instruction. This is explained in better detail in the "Message Queue" section.

Network Instructions

The Network Read (RX) and Network Write (WX) instructions are used to communicate to other CPU's. They are very similar in operation to the MRX and MWX instructions but they target Tag Names instead of Modbus addresses in the other CPU. There is also a significant performance gain in using the RX and WX instructions when communicating to other CPU's as opposed to using the MRX and MWX instructions.

The same status bits are available in the RX instruction as in the MRX instruction and operate in the same manner. The greatest difference in the RX versus the MRX is that with the RX, the Tag Name in the target CPU can be referenced directly and does not need a corresponding Modbus address. The way this is accomplished is by mapping local and remote tagnames together within the local CPU's RX instruction. Once the instruction is set up to read a remote project, the "Tags of Remote Project" or "Array Tags of Remote Project" drop down lists will be accessible. Map the Tag of the Remote project to a Tag in the Local project to read this data.

Network Instructions, continued

The WX instruction operates in the same manner except that the data from the Local tags will be written into the Tags of the remote project. No Modbus mapping is required.

NOTE: *The PC programming software project for the Remote CPU must be accessible by the PC running the programming software for the Local project.*

Automatic Poll versus Manual Polling and Interlocking

In many cases when performing multiple communications requests to other devices, the message flow must be explicitly controlled in ladder code so that a message is not sent while another one is in operation. This usually requires writing 'interlocking' code between the instructions which typically involves the use of timers and shift registers, etc. Sometimes this is necessary because of the application but in other cases where the CPU just wants to read changing values from other devices and the frequency of that update is not critical it would be much more efficient to skip the unnecessary code complexity of interlocking.

The desire to make it easier to communicate to other devices brought about the "Automatic Polling" feature and the "Message Queue" in the CPU. The Automatic Polling feature allows the user to choose the rate at which messages are sent without having to use a separate timer and enabling logic. The 'Message Queue' allows the user to stage the messages from the ladder code to go out to each physical communications port without requiring interlocking logic.

## Network Instructions, continued

Read Request Flowchart
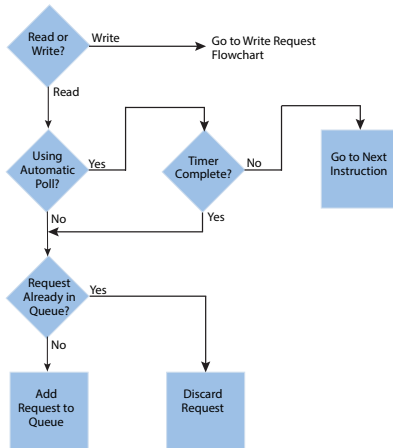
The implementation of how the message queue works is slightly different based on whether the request is a read request or a write request.

Write requests will fill the queue much faster than read requests. That's why it is advisable to carefully choose when doing write requests whether to use the "Automatic Poll" feature or to manually send write requests only when needed (data to write has changed). When designing a system, it is important to know the total time it takes to send a request and get a reply for each target device. The Poll time should be longer than this time. The longer the poll time can be, within tolerance of the

Write Request Flowchart

application, the better the overall network performance. So for efficiency in programming and for the best possible performance for the system, conservative poll rates should be used when utilizing the "Automatic Poll" feature.

There is also a "Poll offset" field in the communications instructions. This helps prevent the instructions from being queued all at the same time. When the CPU project starts, a master timer begins. The ladder scan will look to see if the instruction is enabled. If it is enabled, it will begin the Automatic Poll timer at the specified poll offset value from the master time clock.
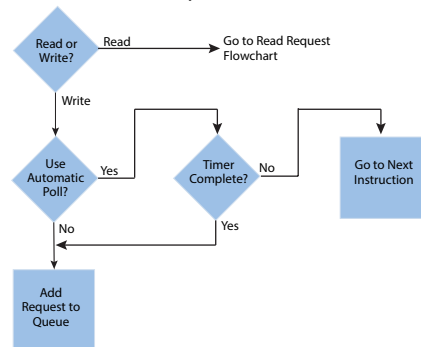
Message Queue

If the application requires more explicit, orderly control of each message sent to the devices, turn off the "Automatic Poll" feature. Using the instruction's status bits, logically control each message as required.

All of the above explains how messages get into the "queue". There are several factors involved with how each queue (1 for each physical port) is emptied.

- Serial port queues: The serial port queues empty slower than the Ethernet port queues, not just because of the hardware speed itself but because of the nature of serial communications. Each request sent must wait for a response or a timeout (whichever comes first). Once the reply is received for a request or a timeout has occurred, the next item in the list can be sent. So the response time of the slave devices on the network will largely affect the speed at which the queue fills and empties.

- Ethernet port queues: The Ethernet port queue can empty faster because when sending requests to multiple devices, the CPU does not have to wait on a response from one device before sending a request to another device due to the inherent nature of the Ethernet hardware. However, sending multiple requests to the same Ethernet device does necessitate that the CPU waits for a response from the first request before sending another request to that same device.

Another difference in the Ethernet port queue versus the Serial port queue spawns from the TCP 'connection' based behavior of Modbus TCP. If a TCP connection is lost to a device and there are still requests in the queue for that device, those requests will be dropped from the queue. There are three ways this can happen:

1. If a TCP timeout occurs (server device fails to respond within specified timeout value), the TCP connection is lost.

2. If the server device closes the connection, then all of the requests will be dropped.

3. And, finally, if all rungs with communications instructions to a device are disabled for five seconds, the CPU will drop the TCP connection for that device in order to free up valuable resources that could be used elsewhere in the system.

This is another factor that should be considered when designing the system. If it is imperative that no message be lost when communicating to a device, each instruction should be explicitly handled one by one (interlocking logic).

EtherNet/IP for the Productivity Series

Terminology Definitions

A lot of terminology associated with EtherNet/IP is not always clear. Some of these terms are listed below along with their respective definitions.

1. Scanner: This is the term used to describe the device that initiates the EtherNet/IP sessions. The Scanner is sometimes referred to as the "Originator" as well. In more standard Ethernet terms, the Scanner would often be called the "Client".

2. Adapter: This is the device that responds to the EtherNet/IP communications that are initiated by the Scanner. The Adapter is also known as the "Target" as well. Typically, the Adapter is an Ethernet "Server".

3. Object: In EtherNet/IP, an Object is a representation of a defined set of Ethernet connections, behaviors, services and data attributes. There are standard objects and there are custom defined objects as well. See Object Modeling example below.

4. Class: A Class is a set of Objects that are related in some fashion. See Object Modeling example below.

5. Instance: An Instance is an actual, usable manifestation of an Object. See Object Modeling example below.

6. Attributes: Attributes are the specific items within an Object Class. The category of Attributes should be the same for all Instances of an Object but the actual Attribute itself might vary. See Object Modeling example below.

7. Connection Point: A Connection Point value is the "Class Code" reference for a data block. This value is required for access to input and output data in IO Messaging. It is typically defined for each input and output data block by the Adapter device manufacturer.

8. IO Messaging: IO Messaging (also called "Implicit Messaging") is a method of reading and writing blocks of data without defining the Connection Point and size for each block transfer. The Connection Point, size and transfer rate (RPI) are defined at the beginning and then the data blocks are transferred at the specified intervals.

9. Explicit Messaging: This method of reading or writing data requires that each message defines the type of data and size of data needed for each request.
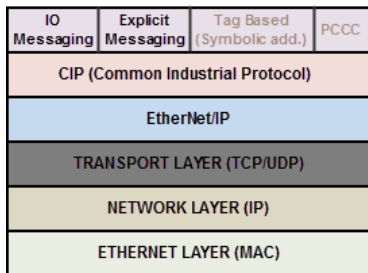
Object Modeling Example:

Class ------- Definition of Automobile

Attributes -- Make, Model, etc...

Object ------ A Ford Mustang

Instance ----Sally's Ford Mustang

Network Layer Chart

The diagram above illustrates the OSI seven layer model and how EtherNet/IP fits into this model. In general, there are three basic layers for sending and receiving data in the EtherNet/IP protocol:

- EtherNet/IP layer (Register Session, etc...)
- CIP layer (CIP Forward Open, etc...)
- The uppermost layer, which contains several different types of messaging.

The ODVA (Open DeviceNet Vendor Association) specification defines many different types of messaging that reside on the CIP layer. Two types of messaging supported in the phase 1 release of the Productivity Series EtherNet/IP protocol are I/O Messaging and Explicit Messaging. I/O Messaging is accomplished through a Class 1 Connection and Explicit Messaging can be accomplished through a Class 3 Connection or an Unconnected Message.

Tag Based Messaging (used for reading and writing values to Allen Bradley Control and CompactLogix PLCs) and PCCC (used for reading and writing values to Allen Bradley MicroLogix and SLC PLCs) are planned for subsequent phases of this protocol.

EtherNet/IP Data

When doing I/O Messaging, the data that is transported is defined as "Input" data and "Output" data. Don't confuse this type of data with what most PLCs define as Input data and Output data. In most PLCs, Inputs are typically associated with an Input module that reads points from real word devices. Outputs are typically associated with an Output module that turns off and on real word devices.

In I/O Messaging, Input data is data that is sent from the target device back to the Originator or to multiple devices that are listening (multicast messages). Output data is data that is sent from the Target device. This data may or may not be connected to real word devices. That is completely dependent upon the Adapter device. For example: When the Productivity® 1000 is configured as an EtherNet/IP Adapter device, the Input data and Output data is defined in internal data arrays and does not directly tie to any Input and Output point to the real world. If it is desired to tie these array elements to real word devices, that must be accomplished in code by Copy commands (or other instructions).

NOTE: The Scanner (originator) in the P1000 will only accept messages from an Adapter (target) device with an established connection with a Scanner. The Adapter (target) in the P1000 will respond back to a Scanner (originator) in the method (Multicast or Unicast) that is sent in the forward open message from the Scanner (originator).

Class 1 and Class 3 Connections

What are they and how are they best used?

- Class 1 Connection is the transport mechanism that IO Messaging uses to send data. The basic concept is that data is sent in one direction: the Originator sends Output data in a Unicast UDP message to the Target and the Target sends Input data in either a Unicast message back to the Originator or Multicast UDP messages to multiple devices. The Input data and Output data messages have no relationship to each other. This method works well for Remote I/O type data and is very efficient due to little overhead and reduced handshaking messages on the wire. Class 3 Connection is one of the mechanisms that Explicit messaging uses. Class 3 messaging uses TCP messages unlike Class 1. Each Class 3 request has a header that defines the type of data requested as well as the size requested. It allows for more flexibility in messaging but does create additional overhead.

NOTE: Explicit messaging can be accomplished with unconnected messages as well for more infrequent requests. Explicit messaging is a slower performing method of communications but it typically allows for more flexibility and control when the situation requires it.

When can the P1000 CPU use Class 1 or Class 3 Connections?

- Class 1 and Class 3 Connections can be accomplished with the Productivity®1000 CPU as an Adapter or as a Scanner or both simultaneously.

How many connections can the Productivity1000 support for EtherNet/IP?

- 4 - TCP
- 4 - EtherNet IP
- 4 - CIP (Up to 4 CIP connections are allowed per EtherNet/IP connection. Therefore, if one device can support 4 CIP connections then you can have up to a total of 16 CIP connections using 4 devices)

## Setup Example 1: Productivity®1000 as EtherNet/IP Adapter

The Adapter setup is accomplished through the EtherNet/IP Adapter setup under the Comm Adapter Config section of the Setup menu as seen on right.

When the EtherNet/IP Adapter is selected from the menu, the window shown here will open.
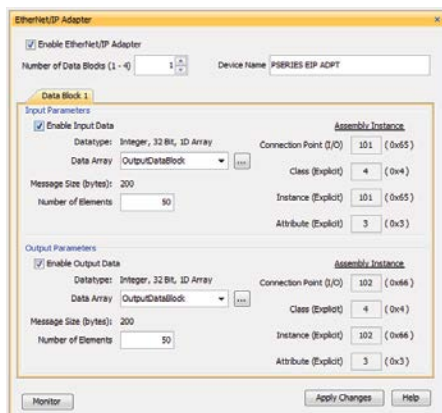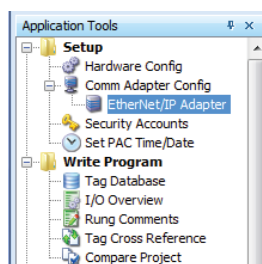
Fill in the required parameters and once configured these parameters will be used to configure the Scanner side as shown in the examples below. The first example shows how to setup a Class 1 IO Message connection from a 3rd party EtherNet/IP Scanner device (an Allen Bradley PLC).


RS Logix 5000 Control/CompactLogix Generic Ethernet Device Setup
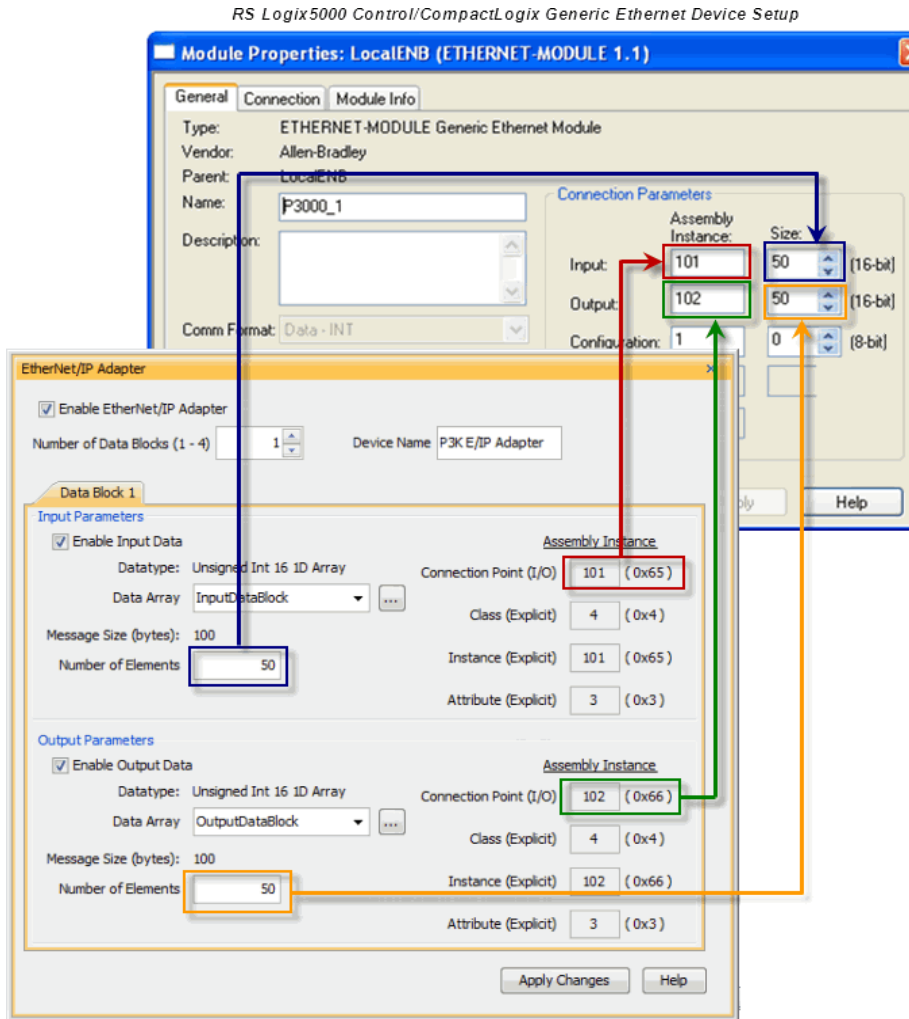
The following example shows how a Class 3 Explicit Message might be accomplished from a 3rd party device (Allen Bradley PLC). As you can see the Input Data must be retrieved in one connection or message and the output data in another. Remember that Class 3 messaging is not as efficient in protocol messaging as Class 1 but it does allow for granular control.

NOTE: *In this example, size configuration is not shown on the Scanner side. The tag created for the Destination must be large enough to contain the data requested (shown with dashed boxes).*
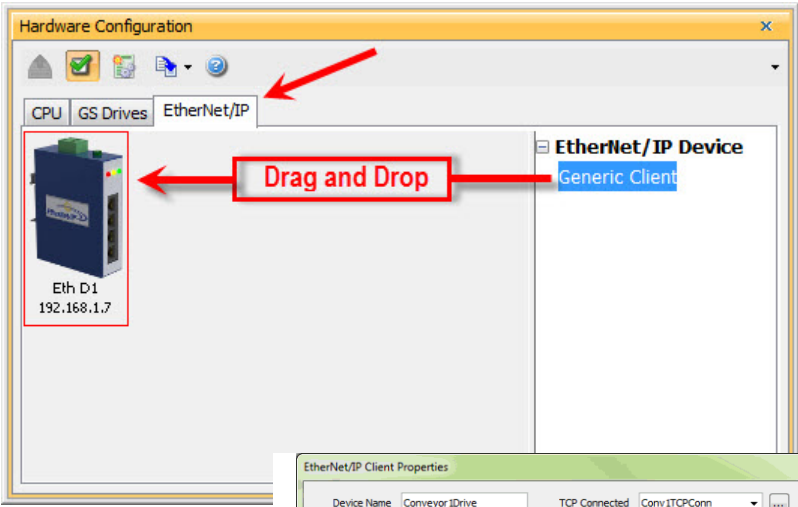
RS Logix5000 MSG instruction for Control/CompactLogix
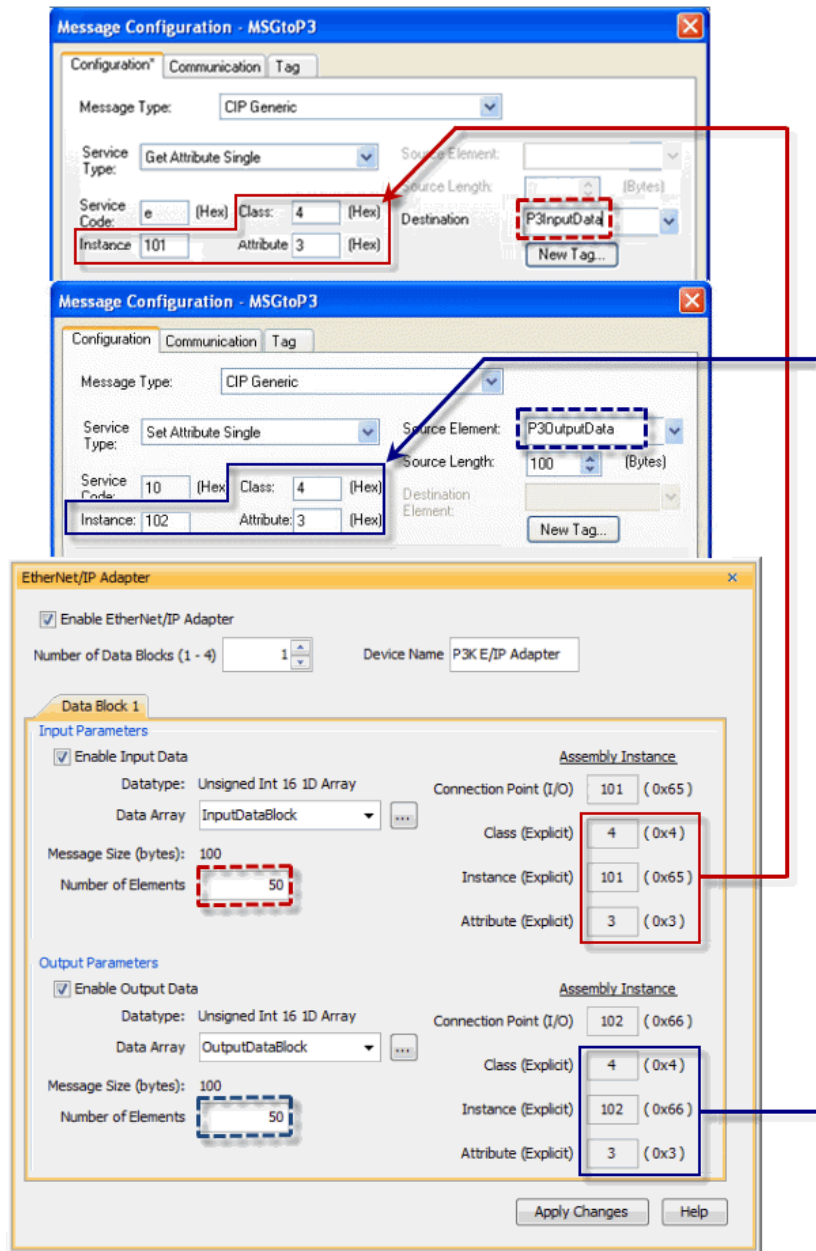
Example 2: Productivity®1000 as EtherNet/IP Scanner

This example shows how to connect the Productivity1000 Scanner function to an EtherNet/IP adapter device using Class 1 I/O Messaging. First, create an EtherNet/IP device in the Hardware Configuration as seen below:
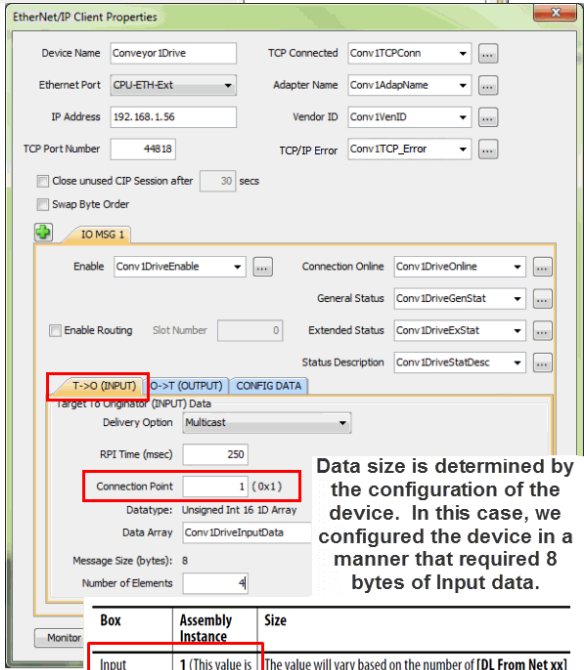

Configure the parameters to match the settings of the Adapter device. The image on right shows the setup of the Input data.

The size, in this case, is dynamic to the configuration of the device. For this particular example, we configured the device in a manner that allows it to publish 8 bytes of data for Input. Many devices will have a fixed configuration that should be published in the manufacturer's documentation.

Data size is determined by the configuration of the device. In this case, we configured the device in a manner that required 8 bytes of Input data.

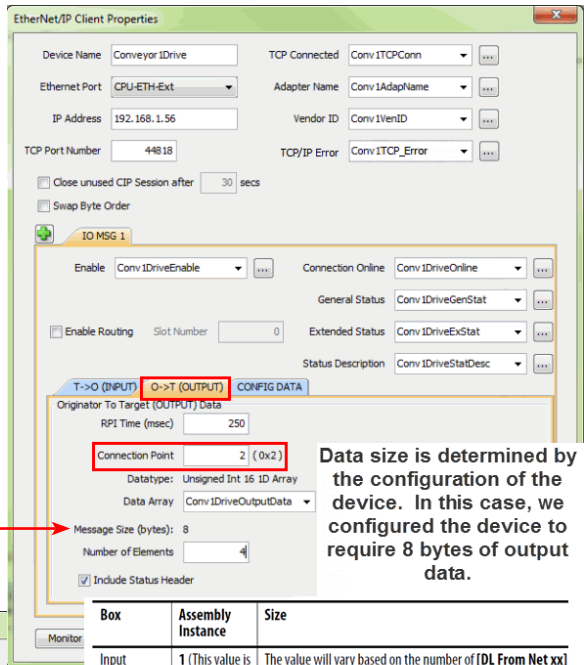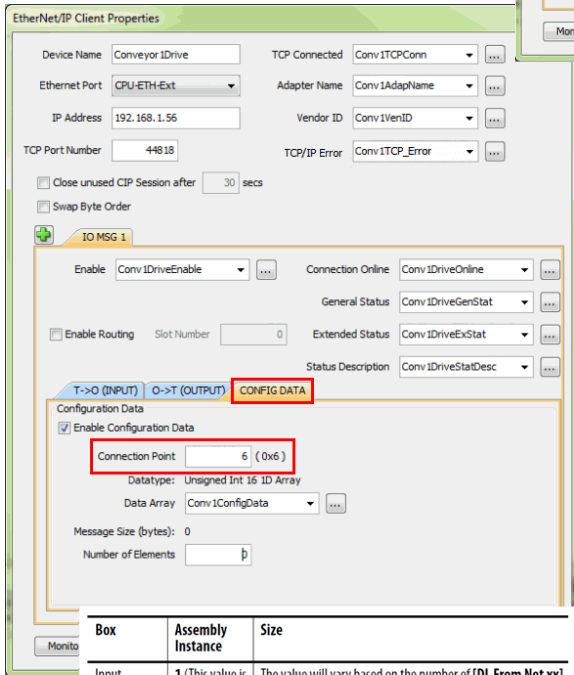| Box	Assembly Instance	Size
Input	1 (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of [DL From Net xx] parameters used for your application (see details below).
Output	2 (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of [DL To Net xx] parameters used for your application (see details below).
Configuration	6 (This value is required.)	0 (This value is required.)

The Output data must also be configured. Its data is also dynamic based upon the configuration. In our example, we configured the device in a manner that caused it to require 8 bytes of Output data.

Data size is determined by the configuration of the device. In this case, we configured the device to require 8 bytes of output data.

| Box	Assembly Instance	Size
Input	**1** (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of **[DL From Net xx]** parameters used for your application (see details below).
Output	**2** (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of **[DL To Net xx]** parameters used for your application (see details below).
Configuration	**6** (This value is required.)	**0** (This value is required.)

The image on left shows the setup for the Configuration data. The Configuration data, for most devices, is a fixed size. Some devices will require that the Configuration data Connection Point be included in the Forward Open message (as shown on left) even if the size is 0. Some devices will require that the Configuration data Connection Point not be in the Forward Open and the checkbox option in the image below would need to be de-selected.

Box	Assembly Instance	Size
Input	**1** (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of **[DL From Net xx]** parameters used for your application (see details below).
Output	**2** (This value is required.)	The value will vary based on the number of **[DL To Net xx]** parameters used for your application (see details below).
Configuration	**6** (This value is required.)	**0** (This value is required.)

The following example shows how to connect the Productivity1000 Scanner function to an EtherNet/IP Adapter device using Class 3 Explicit Messaging. As with IO Messaging, an EtherNet/IP device must be created in the Hardware Configuration as seen below:

Explicit Messages can be performed in 2 ways: Unconnected or Connected (Class 3). The advantage of using Unconnected messaging is it allows more discrete control of each request. The disadvantage of Unconnected messaging is that Unconnected messages have a lower priority and will take longer to get serviced on some devices. Connected messages get serviced faster since there is a

connection established to the device. If Connected messaging is desired, create an Explicit Message tab as shown in the image above. If Unconnected messaging is desired, do not create an Explicit Message tab. Only fill out the information in the upper portion of the EtherNet/IP Client Properties window.
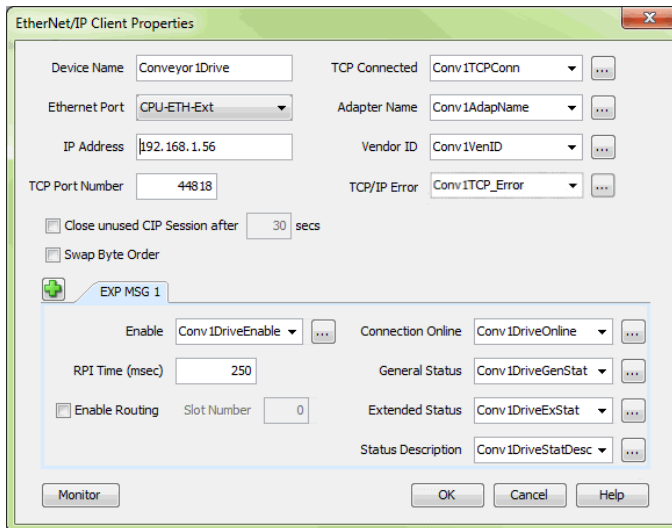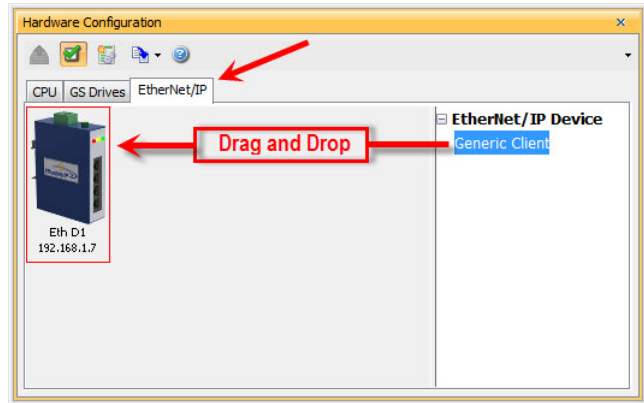
Once the desired parameters have been entered, the device may now be referenced in the Explicit Message Instruction. If Unconnected messaging has been selected, choose the Unconnected MSG option in the Connection drop down box. If Connected messaging has been selected, choose the Explicit Message that was configured in the EtherNet/IP Client Properties window in the Connection drop down box. The rest of the settings should be matched to the specifications documented by the manufacturer.

An example for requesting the Identity of a device is shown below. The data array configured for this function must be sufficient in size to hold the returned data from the device for this object. Data can also be written to the device if it supports an object for this purpose. If data is being written, enable the Output selection and specify the data array and size required by that device's object.

Troubleshooting Tips:

1. Use the diagnostic tags in the Hardware Configuration and Explicit Message Instruction: As explained previously in the Network Layer Chart section, there are multiple layers of messaging involved with EtherNet/IP. If it appears that the Productivity1000 is not communicating with another EtherNet/IP device, there are diagnostic tags available to narrow down which layer of the protocol is preventing successful communications.

    a. At the TCP layer, there is a TCP Connected field that will expose the status of the TCP/IP connection when a tag is populated in this field.

Identity Object

    b. There is an Adapter Name field for a String tag and a Vendor ID field for an Integer tag. Both of these fields can help to identify whether the Productivity1000 is connected to the correct device or not.

    c. At the CIP layer, there is a Connection Online field for a Boolean tag.

    d. There are three additional fields to help determine why the CIP session might not be successful: General Status for an Integer tag, Extended Status for an Integer Data Array and Status Description for a String tag.

2. Use the TCP connected tag:

First check the TCP Connected tag. If the connection has been enabled (by turning on the tag configured in the Enable field or triggering an Explicit Message instruction with an Unconnected MSG specified) and the TCP Connected tag is not true, check the following items:

    a. Cabling. Ensure that all of the cables are connected and in good shape. In most cases, the Ethernet port that the cable is connected to should indicate a Link Good LED. Ensure that any interim Ethernet switches are powered up and functioning and that the end device is powered up and functional.

    b. IP address and correct subnet. Check that the IP address entered into the IP Address field is the correct address for the device that you are connecting to. Also check that the EtherNet/IP device's IP address and subnet mask is compatible with the IP address and subnet mask of the Productivity1000. If there are any routers in between the two, ensure that a proper default gateway that matches the router's IP address is configured. If you are unfamiliar with proper IP addressing and subnet configuration, consult with the network administrator for guidance.

    c. TCP Port number. The default listening TCP port number for EtherNet/IP is 44818. Check that the target device is listening on this specific port number. If it is not, change the value in TCP Port Number field to the appropriate value. If there are interim router devices that are using port forwarding, ensure that the router is properly configured for this setup.

NOTE: Attempting to do IO Messaging across routers (different subnets) is unlikely to be successful. IO Messaging uses multicast messaging in many cases and the Port number is not necessarily fixed when the IO Messaging is established (the Forward Open message has the ability to 'negotiate' the port number used for the IO Messages).

    d. Adapter Name and Vendor ID. If the network contains many EtherNet/IP devices and these devices may not necessarily be connected to the Productivity1000, it may be a good safeguard to check the Adapter Name and Vendor ID returned and verify that these devices are the correct devices to which it is connected.

3. Use the Connection Online and Error tags:

If the TCP Connected tag is true and the Adapter Name and Vendor ID look correct, the next tags to look at are the Connection Online, the General Status, the Extended Status and the Status Description.

If the Enable tag is true and the Connection Online tag is not true, check the General Status value along with the Extended Status value(s) and the Status Description. If the General Status value and the Extended Status value(s) are part of the defined errors from the ODVA specification, the Status Description should also return a more descriptive String. Once these errors are known, it may be possible to very simply make the adjustment in the settings to correct the issue.

If it is not obvious from the description, first check the manufacturer's documentation for corrective action in this particular scenario.

If the manufacturer's documentation doesn't give corrective action, check the EtherNet/IP Error Code List in this chapter for possible solutions.

NOTE: This may not always solve the problem as each device manufacturer may publish the error for slightly different reasons.

If the Connection Online tag is true and the data being received is different than what is expected, verify that the correct Connection Point values and/or Class, Instance, Attribute values are configured. There may be multiple areas of available data in that device. Verify that the correct data types are being used for both sides. If the data types are mismatched, this may make the data 'appear' to be incorrect.

Another great tool that can be used is Wireshark. Wireshark is a free network analyzer tool that can be downloaded from www.wireshark.com.

NOTE: Using this tool implies some knowledge of how networking protocols function. Using Wireshark will also require that you have a true Ethernet hub (not an unmanaged switch) or a managed switch with Port mirroring capability.

You may also use the following basic steps to check your EtherNet/IP Setup.

EtherNet/IP I/O Message Troubleshooting:

1. Does the IP Address set up in the Scanner match the Adapter IP Address?
2. Is the enable tag entered into the Scanner turned ON?
3. Does the connection point entered into the I/O Message Data Block match the connection point of the Adapter?
4. Does the number of elements match the Adapter?
5. Does the data type match the Adapter?
6. Steps 4 & 5 are important because the number of bytes being read from or written to the Adapter have to match the Adapter bytes allocated.

EtherNet/IP Explicit Message Troubleshooting:

1. Does the IP Address set up in the Scanner match the Adapter IP Address?
2. Is the enable tag entered into the Scanner turned ON when not using the Unconnected MSG connection type?
3. Make sure the logic for the EtherNet/IP Explicit Message (EMSG) is TRUE so the instruction is enabled.
4. When using Get or Set single attributes in the Service field make sure the Instance ID matches the Instance ID of the Adapter.
5. When using Generic in the Service field make sure the Service ID, Class ID, Attribute ID and Instance ID match the Adapter settings.
6. Does the number of elements match the Adapter?
7. Does the data type match the Adapter?

Steps 6 & 7 are important because the number of bytes being read from or written to the Adapter have to match the Adapter bytes allocated.

ProNET

Productivity Network (ProNET) provides the ability to share data with other P-Series CPU's, This can easily be accomplished using the Productivity Network (PNET) setup in the Hardware Configuration window used to join a data sharing network consisting of other P-Series controllers.

Each member of the data sharing network receives data from all of the other P-Series controllers on that data sharing network. Each node can optionally send data to the other nodes of the data sharing network by electing to "publish" data.

The ProNET configuration uses UDP broadcast packets to publish the blocks of data to the network. One caveat with the use of broadcast packets is that it limits the scope of the shared data network to the local broadcast domain.

ProNET uses the verbs 'publishing' and 'subscribing' to describe how the controller data is exchanged with other P-Series controllers on the data sharing network.

Publishing is analogous to sending data, and is done only if ProNET is configured to 'publish' one or more of its assigned tags. If so configured, the P-Series controller will broadcast a packet that contains the data from the selected tags.

Subscribing is analogous to receiving data, and is accomplished by 'subscribing to' a publisher's global ID of any P-Series CPU on the data sharing network set up to publish its data.

The ProNET configuration works with a 1D array tag(s) that can contain up to 65535 elements, however you are limited to 32 total 32-bit elements, 64 total 16-bit elements, or 128 total 8-bit or Boolean elements of data per publisher array data type. These tags provide the local storage for the data sent and received over the data-sharing network.

When the input logic to the ProNET configuration is Enabled, it operates at a fixed rate of 10 times per second (100ms). The instruction will publish all of the elements of the array that it is configured to publish, and will process any ProNET nodes that it receives. When
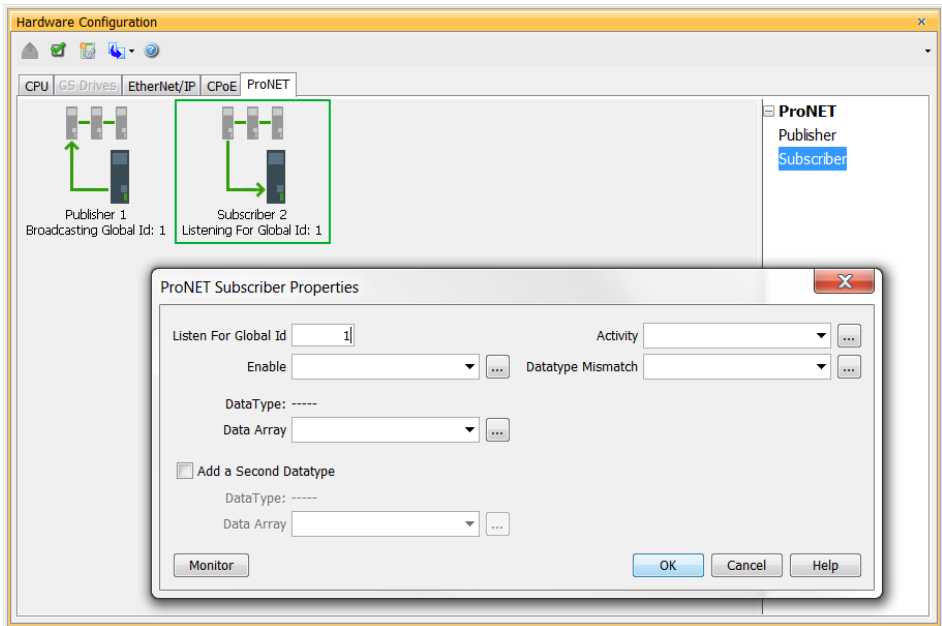
the input logic is OFF, (the device is disabled), it DOES NOT publish any of its tags and DOES NOT process any ProNET nodes that it receives.

Custom Protocol over Ethernet Functionality

NOTE: The message size for each data type is limited to 128 bytes regardless of the defined array size.

Data Type	Number of Elements
Boolean	128
Integer 8-Bit	128
Integer 16-Bit	64
Integer 32-Bit	32
Integer 64-Bit	32

Besides Modbus RTU, EtherNet/IP, and ProNET the Productivity®1000 system has the ability to communicate via Ethernet with other devices using the Custom Protocol over Ethernet (CPoE).

Custom Protocol over Ethernet

The Custom Protocol is a HEX based protocol used to communicate with devices that do not support one of the other protocols on Productivity1000. There are two steps to initiate communications via the Custom Protocol over Ethernet:

- First you must set up a device in the hardware configuration under the CPoE tab.
- Then you must use the Custom Protocol Ethernet(CPE) instruction to initiate messages.

Hardware Configuration

First you must set up a device to talk to in the CPoE tab of the hardware configuration. This will Require you to:

① Enter a Device Name

② Enter the IP Address of the device you wish to communicate with.
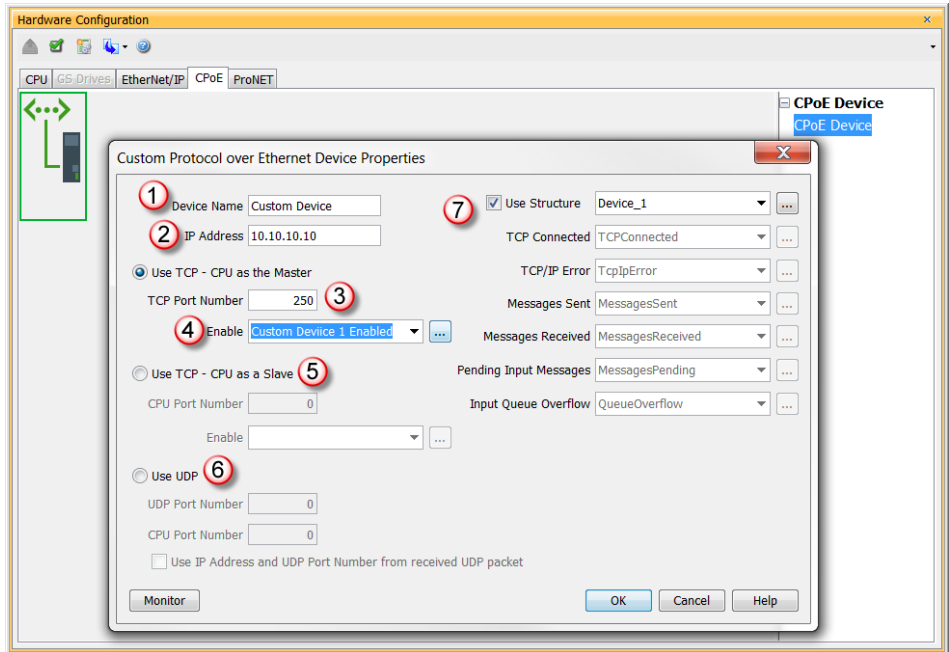
③ Enter the port number of the device.

④ Enter an Enable tag to enable the device if using TCP.

⑤ Choose whether you wish to Use the PLC as the master or the slave device via TCP connection

⑥ Choose whether you wish to use a UDP connection.

⑦ Enter tags for status of this device for troubleshooting (Example below shows the Structure method used).

## Custom Protocol Ethernet Instruction

Next you must use the Custom Protocol Ethernet instruction in ladder.

- The instruction can be chosen Receive or Send messages to the Custom Device.
- The user can choose to use:
  a. A table with tags that allow the user to send a specific data.
  b. An array tag that is numerical can be used to Send/Receive from.
  c. A string tag that contains an ASCII string to be sent or string location to receive characters to.

# Communications: Remote I/O and GS-Drives

Design Considerations for Remote I/O and GS-Drives

It is important to understand that only one Remote I/O network can be on an unmanaged switch. If two or more Remote I/O networks are mixed into the same physical LAN (local area network), duplicate IP addressing will occur and the system will not function properly. Multiple Remote I/O networks can be used on a managed switch using the VLAN feature to create a virtual separation of the different networks, but multicasting messages are necessary for the network to function properly. Care must be taken when designing a system this way (using a managed switch). Even if only one Remote I/O network is being used in a facility, it is strongly recommended to keep it on a dedicated network, physically isolated from other networks. The Productivity®1000 Remote I/O network makes use of multi-casting messages and many devices will not function properly in this situation.
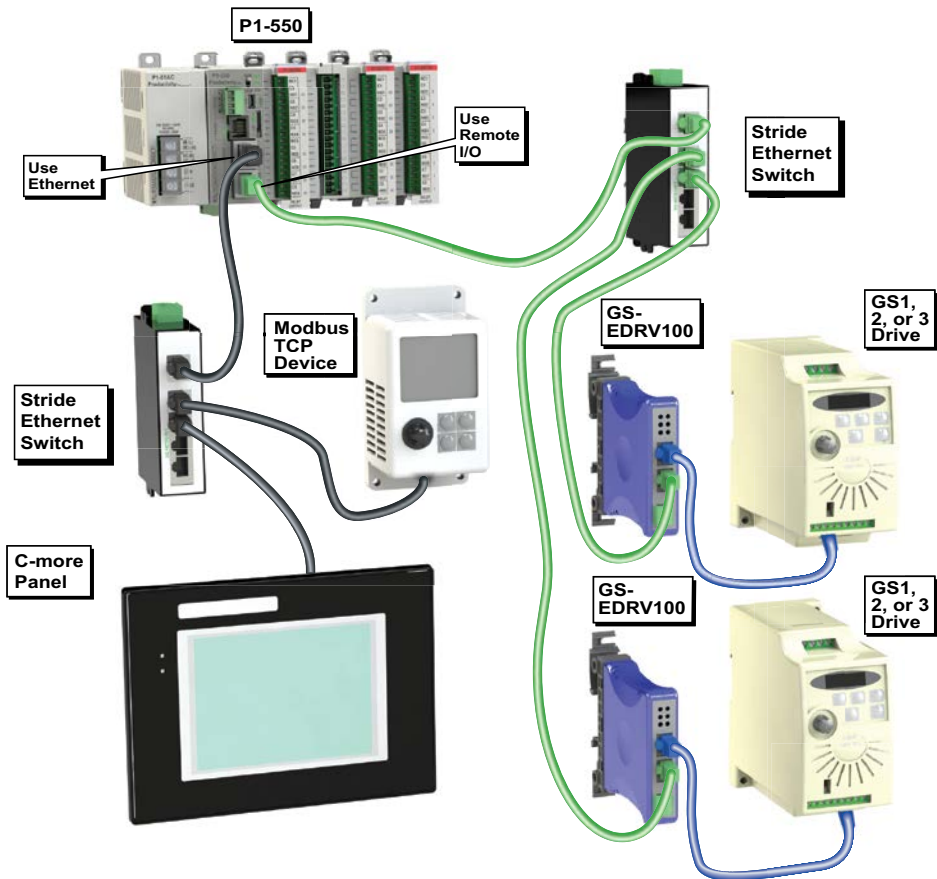
Communications: Remote I/O and GS-Drives, continued

The GS4-Drive configuration will automatically communicate through the Ethernet card installed in the drive. Some initial UDP broadcast messages occur upon discovery when initiated from the software and at power up. This should be considered if installing the GS4-Drive network with other devices.
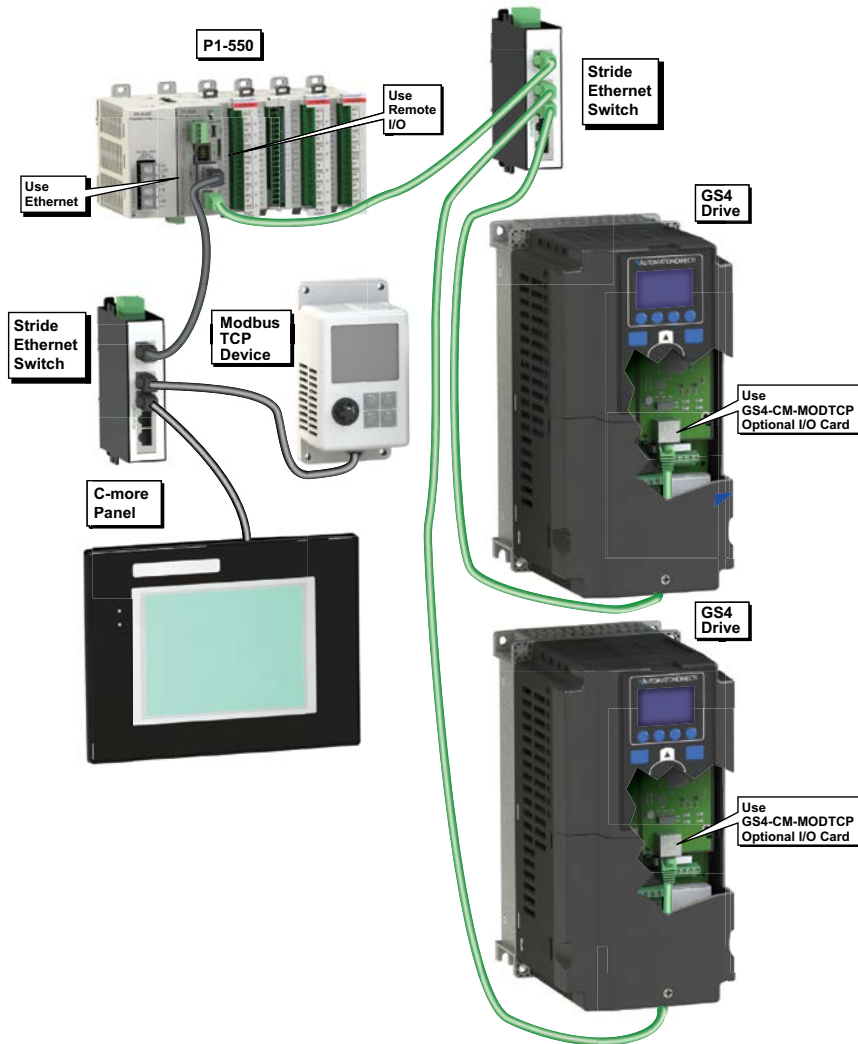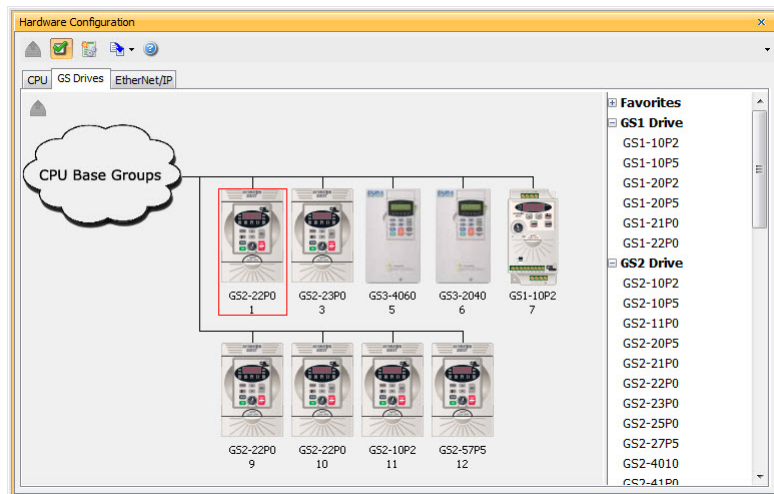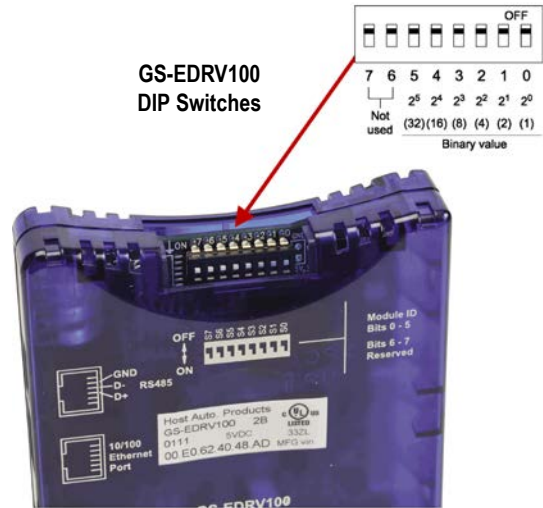
Configuration of GS-Drive Connections

GS Drive connections are set up with a unique address for each GS drive communications module by the DIP switches on GS-EDRV100 modules, by the rotary switches on the GS4-CM-MODTCP and GS20A-CM-ENETIP modules or by using NetEdit. Since the DIP switch settings can only represent 00-63, setting an address of 64 or greater must be done using NetEdit.

GS-EDRV100 DIP Switches

For GS 1, 2 or 3 drives, after the GS-EDRV100 address has been set, be sure to connect the serial cable that comes with the GS-EDRV100 module to the GS-Drive serial port. The GS-EDRV100 will automatically configure the GS-Drive serial port to the correct settings. Once the GS-EDRV100 is properly addressed and connected to the GS-Drive, connect a straight through (patch) Ethernet cable from the Ethernet port of the GS-EDRV100 to an Ethernet switch. Connect a straight through cable from the P1 CPU Local Ethernet Port (Remote I/O) to the same switch.

Open the Productivity Suite Programming software and go online with the P1 CPU. Select Setup and then Hardware Configuration. Select the "Read Configuration" button in the upper left hand corner of this dialog, and the software will discover and display all found GS-Drives.

Configuration of GS-Drive Connections, continued
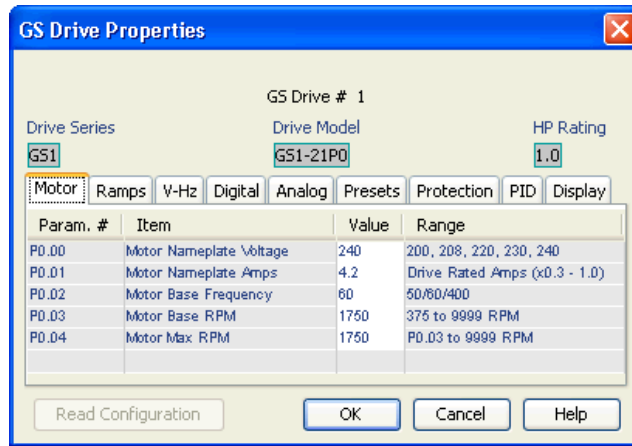
Once the drives have been discovered, the configuration of each drive can be read and written from the programming software.
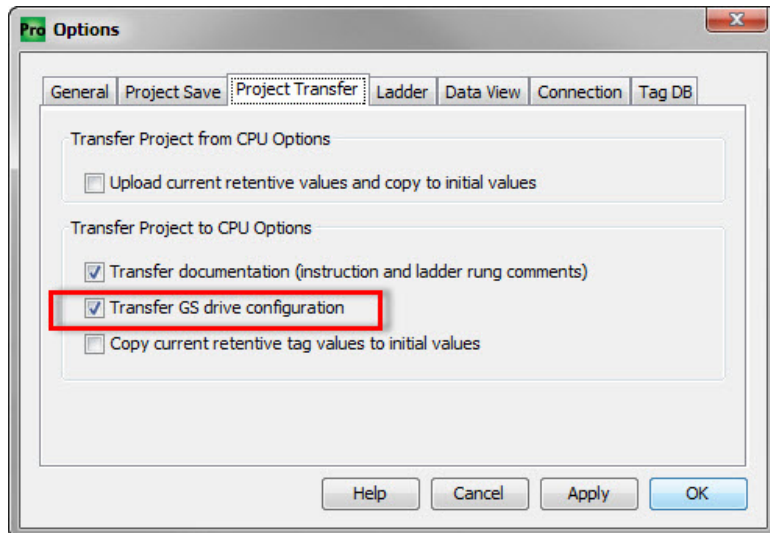
To allow the P1 CPU to automatically write the drive parameters on each CPU project transfer as well as when the CPU is powered up, a setting must be configured in the Productivity project. Go to Tools and Options and select the "Project Transfer" tab. Select the "Transfer GS drive configuration" as shown above. Drive parameters are ONLY transferred to the GS Drive at project transfer or at boot-up of the CPU.

Configuration of GS-Drive Connections, (continued)

To monitor the status of the connection between the P1 CPU and the GS Drives, there is a Communications Heartbeat function that can be configured for the GS Drives. Use the status bits of the GS Read and GS Write instructions as shown below.

There are two possible communication paths that could be lost:

- P1 CPU to the GS drive communication module
- GS drive communication module to the GS drive

If a Timeout occurs or an error is received, this can be monitored in the ladder code and appropriate action can be taken.

To configure the GS Drives to detect and react to loss of communications, there is a set of parameters that should be configured in the drive. The example below shows the parameters for a GS1, 2, or 3 series drive.

- Parameter P9.03 determines what the drive will do when it detects loss of communications.
- Parameter P9.04 enables the transmission loss detection feature.
- Parameter P9.05 determines the amount of time the drive will wait for a transmission before assuming that the link is lost and react according to how parameter P9.03 is configured.

The GS-EDRV100 reads these configured parameters, and if they are configured for detecting communications loss, it will also monitor for loss of communications on the Ethernet side. If communications are lost on the Ethernet side, the GS-EDRV100 will shut down the GS Drive.

GS2 Parameter	Description	Range	Default
	Communications Parameters		
P9.00	Communication Address	01 to 254	01
P9.01	Transmission Speed	00: 4800 baud 01: 9600 baud 02: 19200 baud 03: 38400 baud	01

P9.02	Communication Protocol	00: Modbus ASCII mode
		    7 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits
		01: Modbus ASCII mode
		    7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit
		02: Modbus ASCII mode
		    7 data bits, odd parity, 1 stop bit
		03: Modbus RTU mode
		    8 data bits, no parity, 2 stop bits
		04: Modbus RTU mode
		    8 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit
		05: Modbus RTU mode
		    8 data bits, odd parity, 1 stop bit
			00

P9.03	Transmission Fault Treatment	00: Display fault and continue operating 01: Display fault and RAMP to stop 02: Display fault and COAST to stop 03: No fault displayed and continue operating	00
P9.04	Time Out Detection	00: Disable 01: Enable	00
P9.05	Time Out Duration	0.1 to 60.0 seconds	0.5
◆ P9.07	Parameter Lock	00: All parameters can be set and read 01: All parameters are read only	00

Configuration of GS-Drive Connections, (continued)

It is very important to note that if the communications loss feature is enabled: either a GS Drive Read or GS Drive Write instruction needs to be configured to communicate to the GS-EDRV100 and GS Drive at a poll rate that will prevent the GS-EDRV100 and GS Drive from detecting a loss of communication.

There is also a parameter (P22.01) that can be monitored to check the health of the serial connection between the GS-EDRV100 and the GS Drive. This parameter can be monitored in the ladder code and appropriate action taken if serial communications loss is detected.

Communications: Port Configuration

The Communications Port Configuration for any module containing comm ports is accessed from the Hardware Configuration window. For example, to access the P1-540/550 communications port configuration, first select the CPU from the Hardware Configuration window by double left-clicking or by right-clicking the CPU and selecting Open from the drop down menu. This will display the P1-540/550 configuration window seen here.

The following descriptions will focus on the P1-540/550 communications ports.
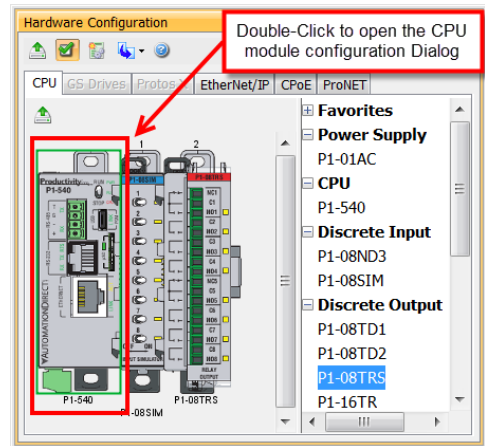
Ethernet Configuration

Ethernet Ports: The 10/100Base-T Ethernet port on the P1-540/550 CPU.

Ethernet: The Ethernet port can connect to Modbus TCP Client devices, Modbus TCP Server devices and PCs running the Productivity1000 programming software. The Ethernet Port is configured with an IP Address, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway, allowing it to function seamlessly on a typical LAN network.
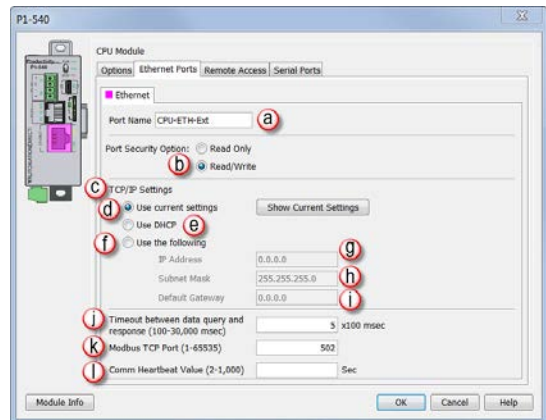
External Ethernet Port Settings

NOTE: Two CPU Remote I/O networks cannot co-exist on the same LAN.

(a) Port Name: Allows the entry of a unique Name for the Ethernet Port. This Name is referenced in the Communications instructions (MRX, MWX, RX, WX) to select the Port to send the request from.

(b) Port Security Option: This Option can be used as a simple Security measure to prevent Modbus TCP write requests from being accepted by the CPU. To allow Reads and Writes, select Read/Write.

(c) TCP/IP Settings: The IP Setting of this Port may be changed in several ways:

   a. The settings may be entered manually in the Choose CPU tool in the Productivity Suite programming software. This allows the user to make changes to the IP to allow connection by the computer running the Productivity Suite programming software. Changes are sent using Multicast Messages.

   b. The TCP/IP Settings can be saved as part of the project. This must be Enabled in the P1-540 Hardware Configuration Settings by selecting Use the Following (Item f below). If handled this way, the Settings stored in the project will take effect at Project Transfer and at boot up only. The Settings may be changed after boot up.

(d) Use Current Settings: When selected, Project Transfer or boot up will not make changes to the TCP/IP Settings of the CPU.

(e) Use DHCP: This specifies that the CPU should request its IP Settings from a DHCP Server on the network.

NOTE: If the CPU is set to use DHCP for it's IP Settings it cannot, in all likelihood, be used as a Modbus TCP Server.

(f) Use The Following: If this Option is selected, the CPU will set itself to the specified project Settings upon Project Transfer or at boot up.

(g) IP Address: This field is where the IP Address is specified in Four Octets.

   For Example: 192.168.1.5

(h) Subnet Mask: This field is where the Subnet Mask is specified in Four Octets (i.e., 255.255.255.0). The Subnet Mask is used in conjunction with the IP Address to configure a Logical Network.

(i) Default Gateway: This field is where the Default Gateway Address is specified in Four Octets (i.e., 192.168.1.1). This is typically the IP Address of the router on the network. If a target IP Address is specified in an outgoing message from the CPU that is not in the Local Subnet, the Default Gateway Address is where this message will be sent.

(j) Timeout Between Data Query and Response: The Time period specified in this field is the Time between the queries sent from the CPU (via a Communication instruction, such as a MRX, MWX, RX or WX) and the Time a response from that device is received. If the Response takes longer to receive or is not received within the specified Time period, a Timeout Error will occur for the given instruction.
Each instruction has a Timeout Status bit that can be assigned to it.
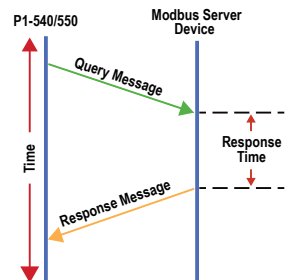
(k) Modbus TCP Port: This is the listening TCP Port Number for Modbus TCP connections. If necessary, this value can be adjusted for advanced router access. In most situations, this Port Number should be left at 502.

(l) Comm Heartbeat Value: This feature allows the ladder logic in the CPU to know if a device has stopped communicating to the CPU. If a value is placed in this field, the CPU will start a timer between each communication packet coming in to the CPU. If a communication packet fails to be received by the CPU within the specified time period, the System Bit Ethernet Heartbeat Timeout Bit will become true.

Local Ethernet Port Settings

(m) Timeout Between Data Query and Response: The Time period specified in this field is the Time between the queries sent from the CPU (for Remote I/O Nodes and GS Drive Nodes) and the Time a Response from that device is Received. If the Response takes longer to receive (or is not received) than the specified Time period, a Timeout Error will occur for the given device and an Error will be generated in the Error Log. See Modbus Server diagram shown on previous page.

(n) Comm Heartbeat Value: This value specifies how long the Remote I/O Slaves should wait for a communication packet from the CPU. If a communication packet is not received from the CPU within the specified time period, all outputs on the Remote Slave will be turned OFF.

Remote Access Configuration

(a) Web Server Function: Provides the ability to make a non secure web connection to the P1-540/550 in order to access the USB pen drive and view read-only system tags. When enabled, a port number selection is required.

◊ Port: (Default 80) Allows user to set a port number ranging from 1-65535.
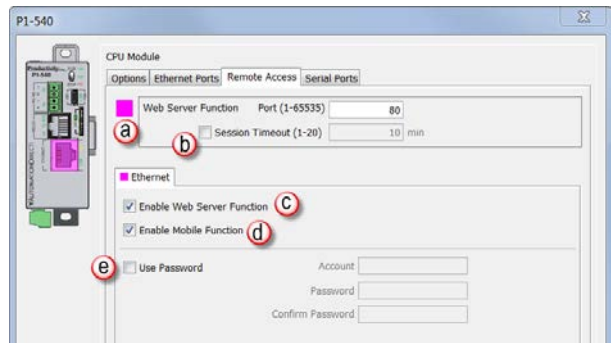
(b) Session Timeout: Allows the user to set a specific time limit (1–20 min.) on inactivity that will close the Web Server connection. If there is no activity between the PC and the Web Server for the specified time limit, the connection will close.

(c) Enable Web Server Function: Select this box to enable/disable Web Server Function > See bullet above.

(d) Mobile Function: Enables Remote Access which allows the CPU Data Remote Monitor App to monitor the selected tags.

(e) Password Option: Allows the user to set a password for access to the Web Server.

◊ Enter an account name and password of up to a combination of 16 numbers and characters (can include special characters).

Serial Configuration

When the Serial Ports Tab is selected, the Serial Ports settings are displayed as shown below.
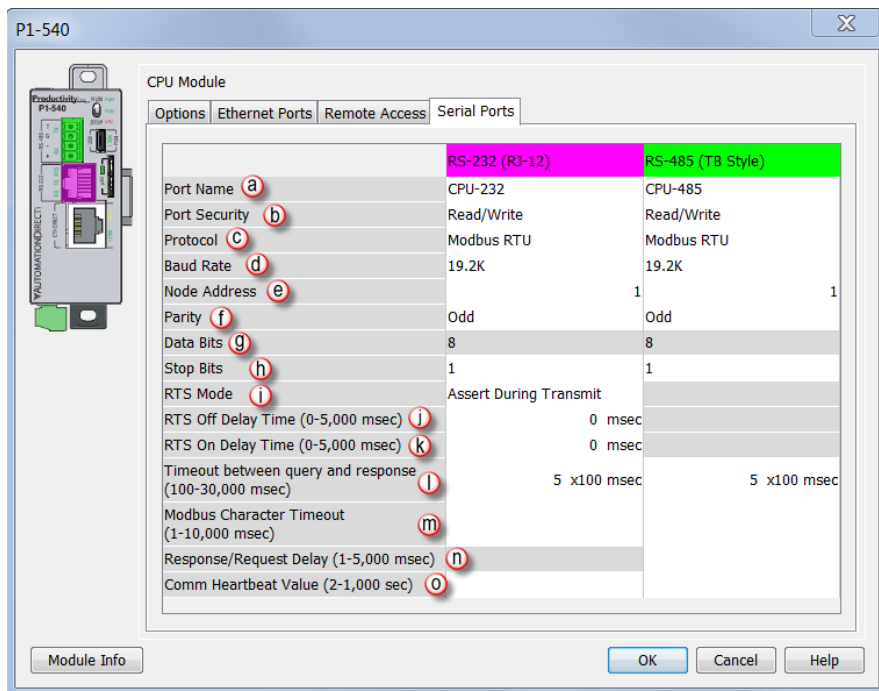

There are two Serial Ports on the P1-540 and P1-550 CPUs; an RS-232 Port with an RJ-12 connector and a 2-wire RS-485 Port with a removable three point terminal block. Both Ports are capable of Modbus RTU Client (device that initiates communications requests) and Server (device that responds to communications requests) communications. They are also capable of ASCII outgoing strings and incoming strings.
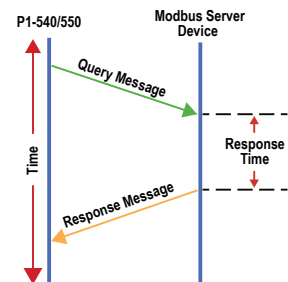
RS-232 and RS-485 Port Settings

(a) Port Name: Allows the entry of a unique name for the RS-232 and RS-485 Ports. This name is referenced inside of the Communications instructions (MRX, MWX, RX, WX) and ASCII instructions (AIN, AOUT, CPO, CPI) to select the Port to send or receive the request.

(b) Port Security: This Option can be used as a simple Security measure to prevent Modbus TCP write requests from being accepted by the CPU. To allow Reads and Writes, select Read/Write.

(c) Protocol: This field determines whether the Port is used for Modbus RTU communications, sending or receiving ASCII Strings or performing the Custom Protocol function.

(d) Baud Rate: Choose the Baud Rate that your device and the CPU should communicate in this field. The appropriate choice will vary greatly with device, application and environment. The important point is that all devices communicating on the network need to be set to the same Baud Rate. The available Baud Rates are 1200, 2400, 9600, 19200, 33600, 38400, 57600 and 115200 bps.

RS-232 and RS-485 Port Settings, continued

(e) Node Address: This field is used only when the CPU is a Modbus RTU Server device. This field is used to uniquely identify the CPU on the network. This setting is also sometimes referred to as a Station Address. This field can be set from 1 to 247.

(f) Parity: The Parity Bit is used as a simple, low-level form of Error Detection. All devices on the network need to be at the same Parity setting. The appropriate choice will vary with devices. Valid selections are None, Even and Odd.

(g) Data Bits: This field determines whether the communications packet uses Seven Data Bits or Eight Data Bits. Eight Data Bits is the only valid selection for Modbus RTU. Either Seven or Eight Data Bits can be selected when using ASCII communications. Set this field to match the device that is connected to the CPU.

(h) Stop Bits: This field determines whether the communications packet uses One or Two Stop Bits. Set this field to match the device that is connected to the CPU.

(i) RTS Mode: This field allows selection of whether or not RTS is asserted during data transmission. Used for hardware handshaking in the standard way. You may need to manually configure RTS. Refer to your instrument documentation to determine its specific behavior.

(j) RTS Off Delay Time (RS-232 Only): This Time period is the amount of Time between the end of the data transmission to when the RTS signal is turned off. The diagram below (left) illustrates this. This setting may be needed when using media converters (RS-232 to RS-422/485 converters) and/or radio modems. A delay may be needed at the end of the data transmission for processing time in the devices.


j. RTS Off Delay   **k. RTS On Delay**
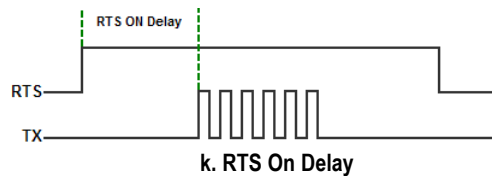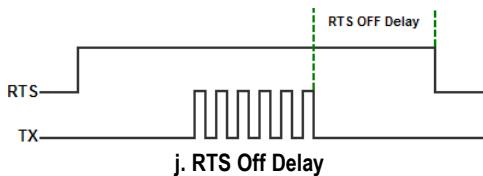
(k) RTS On Delay Time (RS-232 Only): This Time period is the amount of Time between when the RTS Signal is turned ON and the data transmission begins. The diagram above (right) illustrates this. This setting may be needed when using media converters (RS-232 to RS-485 converters) and/or radio modems. A delay may be needed after the assertion of the RTS Signal and when the data transmission begins for processing time in the device.

(l) Timeout Between Query and Response: The Time period specified in this field is the Time between the queries sent from the CPU (via a Communication instruction, such as an MRX, MWX, RX, or WX) and the Time a Response from that device is Received. If the Response takes longer to receive (or is not received) than the specified Time period, a Timeout Error will occur for the given instruction. Each instruction has a Timeout Status bit that can be assigned to it.

RS-232 and RS-485 Port Settings, continued

ⓜ Modbus Character Timeout: The Modbus Character Delay Time is specified as the Time between two bytes (or characters) within a given Modbus Message. The Modbus RTU specification states that this time must be no more than 1.5 Character Times (real time based on Baud Rate). Sometimes delays do occur between bytes when using radio modems, media converters, etc. This setting allows some tolerance in these situations for the incoming Modbus Messages in the CPU. The CPU will wait for the amount of time specified in this field before discarding the incomplete packet. If the CPU does not receive the remainder of the Message within the specified Time Frame, it will discard the first portion of the Message and wait for a new Message.
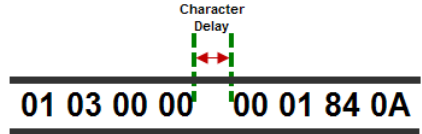
ⓝ Response/Request Delay (RS-485 Only): This setting is used when the CPU is a Modbus RTU Server or Client on the RS-485 Port.

The total Response Time can be up to the Total CPU Scan Time + the Value specified in this field. When using 2-wire RS-485 communications, sometimes Echoes can occur since both devices use the same differential signal pair to send and receive.

a. If acting as a Server (on left below), upon receiving a Modbus Request, the CPU will wait for the time period specified in this field before sending a Response. This can be used with slow clients that need extra time to change from sending to receiving.

b. If acting as a Client (on right below), after receiving a Modbus Response, the CPU will wait for the time period specified in this field before sending another Request. This can be used to delay request messages in order to give extra time for slow server devices.
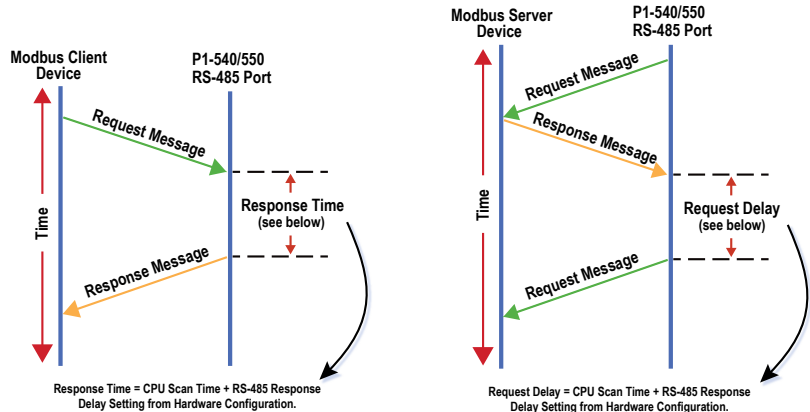
ⓞ Comm Heartbeat Value: This feature allows the ladder logic in the CPU to know if a device has stopped communicating to the CPU. If a value is placed in this field, the CPU will start a timer between each communication packet coming in to the CPU. If a communication packet fails to be received by the CPU within the specified Time period, the System Bit RS-232 Heartbeat Timeout Bit or RS-485 Heartbeat Timeout Bit will become true.

Communications: Error Codes

NOTE: *The only time you will see Communications Error Codes is when the CPU is the Master of a Communications Network.*

To simplify the process of identifying a possible Error, the Productivity®1000 CPU will automatically report to a specific memory location an Error Code that helps identify the existing issue. The Error Codes are reported in the Exception Response String Tag specified in the instruction as shown below.
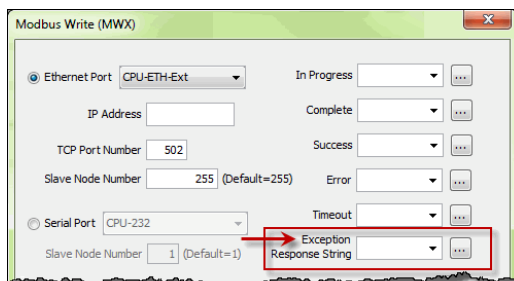
The Exception Response String field is available on the following instructions:

The Table shown below provides a list of Productivity1000 Communication Error Codes that may be reported by the Productivity CPU.

- GS Drives Read
- Modbus Write
- Dataworx Request
- GS Drives Write
- Network Read
- Modbus Read
- Network Write

Productivity1000 Communication Error Codes		
Error Code	Description	Suggested Fix
01	Function Code not supported.	Check instruction or connected device and correct Function code or address range selected.
02	Address out of range. This error is typically generated when a Modbus address has been requested that does not exist in the CPU.	Check instruction or connected device and correct Function code or address range selected.
03	Illegal Data Value. This error is typically generated when the Modbus request sent to the CPU is formed incorrectly.	Check the Modbus request against the Modbus protocol specification (www.modbus.org) to verify that it was formed correctly.
04	Device Failure.	Check connected device.
06	Slave Device is Busy. This error is typically due to excess communications to the EDRV.	Slow down the poll rate in the GS instruction.

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes

✅ --- CPU server currently supported errors   ❌ --- CPU server (will not generate error)
Note: Other adapters may generate this error

General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x0100	Connection In Use/ Duplicate Forward Open	A connection is already established from the target device sending a Forward Open request or the target device has sent multiple forward open request. This could be caused by poor network traffic. Check the cabling, switches and connections.	✅
0x01	0x0103	Transport Class/ Trigger Combination not supported	The Transport class and trigger combination is not supported. The Productivity1000 CPU only supports Class 1 and Class 3 transports and triggers: Change of State and Cyclic.	✅
0x01	0x0106	Owner Conflict	An existing exclusive owner has already configured a connection to this Connection Point. Check to see if other Scanner devices are connected to this adapter or verify that Multicast is supported by adapter device if Multicast is selected for Forward Open. This could be caused by poor network traffic. Check the cabling, switches and connections.	✅
0x01	0x0107	Target Connection Not Found	This occurs if a device sends a Forward Close on a connection and the device can't find this connection. This could occur if one of these devices has powered down or if the connection timed out on a bad connection. This could be caused by poor network traffic. Check the cabling, switches and connections.	✅
0x01	0x0108	Invalid Network Connection Parameter	This error occurs when one of the parameters specified in the Forward Open message is not supported such as Connection Point, Connection type, Connection priority, redundant owner or exclusive owner. The Productivity1000 CPU does not return this error and will instead use errors 0x0120, 0x0121, 0x0122, 0x0123, 0x0124, 0x0125 or 0x0132 instead.	✅
0x01	0x0109	Invalid Connection Size	This error occurs when the target device doesn't support the requested connection size. Check the documentation of the manufacturer's device to verify the correct Connection size required by the device. Note that most devices specify this value in terms of bytes. The Productivity1000 CPU does not return this error and will instead use errors 0x0126, 0x0127 and 0x0128.	❌
0x01	0x0110	Target for Connection Not Configured	This error occurs when a message is received with a connection number that does not exist in the target device. This could occur if the target device has powered down or if the connection timed out. This could be caused by poor network traffic. Check the cabling, switches and connections.	❌
0x01	0x0111	RPI Not Supported	This error occurs if the Originator is specifying an RPI that is not supported. The Productivity1000 CPU will accept a minimum value of 10ms on a CIP Forward Open request. However, the CPU will produce at the specified rate up to the scan time of the installed project. The CPU cannot product any faster than the scan time of the running project.	✅

	P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes				
General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description		P1000 Supported
0x01	0x0112	RPI Value not acceptable	This error can be returned if the Originator is specifying an RPI value that is not acceptable. There may be six additional values following the extended error code with the acceptable values. An array can be defined for this field in order to view the extended error code attributes. If the Target device supports extended status, the format of the values will be as shown below: • Unsigned Integer 16, Value = 0x0112, Explanation: Extended Status code • |Unsigned Integer 8, Value = variable, Explanation: Acceptable Originator to Target RPI type, values: 0 = The RPI specified in the forward open was acceptable (O -> T value is ignored), 1 = unspecified (use a different RPI), 2 = minimum acceptable RPI (too fast), 3 = maximum acceptable RPI (too slow), 4 = required RPI to corrected mismatch (data is already being consumed at a different RPI), 5 to 255 = reserved. • Unsigned Integer 32, Value = variable, Explanation: Value of O -> T RPI that is within the acceptable range for the application. • Unsigned Integer 32, Value = variable, Explanation: Value of T -> O RPI that is within the acceptable range for the application.		✗
0x01	0x0113	Out of Connections	The Productivity1000 EtherNet/IP Adapter connection limit of 4 when doing Class 3 connections has been reached. An existing connection must be dropped in order for a new one to be generated.		✓
0x01	0x0114	Vendor ID or Product Code Mismatch	The compatibility bit was set in the Forward Open message but the Vendor ID or Product Code did not match.		✓
0x01	0x0115	Device Type Mismatch	The compatibility bit was set in the Forward Open message but the Device Type did not match.		✓
0x01	0x0116	Revision Mismatch	The compatibility bit was set in the Forward Open message but the major and minor revision numbers were not a valid revision.		✓
0x01	0x0117	Invalid Produced or Consumed Application Path	This error is returned from the Target device when the Connection Point parameters specified for the O -> T (Output) or T -> O (Input) connection is incorrect or not supported. The Productivity1000 CPU does not return this error and uses the following error codes instead: 0x012A, 0x012B or 0x012F.		✗
0x01	0x0118	Invalid or Inconsistent Configuration Application Path	This error is returned from the Target device when the Connection Point parameter specified for the Configuration data is incorrect or not supported. The Productivity1000 CPU does not return this error and uses the following error codes instead: 0x0129 or 0x012F.		✗
0x01	0x0119	Non-listen Only Connection Not Opened	This error code is returned when an Originator device attempts to establish a listen only connection and there is no non-listen only connection established. The Productivity1000 CPU does not support listen only connections as Scanner or Adapter.		✓

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes

General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x011A	Target Object Out of Connections	The maximum number of connections supported by this instance of the object has been exceeded.	✗
0x01	0x011B	RPI is smaller than the Production Inhibit Time	The Target to Originator RPI is smaller than the Target to Originator Production Inhibit Time. Consult the manufacturer's documentation as to the minimum rate that data can be produced and adjust the RPI to greater than this value.	✗
0x01	0x011C	Transport Class Not Supported	The Transport Class requested in the Forward Open is not supported. Only Class 1 and Class 3 classes are supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✗
0x01	0x011D	Production Trigger Not Supported	The Production Trigger requested in the Forward Open is not supported. In Class 1, only Cyclic and Change of state are supported in the Productivity1000 CPU. In Class 3, Application object is supported.	✗
0x01	0x011E	Direction Not Supported	The Direction requested in the Forward Open is not supported.	✗
0x01	0x011F	Invalid Originator to Target Network Connection Fixed/Variable Flag	The Originator to Target fixed/variable flag specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Only Fixed is supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✗
0x01	0x0120	Invalid Target to Originator Network Connection Fixed/Variable Flag	The Target to Originator fixed/variable flag specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Only Fixed is supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✗
0x01	0x0121	Invalid Originator to Target Network Connection Priority	The Originator to Target Network Connection Priority specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Low, High, Scheduled and Urgent are supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✗
0x01	0x0122	Invalid Target to Originator Network Connection Priority	The Target to Originator Network Connection Priority specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Low, High, Scheduled and Urgent are supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✗
0x01	0x0123	Invalid Originator to Target Network Connection Type	The Originator to Target Network Connection Type specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Only Unicast is supported for O -> T (Output) data in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✓
0x01	0x0124	Invalid Target to Originator Network Connection Type	The Target to Originator Network Connection Type specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Multicast and Unicast is supported in the Productivity1000 CPU. Some devices may not support one or the other so if this error is encountered try the other method.	✓
0x01	0x0125	Invalid Originator to Target Network Connection Redundant_Owner	The Originator to Target Network Connection Redundant_Owner flag specified in the Forward Open is not supported. Only Exclusive owner connections are supported in the Productivity1000 CPU.	✓
0x01	0x0126	Invalid Configuration Size	This error is returned when the Configuration data sent in the Forward Open does not match the size specified or is not supported by the Adapter. The Target device may return an additional Unsigned Integer 16 value that specifies the maximum size allowed for this data. An array can be defined for this field in order to view the extended error code attributes.	✗

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes

General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x0127	Invalid Originator to Target Size	This error is returned when the Originator to Target (Output data) size specified in the Forward Open does not match what is in the Target. Consult the documentation of the Adapter device to verify the required size. Note that if the Run/Idle header is requested, it will add 4 additional bytes and must be accounted for in the Forward Open calculation. The Productivity1000 CPU always requires the Run/Idle header so if the option doesn't exist in the Scanner device, you must add an additional 4 bytes to the O -> T (Output) setup. Some devices may publish the size that they are looking for as an additional attribute (Unsigned Integer 16 value) of the Extended Error Code. An array can be defined for this field in order to view the extended error code attributes. Note: This error may also be generated when a Connection Point value that is invalid for IO Messaging (but valid for other cases such as Explicit Messaging) is specified, such as 0. Please verify if the Connection Point value is valid for IO Messaging in the target device.	✔
0x01	0x0128	Invalid Target to Originator Size	This error is returned when the Target to Originator (Input data) size specified in the Forward Open does not match what is in Target. Consult the documentation of the Adapter device to verify the required size. Note that if the Run/Idle header is requested, it will add 4 additional bytes and must be accounted for in the Forward Open calculation. The Productivity1000 CPU does not support a Run/Idle header for the T -> O (Input) data. Some devices may publish the size that they are looking for as an additional attribute (Unsigned Integer 16 value) of the Extended Error Code. An array can be defined for this field in order to view the extended error code attributes. Note: This error may also be generated when a Connection Point value that is invalid for IO Messaging (but valid for other cases such as Explicit Messaging) is specified, such as 0. Please verify if the Connection Point value is valid for IO Messaging in the target device.	✔
0x01	0x0129	Invalid Configuration Application Path	This error will be returned by the Productivity1000 CPU if a Configuration Connection with a size other than 0 is sent to the CPU. The Configuration Connection size must always be zero if it this path is present in the Forward Open message coming from the Scanner device.	✔
0x01	0x012A	Invalid Consuming Application Path	This error will be returned by the Productivity1000 CPU if the Consuming (O -> T) Application Path is not present in the Forward Open message coming from the Scanner device or if the specified Connection Point is incorrect.	✔
0x01	0x012B	Invalid Producing Application Path	This error will be returned by the Productivity1000 CPU if the Producing (T -> O) Application Path is not present in the Forward Open message coming from the Scanner device or if the specified Connection Point is incorrect.	✔
0x01	0x012C	Config. Symbol Does not Exist	The Originator attempted to connect to a configuration tag name that is not supported in the Target.	✘
0x01	0x012D	Consuming Symbol Does not Exist	The Originator attempted to connect to a consuming tag name that is not supported in the Target.	✘
0x01	0x012E	Producing Symbol Does not Exist	The Originator attempted to connect to a producing tag name that is not supported in the Target.	✘
0x01	0x012F	Inconsistent Application Path Combination	The combination of Configuration, Consuming and Producing application paths specified are inconsistent.	✘

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes

General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x0130	Inconsistent Consume data format	Information in the data segment not consistent with the format of the data in the consumed data.	✗
0x01	0x0131	Inconsistent Product data format	Information in the data segment not consistent with the format of the data in the produced data.	✗
0x01	0x0132	Null Forward Open function not supported	The target device does not support the function requested in the NULL Forward Open request. The request could be such items as "Ping device", "Configure device application", etc.	✗
0x01	0x0133	Connection Timeout Multiplier not acceptable	The Connection Multiplier specified in the Forward Open request not acceptable by the Target device (once multiplied in conjunction with the specified timeout value). Consult the manufacturer device's documentation on what the acceptable timeout and multiplier are for this device.	✗
0x01	0x0203	Connection Timed Out	This error will be returned by the Productivity1000 CPU if a message is sent to the CPU on a connection that has already timed out. Connections time out if no message is sent to the CPU in the time period specified by the RPI rate X Connection multiplier specified in the Forward Open message.	✗
0x01	0x0204	Unconnected Request Timed Out	This time out occurs when the device sends an Unconnected Request and no response is received within the specified time out period. In the Productivity1000 CPU, this value may be found in the hardware configuration under the Ethernet port settings for the P1-540/550.	✓
0x01	0x0205	Parameter Error in Unconnected Request Service	This error occurs when Connection Tick Time/Connection time-out combination is specified in the Forward Open or Forward Close message this is not supported by the device.	✗
0x01	0x0206	Message Too Large for Unconnected Send Service	Occurs when Unconnected_Send message is too large to be sent to the network.	✗
0x01	0x0207	Unconnected Acknowledge without Reply	This error occurs if an Acknowledge was received but no data response occurred. Verify that the message that was sent is supported by the Target device using the device manufacturer's documentation.	✗
0x01	0x0301	No Buffer Memory Available	This error occurs if the Connection memory buffer in the target device is full. Correct this by reducing the frequency of the messages being sent to the device and/or reducing the number of connections to the device. Consult the manufacturer's documentation for other means of correcting this.	✗
0x01	0x0302	Network Bandwidth not Available for Data	This error occurs if the Producer device cannot support the specified RPI rate when the connection has been configured with schedule priority. Reduce the RPI rate or consult the manufacturer's documentation for other means to correct this.	✗
0x01	0x0303	No Consumed Connection ID Filter Available	This error occurs if a Consumer device doesn't have an available consumed_connection_id filter.	✗
0x01	0x0304	Not Configured to Send Scheduled Priority Data	This error occurs if a device has been configured for a scheduled priority message and it cannot send the data at the scheduled time slot.	✗

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes

General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x0305	Schedule Signature Mismatch	This error occurs if the schedule priority information does not match between the Target and the Originator.	✗
0x01	0x0306	Schedule Signature Validation not Possible	This error occurs when the schedule priority information sent to the device is not validated.	✗
0x01	0x0311	Port Not Available	This error occurs when a port number specified in a port segment is not available. Consult the documentation of the device to verify the correct port number.	✗
0x01	0x0312	Link Address Not Valid	The Link address specified in the port segment is not correct. Consult the documentation of the device to verify the correct port number.	✗
0x01	0x0315	Invalid Segment in Connection Path	This error occurs when the target device cannot understand the segment type or segment value in the Connection Path. Consult the documentation of the device to verify the correct segment type and value. If a Connection Point greater than 255 is specified this error could occur.	✓
0x01	0x0316	Forward Close Service Connection Path Mismatch	This error occurs when the Connection path in the Forward Close message does not match the Connection Path configured in the connection. Contact Tech Support if this error persists.	✗
0x01	0x0317	Scheduling Not Specified	This error can occur if the Schedule network segment or value is invalid.	✗
0x01	0x0318	Link Address to Self Invalid	If the Link address points back to the originator device, this error will occur.	✗
0x01	0x0319	Secondary Resource Unavailable	This occurs in a redundant system when the secondary connection request is unable to duplicate the primary connection request.	✗
0x01	0x031A	Rack Connection Already established	The connection to a module is refused because part or all of the data requested is already part of an existing rack connection.	✗
0x01	0x031B	Module Connection Already established	The connection to a rack is refused because part or all of the data requested is already part of an existing module connection.	✗
0x01	0x031C	Miscellaneous	This error is returned when there is no other applicable code for the error condition. Consult the manufacturer's documentation or contact Tech support if this error persist.	✗
0x01	0x031D	Redundant Connection Mismatch	This error occurs when these parameters don't match when establishing a redundant owner connection: O -> T RPI, O -> T Connection Parameters, T -> O RPI, T -> O Connection Parameters and Transport Type and Trigger.	✗
0x01	0x031E	No more User Configurable Link Resources Available in the Producing Module	This error is returned from the Target device when no more available Consumer connections available for a Producer.	✗

P1000 EtherNet/IP Error Codes				
General Status Error	Extended Status Error	Name	Description	P1000 Supported
0x01	0x031F	No User Configurable Link Consumer Resources Configured in the Producing Module	This error is returned from the Target device when no Consumer connections have been configured for a Producer connection.	✖
0x01	0x0800	Network Link Offline	The Link path is invalid or not available.	✖
0x01	0x0810	No Target Application Data Available	This error is returned from the Target device when the application has no valid data to produce.	✖
0x01	0x0811	No Originator Application Data Available	This error is returned from the Originator device when the application has no valid data to produce.	✖
0x01	0x0812	Node Address has changed since the Network was scheduled	This specifies that the router has changed node addresses since the value configured in the original connection.	✖
0x01	0x0813	Not Configured for Off-subnet Multicast	The producer has been requested to support a Multicast connection for a consumer on a different subnet and does not support this functionality.	✖
0x01	0x0814	Invalid Produce/Consume Data format	Information in the data segment not consistent with the format of the data in the consumed or produced data. Errors 0x0130 and 0x0131 are typically used for this situation in most devices now.	✖
0x02	N/A	Resource Unavailable for Unconnected Send	The Target device does not have the resources to process the Unconnected Send request.	✖
0x04	N/A	Path Segment Error in Unconnected Send	The Class, Instance or Attribute value specified in the Unconnected Explicit Message request is incorrect or not supported in the Target device. Check the manufacturer's documentation for the correct codes to use.	✖
0x09	Index to error	Error in Data Segment	This error code is returned when an error is encountered in the Data segment portion of a Forward Open message. The Extended Status value is the offset in the Data segment where the error was encountered.	✖
0x0C	Optional	Object State Error	This error is returned from the Target device when the current state of the Object requested does not allow it to be returned. The current state can be specified in the Optional Extended Error status field.	✖
0x10	Optional	Device State Error	This error is returned from the Target device when the current state of the Device requested does not allow it to be returned. The current state can be specified in the Optional Extended Error status field.	✖
0x13	N/A	Not Enough Data	Not enough data was supplied in the service request specified.	✖
0x15	N/A	Too Much Data	Too much data was supplied in the service request specified.	✖

MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

CHAPTER
7

In This Chapter...

Hardware Maintenance

Standard Maintenance

The Productivity®1000 is a low maintenance system requiring only a few periodic checks to help reduce the risks of problems. Routine maintenance checks should be made regarding two key items.

- Air quality (cabinet temperature, airflow, etc.)
- CPU battery

Air Quality Maintenance

The quality of the air your system is exposed to can affect system performance. If you have placed your system in an enclosure, verify that the ambient temperature is not exceeding the equipment operating specifications. If there are filters in the enclosure, clean or replace them as necessary to ensure adequate airflow. A good rule of thumb is to check your system environment every one to two months. Make sure the Productivity1000 is operating within the system operating specifications.
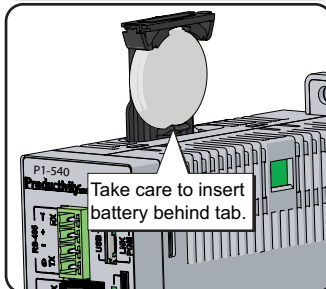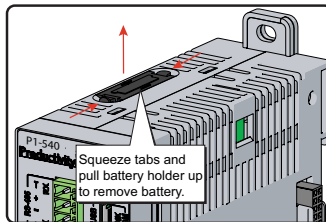
CPU Battery Replacement

A battery may be included with the CPU, but is not installed. The battery can be installed to retain the Time and Date along with any Tagname values that are set up as retentive.

The battery is not needed for program backup.

Step One:
Open battery compartment located on the top of the CPU and pull up to locked position.

Step Two:
Insert battery under top two tabs in battery compartment. Press and snap battery behind bottom tab then close the battery compartment.

Squeeze tabs and pull battery holder up to remove battery.

1. Secure battery under two top tabs

2. Press battery to snap behind tab.

Take care to insert battery behind tab.
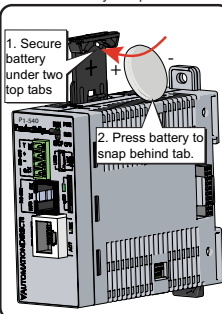
Battery (Optional)	
D2-BAT-1	Coin type, 3.0 V Lithium battery, 560mA, battery number CR2354

Diagnostics

Diagnostics

Your Productivity®1000 system performs many pre-defined diagnostic routines with every CPU scan. The diagnostics have been designed to detect various types of failures for the CPU and I/O modules. There are two primary error classes, critical and non-critical.

Critical Errors

Critical errors are errors the CPU has detected that offer a risk of the system not functioning safely or properly. If the CPU is in Run Mode when a critical error occurs, the CPU will switch to Stop Mode (Remember, in Stop Mode all outputs are turned off). If a critical error is detected while the CPU is in Stop Mode, the CPU will not enter Run Mode until the error has been corrected. Here are some examples of critical errors:

- Power supply failure
- Parity error or CPU malfunction
- I/O configuration errors
- Certain programming errors.

Non-Critical Errors

Non-critical errors are flagged by the CPU as requiring attention. They can neither cause the CPU to change from Run Mode to Stop Mode, nor do they prevent the CPU from entering Run Mode. There are system tags the application program can use to detect if a non-critical error has occurred. The application program can be used to take the system to an orderly shutdown or to switch the CPU to Stop Mode if necessary.

- Some examples of non-fatal errors are:
- Backup battery voltage low
- All I/O module errors
- Certain programming errors.

Finding Diagnostic Information

The CPU automatically logs critical and non-critical error codes. Logged errors can be found in the following places marked with a time and date stamp:

- Under the Monitor Debug tool of Productivity Suite in the CPU Error History window. The 20 most recent critical and non-critical errors are listed.

Error Codes

See Appendix B "Productivity1000 Error Codes" for a complete list of error messages sorted by error types.

CPU Functions Indicators

The Productivity1000 CPUs have indicators on the faceplate to help diagnose problems with the system. The table below gives a quick reference of potential problems associated with each status indicator. The pages following the table contain a detailed analysis of each of these indicator problems.

Indicator Status	Potential Problems
PWR (off)	1. System voltage is incorrect.
	2. Power supply/CPU is faulty.
	3. Other components such as an I/O module has power supply shorted.
RUN (will not come on)	1. CPU programming error
	2. Switch in STOP position
CPU (blink)	CPU internal error
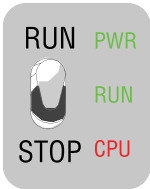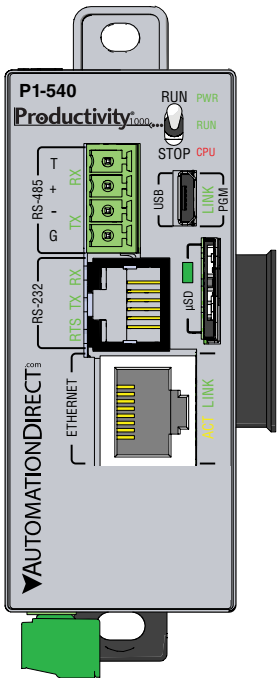
CPU Status Indicators	
PWR	Green LED is illuminated when power is on
RUN	Green LED is illuminated when CPU is in RUN mode
CPU	Red LED is illuminated during power on reset, power down, or watch-dog time-out.

PWR Indicator

There are three general reasons for the CPU power status LED (PWR) to be OFF:

1. Power to the module is incorrect or is not applied.
2. Module power supply is faulty.
3. Other component(s) have the power supply shut down.

Faulty or Incorrect Power Supply

If the voltage to/from the power supply is not correct, the CPU may not operate properly or may not operate at all. Use the following guidelines to correct the problem.

WARNING: To minimize the risk of electrical shock, always disconnect the system power before inspecting the physical wiring.

1. First, disconnect the system power and check all incoming wiring for loose connections.
2. If you are using a separate termination panel, check those connections to make sure the wiring is connected to the proper location.
3. If the connections are acceptable, reconnect the system power and measure the voltage at the base terminal strip to ensure it is within specification. If the voltage is not correct, shut down the system and correct the problem.
4. If all wiring is connected correctly and the incoming power is within the specifications required, the power supply should be replaced.

Faulty CPU

There is no simple test for a faulty CPU other than substituting a known good one to see if this corrects the problem. If you have experienced major power surges, it is possible the CPU and power supply have been damaged. If you suspect this is the cause, a line conditioner should be installed on the incoming line. This will keep damaging voltage spikes from reaching the CPU.

PWR Indicator, continued

Device or Module Causes the Power Supply to Shutdown

Module:

If the PWR LED is operating normally but the power supply shuts down, check each module for a possible connector problem as follows:

1. Turn off power to the system.
2. Remove a module from the system.
3. Reapply power to the system.
4. Check for power supply normal operation.
5. Repeat procedure until defective module is found and replaced.

Device:

A 5V charge may be originating from the CPU communications port.

Test as follows:

1. Turn off power to the CPU.
2. Disconnect all external devices (i.e., communication cables) from the CPU.
3. Reapply power.
4. If power supply operates normally then check for a shorted device or shorted cable.

Run Indicator

If the CPU will not enter the Run mode (the RUN indicator is off), the problem is usually in the application program, unless the CPU has a critical error. If a critical error has occurred, the CPU LED should be on. You can use a programming device to determine the cause of the error.

A complete list of error codes can be found in Appendix B.

CPU Indicator

If the CPU indicator is on, a critical error has occurred in the CPU. Generally, this is not a programming problem but an actual hardware error. The CPU indicator should blink briefly and then do an automatic reboot.

If the error clears, you should monitor the system and determine what caused the problem. You will find this problem is sometimes caused by high frequency electrical noise introduced into the CPU from an outside source. Check your system grounding and install electrical noise filters if the grounding is suspected. If power cycling the system does not reset the error, or if the problem returns, you should replace the CPU.

Communications Problems

If a communication error occurs, the indicator will come on and stay on until a successful communication has been completed. If you cannot establish communications with the CPU, check these items:

- The cable is disconnected.
- The cable has a broken wire or has been wired incorrectly.
- The cable is improperly terminated or grounded.
- The device connected is not operating at the correct baud rate.
- The device connected to the port is sending data incorrectly.
- A grounding difference exists between the two devices.
- Electrical noise is causing intermittent errors.
- The CPU has a bad communication port; the CPU should be replaced.

I/O Module Troubleshooting

Things to Check

If you suspect an I/O error, there are several things that could be causing the problem.

- A blown fuse
- A loose terminal block
- The 24VDC supply has failed
- The module has failed
- The I/O configuration check detects a change in the I/O configuration

Error Codes

See Appendix B for Productivity® 1000 error code information.

Also, in the Productivity Suite programming software, you can go to:

> Tools > CPU Error History, and

> Tools > CPU Event History

Next, click on "CPU Error"or "Event History" tab to get an updated list of critical errors, non-critical errors and event history that should indicate problems or changes to the I/O. This list will give the "GS" (group, slot numbers).

Some Quick Steps

When troubleshooting the Productivity1000 I/O modules there are a few facts you should be aware of which may assist you in quickly correcting an I/O problem:

- The output modules cannot detect shorted or open output points. If you suspect one or more points on a output module to be faulty, you should measure the voltage drop from the common to the suspect point. Remember, when using a Digital Volt Meter, leakage current from an output device, such as a triac or a transistor, must be considered. A point which is off may appear to be ON if no load is connected to the point.

- The I/O point status indicators on the modules are logic side indicators. This means the LED which indicates the ON or OFF status reflects the status of the point in respect to the CPU. For an output module, the status indicators could be operating normally, while the actual output device (transistor, triac etc.) could be damaged. With an input module, if the indicator LED is ON, the input circuitry should be operating properly. To verify proper functionality, check to see that the LED goes off when the input signal is removed.

- Leakage current can be a problem when connecting field devices to I/O modules. False input signals can be generated when the leakage current of an output device is great enough to turn on the connected input device. To correct this, install a resistor in parallel with the input or output of the circuit. The value of this resistor will depend on the amount of leakage current and the voltage applied but usually a 10K to 20K resistor will work. Ensure the wattage rating of the resistor is correct for your application.

- The easiest method to determine if a module has failed is to replace it if you have a spare. However, if you suspect another device to have caused the failure in the module, that device may cause the same failure in the replacement module as well. As a point of caution, you may want to check devices or power supplies connected to the failed module before replacing it with a spare module.

Testing Output Points

Output points can be set ON or OFF using the force function to override a point even while the program is running. However, this is not a recommended method to test the output points. If you want to do an I/O check independent of the application program, follow the procedure in the table below:

Step	Action
1.	Use Productivity Suite programming software to communicate online to the CPU.
2.	Change to Program Mode.
3.	Go to the first rung of the ladder.
4.	Insert a rung with an "END" statement. (This will cause program execution to occur only at address 0 and prevent the application program from turning the I/O points on or off).
5.	Change to Run Mode.
6.	Use the programming device to set (turn) on or off the points you wish to test.
7.	When you finish testing I/O points delete the "END" statement at the first rung.

WARNING: Depending on your application, forcing I/O points may cause unpredictable machine operation that can result in a risk of personal injury or equipment damage. Make sure you have taken all appropriate safety precautions prior to testing any I/O points.

Noise Troubleshooting

Electrical Noise Problems

Noise is one of the most difficult problems to diagnose. Electrical noise, whether conducted or radiated, can enter a system in many different ways. It may be difficult to determine how the noise is entering the system but the corrective actions for either type of noise problem are similar.

- Conducted noise is when the electrical interference is introduced into the system by way of an attached wire, panel connection, etc. It may enter through an I/O module, a power supply connection, the communication ground connection, or the chassis ground connection.

- Radiated noise is when the electrical interference is introduced into the system without a direct electrical connection, much in the same manner as radio waves.

Reducing Electrical Noise

While electrical noise cannot be eliminated completely, it can be reduced such that it will not adversely affect system function. Proper grounding of components and signal wiring along with proper isolation of voltages can minimize noise in the system.

1. Grounding:

- Most noise problems result from improper grounding of the system. A good earth ground can be the single most effective way to correct noise problems. If a ground is not available, install a ground rod as close to the system as possible.

- Ensure all ground wires are single point grounds and are not daisy chained from one device to another. Ground metal enclosures around the system. A loose wire is no more than a large antenna waiting to introduce noise into the system; therefore, you should tighten all connections in your system. Loose ground wires are more susceptible to noise than the other wires in your system. Review Chapter 5, "Installation and Wiring", if you have questions regarding how to ground your system.

2. Isolation:

- Electrical noise can enter the system through the power source for the CPU and I/O. Installing an isolation transformer for all AC sources can correct this problem.

- DC power sources should be well grounded, good quality power supplies. Switching DC power supplies commonly generate more noise than linear supplies.

- Separate input wiring from output wiring.

- Never run I/O wiring close to high voltage wiring.

Run Time vs. Stop Mode Transfer Instruction

Here we describe the actions and differences between Run Time & Stop Mode transfers as shown in this dialog box.
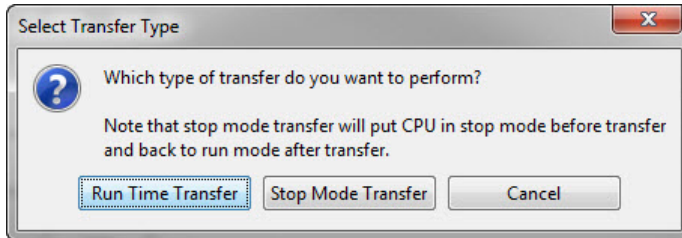
The above dialog is accessed two ways: (only when CPU is online AND in run mode)

Perform either of the following to transfer project to the CPU:

1. Click on the "To CPU" icon on the Tool Bar, or
2. Click through from the File menu > Transfer Project > To CPU.
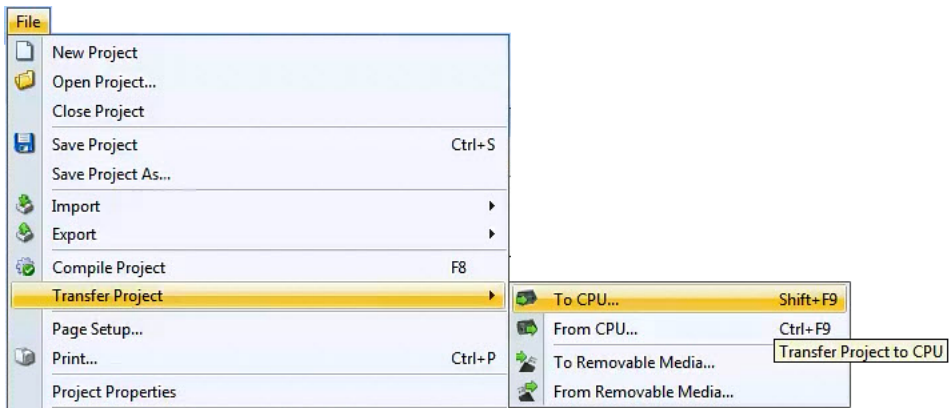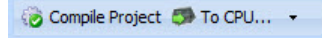
Run Time Transfers

Run Time Transfer allows the user to transfer edits to a project in the CPU without stopping the CPU scan, therefore not stopping the process. Be aware that a Run Time Transfer will affect the length of your scan time, which should be considered if your process is susceptible to varying or lengthy scan times. The download time is longer compared to a Stop Mode transfer.

During a Run Time transfer, the current project file continues running until the entire project file is transferred to the CPU. Once downloaded, the ladder logic files swap and begin executing the new file. The Tag Database is shared between the two project files during a Run Time transfer, therefore current operating values will not be effected.

Because the Tag database is shared, any edits to the Tag database will force a Stop Mode transfer.
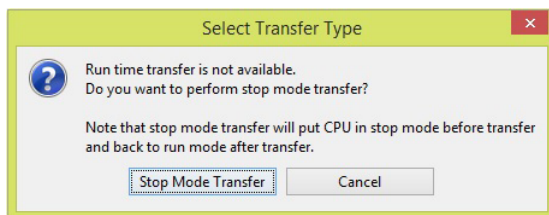
Stop Mode Transfers

Stop Mode Transfers allows the user to transfer any and all ladder, Tag Database and configuration changes to the CPU.

Because the CPU is in stop mode, the project transfer is much faster than a Run Time Transfer and also loads all initial values to the tags once the project is switched from Stop to Run.

Following are conditions that will force the user to perform a Stop Mode Transfer:

1. Any changes to the hardware configuration, such as:
   A. Adding or removing hardware.
   B. Changing the configuration of a piece of hardware.
      • Ethernet or serial port configuration.
   C. Adding an EhterNet/IP device and any configured changes
2. Adding > 5000 tags of any type (Excluding Strings and Structures).

NOTE: This limit is accumulated between each stop mode transfer.

3. Adding >50,000 characters or changing the length of a **String** data type Tag.

NOTE: This limit is accumulated between each stop mode transfer.

4. Changes to Data Logger.
5. Changes to Modbus Server settings under **Project Properties**.

6. Changes to the buffer size for a FILI instruction.

7. Adding >5,000 elements of a **Structures** data type to **Tag Database**.

NOTE: This limit is accumulated between each stop mode transfer.

8. Enabling **Bit of Word** under **Project Properties**.

9. Enabling Structures in **Project Properties**.

10. Enable and Disable of **EhterNet/IP Adapter**.

As the CPU goes from Stop to Run after a Stop Mode Transfer, tags are initialized as if the project is being executed for the first time. This includes Retentive Tags. If it's desirable that the values of Retentive Tags be retained through a Stop Mode Transfer, there are two methods available. Both options may be enabled and they can be found under Tools > Options > Project Transfer

1. Upload current retentive values and copy to initial values. This option works during program upload. When selected, place the CPU in Stop Mode so Retentive Tag values are stable, then upload the project. Productivity Suite will copy the current value of all Retentive Tags to their Initial Values in the Tag Database of the project. Perform your edits and transfer the project back to the CPU. When the CPU goes back to run, your Retentive Tags will be initialized with their old values. This is a simple process and is convenient for quick edits to the program, but the CPU must remain in Stop Mode while the project is edited to ensure that no retentive values have changed during editing.

2. Copy current retentive tag values to initial values. This option works during program download. This process is more involved, but the CPU will use the values from the project currently running as the initial values of the project being transferred. For more information refer to the Options topic in the help file.
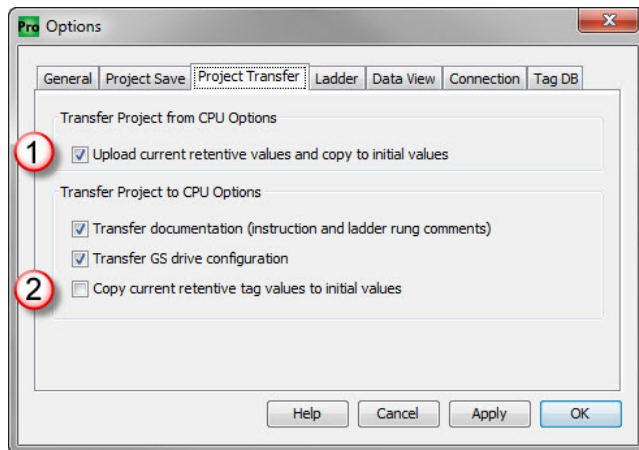
Forcing I/O Points

Following is a description of the actions, expectations and indications of forcing a value in the Productivity®1000 controller.

Advantages of Forces

Almost all tags can be written to in the software without Forcing. However, if the ladder logic or an external device (operator interface panel, Modbus device, etc.) is connected to your controller and writing to those tags, the values you write from a Data View will be over-written. Conversely, if you write a Forced value, this will not be overwritten or reset until you manually remove the force or reset by means of a Stop to Run mode transition, a Stop Mode Transfer, or a controller power cycle.

Enabling Forces

The Productivity1000 CPU is a Tag based controller where forcing a tag begins by identifying any tag you wish to be "Force-able" within the Tag database.

There are three columns within the Tag database that affect the forcing of all tags.
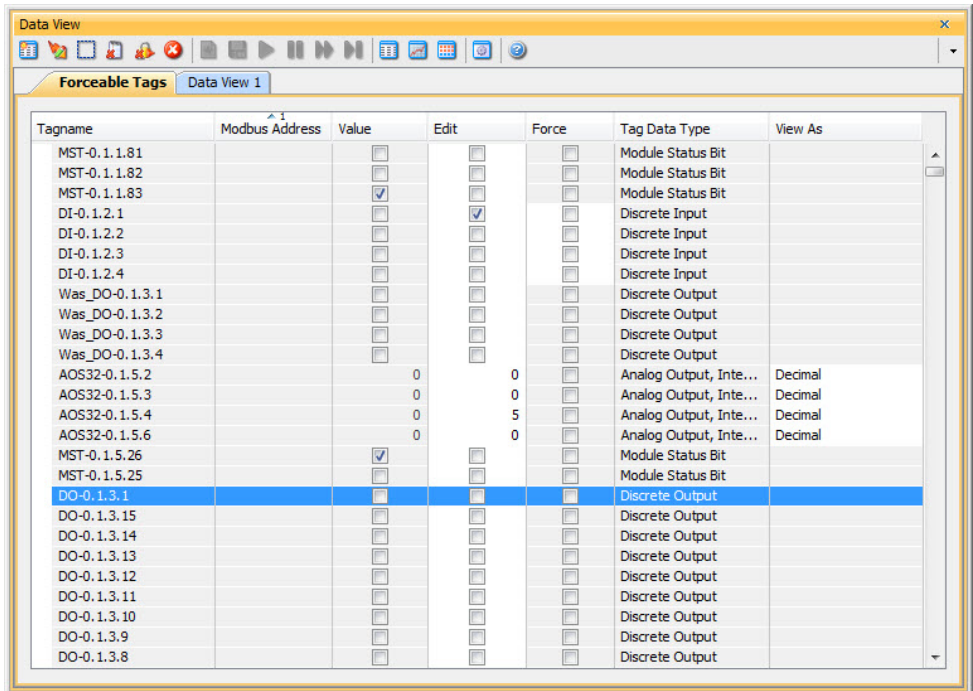
1. "Forceable" - Checking the box in this column identifies the corresponding tag as being able to be forced within the system.

2. "Init Forced" - Checking the box in this column identifies that corresponding tag as being forced as soon as the project is loaded and the processor is switched to Run mode.

3. "Init Force Value" - The state of the box in this column identifies the initial forced state of the Boolean tag:

   • A check mark in a box equates to a logical "1" or "ON", and

   • An unchecked box equates to a logical "0" or "OFF". The value placed in this field for Integer or Floating point tags will be written into the tag.

Forcing Tags in Your System

All forcing of tags can be accomplished through the Data View window or directly in the program interface while in "Monitor" mode, as long as the "Forceable" box has been checked in Tag Database. I/O may also be directly forced in I/O View by clicking on individual I/O points.
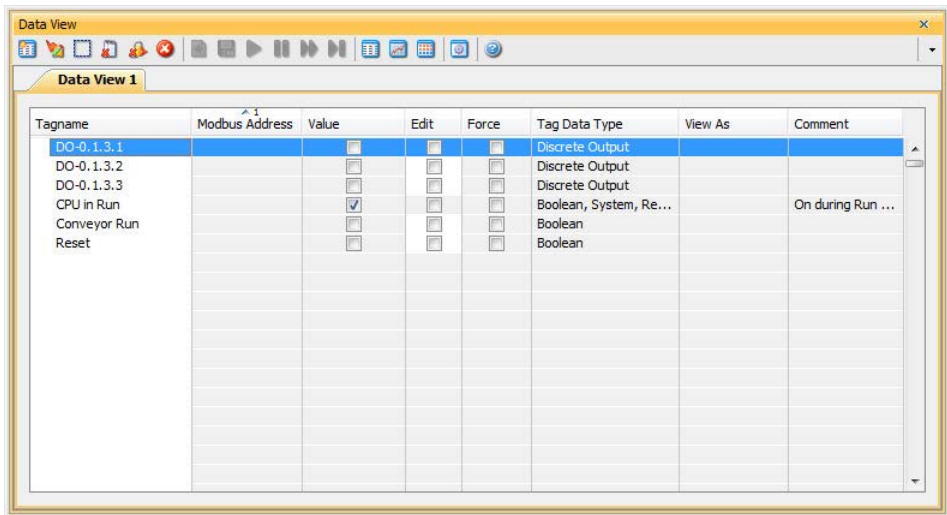
From the DataView Window, enter the tags you wish to force, or you can view all forceable tags from the "Forceable Tags" tab automatically created for you when you enable tags as forceable in the tag database.

From either of these windows you have the option to select the check box in the Force column. When this box is checked and the row is selected (selected rows show high-lighted blue) and you select the Send Edit(s) button, the current row(s) will be forced.

NOTE: You can select multiple rows by clicking and holding down the left mouse button and dragging up or down. This selects consecutive rows. If you wish to select various rows, simple hold the "Ctrl" control key on your keyboard while left mouse clicking the rows.

Identifying Forced Values

There are two indications that forces are active on your controller.

1. All active forces will be shown in the Force-able tab of the Data View window as shown in the previous view.

2. You will also see "CPU Data Forced" in Red in the lower right of the Status bar of your software interface.
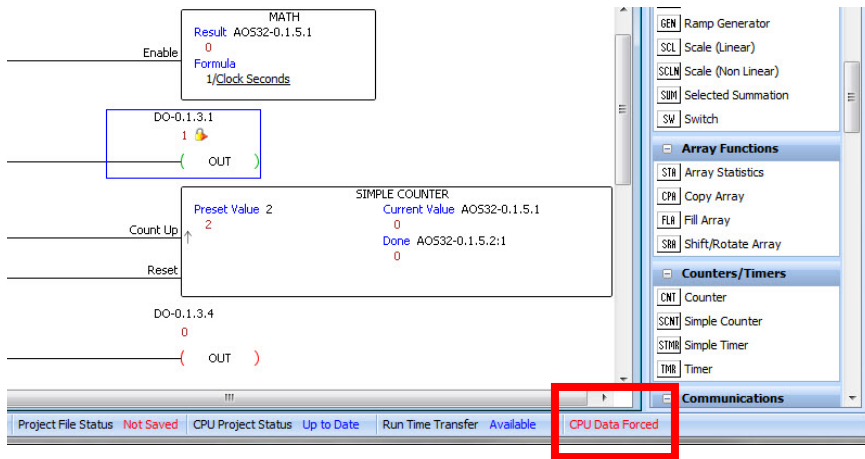
NOTE: *Only Forced tags with an initial force value specified in the Tag database will be retained after a Stop to Run transition, Stop Mode transfer, or a power cycle. All forced values are retained during a Run Time transfer.*

Force Value Timing Chart

The chart below illustrates how the states of a discrete output are varied when forces and edits are applied. The ladder rung at the top of the chart (a) shows the logical arrangement of Logical Contact1 and discrete Output DO-0.1.3.1.

Under normal operation, Logical Contact1 (b) is driven by a clock pulse. This clock pulse is then fed to the discrete Output DO-0.1.3.1 (c). Edits written to the contact or the coil from the Data View window within the software will be written one time and will not be forced. With the clock pulse driving the contact, any software edits made to this contact will be allowed but will be overwritten by the logic on the very next scan. Any software edits made to the output will not be allowed and will not register. Edits can only change the state of the output if there are no other logistic or outside factors influencing the output.

In order to change the state of Logical Contact1 or discrete Output DO-0.1.3.1 while the clock pulse is driving it, a force must be introduced. The DO-0.1.3.1 Output Edit line (d) represents edits sent to the discrete output from the Data View window. The DO-0.1.3.1 Output Force Enabled line (e) shows the point at which the software forces the output edit to take effect. The dotted lines represent the force being enabled and then disabled by the user. When the force is enabled, any edits made will register at the output regardless of the state of Logical Contact1. When the force is disabled, all output edits will be ignored.
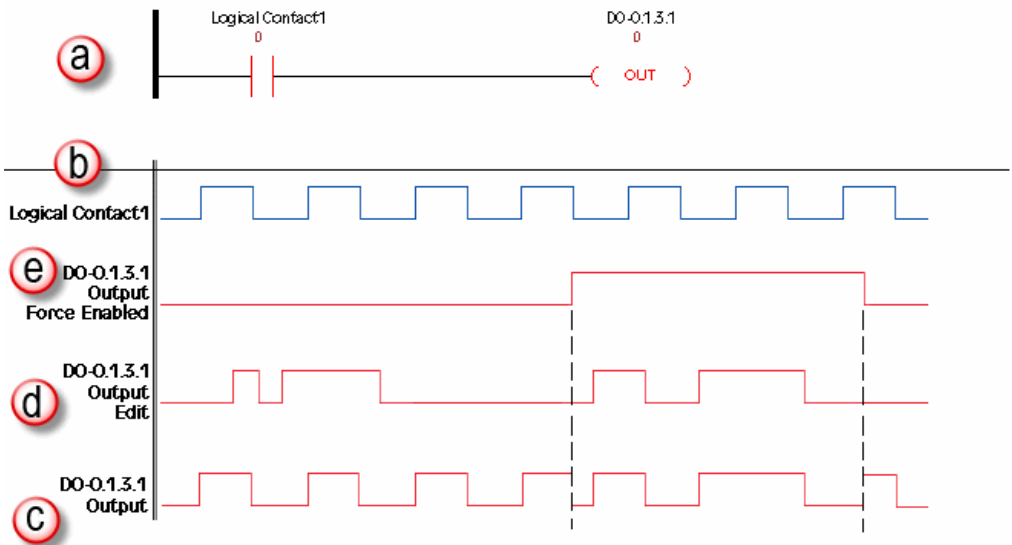
EUROPEAN UNION DIRECTIVES (CE)

APPENDIX A

In This Appendix...

European Union (EU) Directives

NOTE: The information contained in this section is intended as a guideline and is based on our interpretation of the various standards and requirements. Since the actual standards are issued by other parties, and in some cases governmental agencies, the requirements can change over time without advance warning or notice. Changes or additions to the standards can possibly invalidate any part of the information provided in this section.

This area of certification and approval is absolutely vital to anyone who wants to do business in Europe. One of the key tasks that faced the EU member countries and the European Economic Area (EEA) was the requirement to bring several similar yet distinct standards together into one common standard for all members. The primary purpose of a single standard was to make it easier to sell and transport goods between the various countries and to maintain a safe working and living environment. The Directives that resulted from this merging of standards are now legal requirements for doing business in Europe. Products that meet these Directives are required to have a CE mark to signify compliance.

Member Countries

As of January 1, 2015, the members of the EU are Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Republic of Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, and Sweden. Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway together with the EU members make up the European Economic Area (EEA) and all are covered by the Directives. The UK accepts the EU CE and/or UKCA mark for compliance.

Applicable Directives

There are several Directives that apply to our products. Directives may be amended, or added, as required.

- Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (EMC) — this Directive attempts to ensure that devices, equipment, and systems have the ability to function satisfactorily in an electromagnetic environment without introducing intolerable electromagnetic disturbance to anything in that environment.
- Machinery Safety Directive — this Directive covers the safety aspects of the equipment, installation, etc. There are several areas involved, including testing standards covering both electrical noise immunity and noise generation.
- Low Voltage Directive — this Directive is also safety related and covers electrical equipment that has voltage ranges of 50–1000 VAC and/or 75–1500 VDC.
- Battery Directive — this Directive covers the production, recycling, and disposal of batteries.

Compliance

NOTE: As of July 22, 2017 ROHS has been added as an additional requirement for CE Compliance per Directive 2011/65/EU. All products bearing the CE mark must be ROHS compliant.

Certain standards within each Directive already require mandatory compliance. The EMC Directive, which has gained the most attention, became mandatory as of January 1, 1996. The Low Voltage Directive became mandatory as of January 1, 1997.

Ultimately, we are all responsible for our various pieces of the puzzle. As manufacturers, we

must test our products and document any test results and/or installation procedures that are necessary to comply with the Directives. As a machine builder, you are responsible for installing the products in a manner which will ensure compliance is maintained. You are also responsible for testing any combinations of products that may (or may not) comply with the Directives when used together. The end user of the products must comply with any Directives that may cover maintenance, disposal, etc., of equipment or various components. *Although we strive to provide the best assistance available, it is impossible for ADC to test all possible configurations of our products with respect to any specific Directive. Because of this, it is ultimately your responsibility to ensure that your machinery (as a whole) complies with these Directives and to keep up with applicable Directives and/or practices that are required for compliance.*

This then is the product specific standard for CPUs and covers the low voltage and EMC directives as required for European CE certification. This standard has many tests together with test procedures and limits, but also references the below standards for some tests.

Productivity®1000 systems, manufactured by FACTS Engineering, when properly installed

IEC 60068	IEC 60417	IEC 60664	IEC 60695	IEC 60707	IEC 60947	IEC 60950	IEC 61000	IEC 61010
2-1:1990 part 2 Test A	All Parts	1:1992 Part 1	2-1 (all sheets) Part 2	:1999	5-1:1997 Part 5-1	1:2001 Part 1	4-2:1995 Part 4-2	1:2001 Part 1
2-2:1974 part 2 Test B		3:1992			7-1:2002 Part 7-1		4-3:2002 Part 4-3	
2-6:1995 Part 2: Test Fc							4-4:1995	
2-6:1995 Part 2: Test Fc		CISPR 11:1999					4-5:1995 Part 4-5	
2-14:1984 Part 2 Test N		CISPR 16-1:1999 Part 1					4-6:1996 Part 4-6	
2-27:1987 Part 2 Test Ea		CISPR 16-2:1999 Part 2					4-8:1993 Part 4-8	
2-30:1980 Part 2 Test Db	**For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.**						4-12:1995 Part 4-12	
2-31:1969 Part Test Ec								
2-32:1975 Part 2 Test Ed								

and used, conform to the Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), Low Voltage Directive, and Machinery Directive requirements of the following standards:

- Product Specific Standard for Programmable Controllers
  EN61131-2:2007 EMC, EN61010-:2010 and EN61010-2-201: 2013 Safety Programmable controllers, equipment requirements and tests.
- Warning on Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

We recommend that all personnel take necessary precautions to avoid the risk of transferring static charges to inside the control cabinet, and clear warnings and instructions should be provided on the cabinet exterior. Such precautions may include the use of earth straps, grounding mats and similar static-control devices, or the powering off of the equipment inside the enclosure before the door is opened.

• Warning on Radio Interference (RFI)
This is a class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

General Safety

• External switches, circuit breaker or external fusing, are required for these devices.

• The switch or circuit breaker should be mounted near the programmable controller equipment.

Special Installation Manual

The installation requirements to comply with the requirements of the Machinery Directive, EMC Directive and Low Voltage Directive are slightly more complex than the normal installation requirements found in the United States.

Other Sources of Information

Although the EMC Directive gets the most attention, other basic Directives, such as the Machinery Directive and the Low Voltage Directive, also place restrictions on the control panel builder. Because of these additional requirements it is recommended that the following publications be purchased and used as guidelines:

• BSI publication BS TH 42073: November 2000 – covers the safety and electrical aspects of the Machinery Directive

• EN 60204–1:2006 – Safety of Machinery; General electrical requirements for machinery, including Low Voltage and EMC considerations

• IEC 61000–5–2: EMC earthing and cabling requirements

• IEC 61000–5–1: EMC general considerations

It may be possible for you to obtain this information locally; however, the official source of applicable Directives and related standards is:

Publications Office
2, rue Mercier
2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

Quickest contact is via the web at:
http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards.

Another source is the British Standards Institution at:

British Standards Institution – Sales Department, Linford Wood:

Milton Keynes, MK14 6LE, United Kingdom.

The quickest contact is via the web at www.bsigroup.com

Basic EMC Installation Guidelines

Enclosures

In order to meet the safety requirements of the Machinery and Low Voltage Directives install all control equipment in an industry standard lockable steel enclosure. This normally has an added benefit because it will also help to reduce EMI emissions. Per IEC/EN 61131-2, the PLC is tested in a metal enclosure. The levels of RF emission is actually higher outside of cabinet and may be well above limits. Holes in the enclosure, for the passage of cables or to mount operator interfaces, may contribute to an increase in internal RF levels.

Mains Filters

Productivity® 1000 AC powered power supplies do not require extra mains filtering to comply with the EMC Directive on conducted RF emissions.

Suppression and Fusing

In order to comply with the fire risk requirements of the Low Voltage and Machinery Directive standards EN 61010–1 and EN 60204–1, it is necessary to fuse both sides of the power inputs (on both AC and DC units).

Transient suppressors must be protected by fuses and the capacity of the transient suppressor must be greater than the blow characteristics of the fuses or circuit breakers to avoid a fire risk. A recommended AC supply input arrangement for the Productivity1000 is to use twin 3 amp TT fused terminals with fuse blown indication, such as DINnectors DN–F10L terminals, or twin circuit breakers.

Internal Enclosure Grounding

A heavy-duty star earth terminal block should be provided in every cubicle for the connection of all earth ground straps, protective earth ground connections, mains filter earth ground wires, and mechanical assembly earth ground connections. This should be installed to comply with safety and EMC requirements, local standards, and the requirements found in IEC 61000–5–2. The Machinery Directive also requires that the common terminals of the programmable controller input modules, and common supply side of loads driven from programmable controller output modules should be connected to the protective earth ground terminal.

Equipotential Grounding

Adequate site earth grounding must be provided for equipment containing modern electronic circuitry. The use of isolated earth electrodes for electronic systems is forbidden in some countries. Make sure you check any requirements for your particular destination. IEC 61000–5–2 covers equipotential bonding of earth grids adequately, but special attention should be given to apparatus and control cubicles that contain I/O devices, remote I/O racks, or have inter-system communications with the primary CPU system enclosure.

An equipotential bond wire must be provided alongside all serial communications cables, and to any separate items of the plant which contain I/O devices connected to the programmable controller. The diagram shows an example of four physical locations connected by a communications cable.

Key
— Serial Communication Cable
--- Equipotential Bond
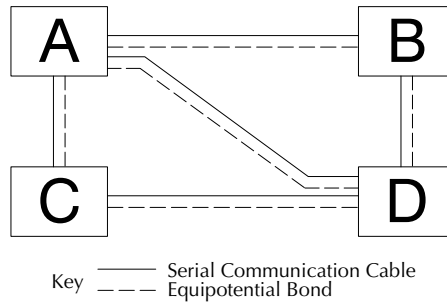
Communications and Shielded Cables

Good quality 24AWG minimum twisted-pair shielded cables, with overall foil and braid shields are recommended for analog cabling and communications cabling outside of the programmable controller enclosure. To date it has been a common practice to only provide an earth ground for one end of the cable shield in order to minimize the risk of noise caused by earth ground loop currents between apparatus. The procedure of only
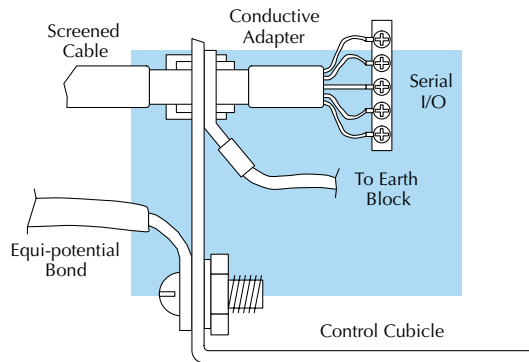
grounding one end, which primarily originated as a result of trying to reduce hum in audio systems, is no longer applicable to the complex industrial environment. Shielded cables are also efficient emitters of RF noise from the CPU system, and can interact in a parasitic manner in networks and between multiple sources of interference.

The recommendation is to use shielded cables as electrostatic "pipes" between apparatus and systems, and to run heavy gauge equipotential bond wires alongside all shielded cables. When a shielded cable runs through the metallic wall of an enclosure or machine, it is recommended in IEC 61000–5–2 that the shield should be connected over its full perimeter to the wall, preferably using a conducting adapter, and not via a pigtail wire connection to an earth ground bolt. Shields must be connected to every enclosure wall or machine cover that they pass through.

Analog and RS232 Cables

Providing an earth ground for both ends of the shield for analog circuits provides the perfect electrical environment for the twisted pair cable as the loop consists of signal and return, in a perfectly balanced circuit arrangement, with connection to the common of the input circuitry made at the module terminals. RS232 cables are handled in the same way.

Multidrop Cables

RS422 twin twisted pair, and RS485 single twisted pair cables also require a 0V link, which has often been provided in the past by the cable shield. It is now recommended that you use triple twisted pair cabling for RS422 links, and twin twisted pair cable for RS485 links. This is because the extra pair can be used as the 0V inter-system link. With loop DC power supplies earth grounded in both systems, earth loops are created in this manner via the inter-system 0v link.

The installation guides encourage earth loops, which are maintained at a low impedance by using heavy equipotential bond wires. To account for non–European installations using single-end earth grounds, and sites with far from ideal earth ground characteristics, we recommend the addition of 100 ohm rated resistors at each 0V link connection in network and communications cables.
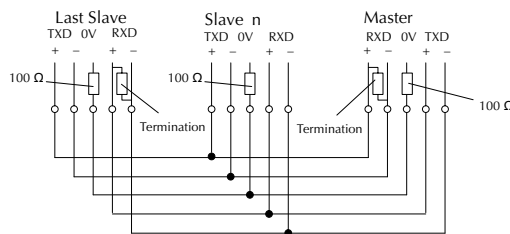
Shielded Cables Within Enclosures

When you run cables between programmable controller items within an enclosure which also contains susceptible electronic equipment from other manufacturers, remember that these cables may be a source of RF emissions. There are ways to minimize this risk. Standard data cables connecting CPUs and/or operator interfaces should be routed well away from other equipment and their associated cabling. You can make special serial cables where the cable shield is connected to the enclosure's earth ground at both ends, the same way as external cables are connected.

Analog Modules and RF Interference

The readings from all analog modules will be affected by the use of devices that exhibit high field strengths, such as mobile phones and motor drives.

All AutomationDirect products are tested to withstand field strength levels up to 10V/m, which is the maximum required by the relevant EU standards. While all products pass this test, analog modules will typically exhibit deviations of their readings. This is quite normal, however, systems designers should be aware of this and plan accordingly.

When assembling a control system using analog modules, these issues must be adhered to and should be integrated into the system design. This is the responsibility of the system builder/commissioner.

Network Isolation

For safety reasons, it is a specific requirement of the Machinery Directive that a keyswitch must be provided that isolates any network input signal during maintenance, so that remote commands cannot be received that could result in the operation of the machinery. To avoid the introduction of noise into the system, any keyswitch assembly should be housed in its own earth grounded steel box and the integrity of the shielded cable must be maintained.

Again, for further information on EU directives we recommend that you check the EU Commission's official web site at:

http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/european-standards/harmonised-standards.

It is good Engineering practice to install toroid inductors on the I/O wiring and the communications cables such as listed in the table below.

Toroid Inductors				
Manufacturer	Mfg. Part Number	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter	Length
RS Online	2606795	17.5 mm	9.5 mm	28.5 mm
Fair-Rite	2643665702	17.45 mm	9.5 mm	28.6 mm
Wurth Elektronick	7427009	17.5 mm	9.5 mm	28.5 mm
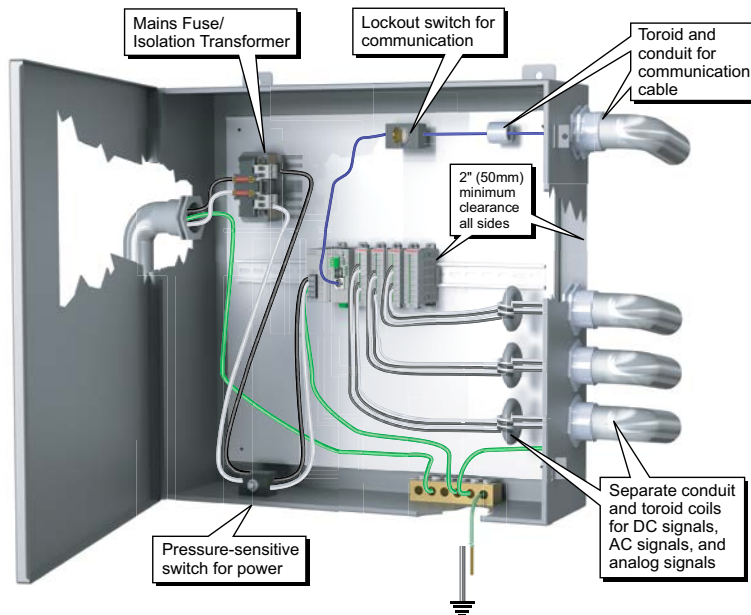
Items Specific to the Productivity®1000

- It is the responsibility of the system designer to earth one side of all control and power circuits, and to earth the braid of screened cables.

- This equipment must be properly installed while adhering to the guidelines of the installation standards IEC 61000–5–1, IEC 61000–5–2 and IEC 61131–4.

- It is a requirement that all CPU equipment must be housed in a protective steel enclosure, which limits access to operators by a lock and power breaker. If access is required by operators or untrained personnel, the equipment must be installed inside an internal cover or secondary enclosure.

- It should be noted that the safety requirements of the machinery directive standard EN60204–1 state that all equipment power circuits must be wired through isolation transformers or isolating power supplies, and that one side of all AC or DC control circuits must be earthed.

- Both power input connections to the programmable controller must be separately fused using 3 amp T-type anti–surge fuses, and a transient suppressor fitted to limit supply overvoltages.

- If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

PRODUCTIVITY®1000 ERROR CODES

APPENDIX B

In This Appendix...

Communications Error Codes

Error Code	Description	Suggested Fix
01	Function Code not supported	Check instruction or connected device and correct Function code or address range selected.
02	Address out of range. This error is typically generated when a Modbus address has been requested that does not exist in the CPU.	Check instruction or connected device and correct Function code or address range selected.
03	Illegal Data Value. This error is typically generated when the Modbus request sent to the CPU is formed incorrectly.	Check the Modbus request against the Modbus protocol specification (www.modbus.org) to verify that it was formed correctly.
04	Device Failure	Check connected device

Module Error Codes

Error Code	Cause	Solution
E02101	One or more module status bits are set.	Examine the individual module status bits for the module(s) in question to determine the cause of the error and appropriate action.
E02110	Module firmware is incompatible with project.	Recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02111	Module firmware is incompatible with project.	Recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02112	Module configuration data is invalid.	Recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02113	Module configuration data is invalid.	Recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02114	Unable to configure module.	Restart CPU. If problem persists, recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02115	Unable to configure module.	Restart CPU. If problem persists, recompile and transfer project to CPU. If problem persists, upgrade module firmware to latest version, then recompile and transfer project using latest Programming Software.
E02210	Too many modules G000	P1 CPU only supports 8 modules at a time. Remove power and remove all modules past the 8th module.
E02301	Expected module is not installed, or the installed module is defective.	Install the correct module.
E02302	Expected module is not installed, or the installed module is defective.	Install the correct module.

CPU Error Codes

Error Code	Cause	Solution
E05101	The CPU battery is low.	Replace CPU's Battery.
E05106	I2C bus has locked up.	Self-recoverable. If problem persists, restart system.
E05120	The module specified has a Firmware Error.	Replace the unit. If unit is in warranty, call AutomationDirect for an RA number.
E05121	The module specified has a Hardware Error.	Replace the unit. If unit is in warranty, call AutomationDirect for an RA number.
E05122	The module specified has an Internal Error.	Replace the unit. If unit is in warranty, call AutomationDirect for an RA number.

Project Error Codes

Error Code	Cause	Solution
E03000 - E03199	Internal firmware file system error.	Power cycle CPU. If problem persists, contact AutomationDirect for repair or replacement.
E03201 - E03299	Internal firmware operating system error.	Power cycle CPU. If problem persists, contact AutomationDirect for repair or replacement.
E03301	Unable to exit RUN mode.	Power cycle CPU. If problem persists, contact AutomationDirect for repair or replacement.
E03801 - E03899	Internal firmware USB error.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E03901	A scan exceeded the timeout specified in CPU Hardware Configuration.	Verify that For/Next loops are handled properly. Adjust the timeout setting.
E04101	Scan attempted access beyond array limits. Txxxx is task ID. Rxxxx is rung number.	Correct problem in ladder logic or data that caused invalid access.
E04201	Internal firmware Data Logging error.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E04202	Cannot create data logging folder.	Ensure a supported storage device is properly installed in USB OUT port on CPU. If problem persists, restart system.
E04203	Cannot write data to data logging storage device.	Ensure a supported storage device is properly installed in USB OUT port on CPU. If problem persists, restart system.
E04204	Internal firmware Data Logging buffer is greater than 50% full.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E04205	Internal firmware Data Logging buffer overflow.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E04210	Invalid system ID found while loading project.	Load new project.
E04220	Email instruction failed.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E04300 - E04302	A project file is missing.	Load new project.
E04303	Internal firmware project loader failure.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU.
E04304	Project load failure limit exceeded. Project has been removed.	Load new project.
E04305 - E04306	Internal firmware project loader failure.	Problem should self recover. If problem persists, power cycle CPU. If problem persists, load new project.
E04307	Project file corrupt.	Load new project.
E04308 - E04315	Internal firmware project loader failure.	Load new project.

Project Error Codes - Continued

Error Code	Cause	Solution
E04316	Project upload failed.	Retry the process.
E04317	Internal firmware project loader failure.,	Load new project.
E04318	Modbus TCP connection limit exceeded.	Reduce the number of concurrently enabled MRX, MWX, RX and WX Instructions to no more than 64.
E04319	Internal error.	Self-recoverable, if problem persists restart CPU.
E04320	One or more RS232 parameters contain invalid values.	Verify that all RS232 parameters in project contain valid settings.
E04321	One or more RS485 parameters contain invalid values.	Verify that all RS485 parameters in project contain valid settings.

Project Error Messages

Error Message	Cause	Solution
Cannot create a task with the name '<taskname>' because a task with that name already exists.	The name of the new task already exists.	Create a unique task name.
The help file '<helpfilename>' cannot be found.	The help file cannot be found in the location that it was installed.	Re-install the software. The ProductivitySuite Help file: P3-HELP.chm should be located in the following folder: C:\ProgramFiles\AutomationDirect\ProductivitySuite x.x.x\data\help
The topic '<topicname>' does not exist.	A referenced help topic has either been changed, moved, or deleted from the help file.	Re-install the software or download the Latest Help File version.
Task name cannot be empty.	An attempt was made to create a task without a task name.	Create a unique task name.
The task name has an invalid character '<taskname>'.	An attempt was made to create a task with an invalid character in the name.	Create a unique task name using valid characters only.
The task name '<taskname>' already exists.	The name of the new task already exists.	Create a unique task name.
Tagname cannot be all digits.	A tagname that consists of only digits was entered.	There must be at least one letter in a tagname.
Cannot complete the operation because the P1-540/550 folder already exists.	The P1-540/550 folder already exists on the target removable USB drive and the create folder option is checked.	Uncheck the create folder option in the dialog and try transfer again.
Cannot complete the operation because the P1-540/550 folder does not exist.	The P1-540/550 folder does not exist on the target removable USB drive and the create option is not checked.	Check the create folder option in the dialog and try transfer again.
Cannot complete the operation due to failure to create the P1-540/550 folder.	System could not create the P1-540/550 folder.	This might be due to a read only drive.
Failed to reboot CPU.	CPU failed to reboot.	Reboot CPU again or cycle power.
Failed to get CPU date & time from CPU.	CPU failed to return date & time data.	Check CPU to PC connection.
Failed to set CPU date & time.	CPU failed to set date & time.	Check CPU to PC connection.
CPU does not exist.	A CPU does not exist in the configuration.	Add a CPU to the hardware configuration or connect to the CPU and select "read configuration" in the Hardware Configuration dialog.
Rebooting the CPU failed.	CPU failed to reboot.	Reboot CPU again or Cycle power
The IP address '<IP Address>' is already on the network. Please use a different address.	The new CPU IP address is used by another entity on the network.	Select a unique IP address. You may need to contact your networks IT department to verify.
Cannot change CPU name.	Failed to change CPU name due to a CPU error or a network problem	Check CPU to PC connection.

Project Error Messages - Continued

Error Message	Cause	Solution
Cannot change IP configuration due to CPU error.	CPU failed to change IP configuration.	Check CPU to PC connection and network configuration. Connections through a router may also cause conflicts.
Cannot change IP configuration due to network problem.	CPU failed to respond to the IP configuration request.	Check CPU to PC connection and network configuration. Connections through a router may also case conflicts.
Could not connect to the CPU.	CPU is not able to be connected.	Check CPU to PC connection.
Could not disconnect the CPU.	CPU is not able to be disconnected.	Check CPU to PC connection.
Could not connect to the selected CPU.	Failed to validate security on connection.	Check CPU to PC connection and required security passwords.
Cannot blink CPU due to CPU error.	CPU failed to blink CPU run light.	Check CPU to PC connection and clear existing CPU errors.
Cannot blink CPU due to network problem.	CPU failed to respond to the blink request.	Check CPU to PC connection and network configuration. Connections through a router may also cause conflicts.
Failed to retrieve I/O inventory from CPU '<CPU Name>'.	CPU failed to respond to the inventory request.	Check CPU to PC connection and request again.
Failed to put the CPU to run mode.	CPU is not able to be put in run mode.	CPU mode switch must be in the Run position and errors cleared.
Failed to put the CPU to stop mode.	CPU is not able to be put in stop mode.	Check CPU to PC connection.
Failed to put the CPU to debug mode.	CPU is not able to be put in debug mode.	Check CPU to PC connection. CPU must be in STOP before entering debug mode.
CPU has existing connection.	CPU cannot be connected since it has already connected to another software.	Verify existing connections.
Failed to put the CPU into <CPU Mode> mode because CPU connection is lost.	CPU connection is lost while setting CPU mode.	Check CPU to PC connection.

Project Error Messages - Continued

Error Message	Cause	Solution
Failed to put the CPU into <CPU Mode> mode because CPU has existing critical error.	Cannot set CPU mode due to critical errors on the CPU.	Check CPU to PC connection and clear errors.
Failed to put the CPU into run mode because the CPU switch is set to the STOP position.	Cannot set CPU to run mode since the run/stop switch is in the stop position.	Place the CPU switch in Run.
Could not connect to the detected CPU.	An unknown failure occurred on connection.	Check CPU to PC connection.
You do not have permission to access this feature.	The security setup does not allow the current user to perform this operation.	Check CPU to PC connection and required security passwords.
You need to specify a user name.	The name on a user account was deleted while editing the profile.	Specify the user name.
You need to specify a password.	The password on a user account was deleted while editing the profile.	Specify the password.
The two passwords do not match.	The password on a user account was changed and the verification does not match the new value.	Re-enter the password and check to make sure both are the same.
At least one user needs to have "Project Transfer From CPU and Monitor Data" selected to enable the protection feature.	Project Transfer from CPU and Data Monitor security was enabled without a user with these rights currently defined.	Define at least one user with the appropriate project transfer rights.
At least one user needs to have "Project Transfer To CPU" selected to enable the protection feature.	Project Transfer to CPU security was enabled without a user with these rights currently defined.	Define at least one user with the appropriate project transfer rights.
You must connect to a CPU first.	User tried to Set Factory Defaults, Reboot the CPU, Read the SRAM, or Clear CPU Memory without first being connected to the CPU.	Check CPU to PC connection.
The current project does not contain a CPU in the configuration. Go to: Setup>Hardware Config to correct the problem.	The user tried to download a project that does not contain a CPU to the CPU or USB Pen Drive.	Add a CPU to the hardware configuration or connect to the CPU and in the hardware configurations dialog select "read configuration".
The CPU firmware is in service mode. The requested action is not available in this mode.	The user tried to transfer a project to a CPU that is in Service Mode.	Check CPU to PC connection and upgrade firmware.
Please select a search result first.	In the Find dialog, User pressed the GoTo button before selecting an entry in the Search Results list.	Define your search criteria and try again.
Incorrect Key Code.	User entered an invalid license keycode.	Verify correct key code was entered. Pay close attention to capitalization, and mixture of letters and numbers.

SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS FOR CONTROL SYSTEMS NETWORKS

APPENDIX C

In This Appendix...

Security Considerations for Control Systems Networks

Manufacturers are realizing that to stay competitive, their Automation and Control Systems need to be more integrated within their plant. The systems often need to be integrated with upstream Enterprise Data Systems, and even further integrated to allow information to be accessible across multiple plants, or even through the Internet. This convergence of the IT world with the Automation World creates challenges in maintaining secure systems and protecting your investments in processes, personnel, data and intellectual property.

While Automation Networks and Systems have built-in password protection schemes, this is only one very small step in securing your systems. Automation Control System Networks need to incorporate data protection and security measures that are at least as robust as a typical business computer system. We recommend that users of PLCs, HMI products and SCADA systems perform your own network security analysis to determine the proper level of security required for you application. However, the Department of Homeland Security's National Cybersecurity and Communications Integration Center (NCCIC) and Industrial Control Systems Cyber Emergency Response Team (ICS-CERT) has provided direction related to network security and safety under an approach described as "Defense in Depth", which is published at https://ics-cert.uscert.gov/sites/default/files/recommended_practices/NCCIC_ICSCERT_Defense_in_Depth_2016_S508C.pdf.

This comprehensive security strategy involves physical protection methods, as well as process and policy methods. This approach creates multiple layers and levels of security for industrial automation systems. Such safeguards include the location of control system networks behind firewalls, their isolation from business networks, the use of intrusion detection systems, and the use of secure methods for remote access such as Virtual Private Networks (VPNs). Further, users should minimize network exposure for all control system devices and such control systems and these systems should not directly face the internet. Following these procedures should significantly reduce your risks both from external sources as well as internal sources, and provide a more secure system.

It is the user's responsibility to protect such systems, just as you would protect your computer and business systems. AutomationDirect recommends using one or more of these resources in putting together a secure system:

- US-CERT's Control Systems Security Program at the following web address: www.us-cert.gov/control_systems/
- Special Publication 800-82 of the National Institute of Standards and Technology – Guide to Industrial Control Systems (ICS) Security https://csrc.nist.gov/publications/detail/sp/800-82/rev-2/final
- ISA99, Industrial Automation and Control Systems Security http://www.isa.org/MSTemplate.cfm?MicrositeID=988&CommitteeID=6821 (please note this is a summary and these standards have to be purchased from ISA)

The above set of resources provides a comprehensive approach to securing a control system network and reducing risk and exposure from security breaches. Given the nature of any system that accesses the internet, it is incumbent upon each user to assess the needs and requirements of their application, and take steps to mitigate the particular security risks inherent in their control system.